DESCRIPTIONS OF MANUSCRIPTS

3001

AL-MUWAṬṬA', by Abū 'Abd Allāh MĀLIK B. ANAS b. Abī 'Āmir al-Aṣbaḥī (d. 179/795).

[The second 'third' of a celebrated treatise on Islamic jurisprudence.]

Foll. 107. 30·4×22·2 cm. Fine maghribī.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī.

Dated 277 (890).

Brockelmann i. 175, Suppl. i. 297.

3002

ṬABAQĀT AL-SHU'ARĀ', by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Sallām AL-JUMAḤĪ (d. 231/845 or 232/846).

[A history of Arabic poetry.]

Foll. 69. 19×14·8 cm. Old scholar's naskh.

Undated, 4/10th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 165.

3003

AL-ṬIBB AL-MANṢŪRĪ, by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Zakarīyā' AL-RĀZĪ (d. 313/925).

[A considerable fragment of a famous medical compendium.]

Foll. 177. 18·2×13·1 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 234, Suppl. i. 419.

3004

WĀSIṬAT AL-ĀDĀB WA-MĀDDAT AL-ALBĀB, by Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. al-Faḍl AL-LAKHMĪ al-Lughawī al-Naḥwī (*fl.* 700/1301).

[The first third of an extensive anthology.]

Foll. 136. 34·8×22·5 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, early 8/14th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 234.

3005

AL-QĀDIRĪ FI 'L-TA'BĪR, by Abū Sa'īd Naṣr b. Ya'qūb b. Ibrāhīm AL-DĪNAWARĪ (*fl.* 400/1009).

[A well-known treatise on the interpretation of dreams.]

Foll. 223. 26·7×2·3 cm. Clear maghribī.

Copyist, [ ] b. Muḥammad b. Sahl al-Mu'āfirī al-Ishbīlī.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 244, Suppl. i. 433.

3006

AL-MUDAUWANA, by SAḤNŪN 'Abd al-Salām b. Sa'īd b. Ḥabīb al-Tanūkhī (d. 240/854).

[Fragments on vellum of a treatise on Mālikī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 90+41+12. 25·5–28×19·5–20·3 cm. Good maghribī.

Copyist. Yūsuf b. 'Abd al-Jabbār b. 'Amr al-'Abdarī.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 177, Suppl. i. 299.

3007

ṢUWAR AL-AQĀLĪM, by Abū Isḥāq Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Fārisī AL-IṢṬAKHRĪ (*fl.* 340/951).

[A geography of the world, also known as *Masālik al-mamālik.*]

Foll. 205. 33·5×24·5 cm. Fine naskh. 20 maps in colours.

Undated, early 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 229, Suppl. i. 408.

* The author's name is given on the title-page as Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm al-Fārisī al-Iṣṭakhrī.

3008

SHARḤ AL-ḤAMĀSA, by Abū 'Alī Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-MARZŪQĪ (d. 421/1030).

[The first volume of a commentary on *al-Ḥamāsa*, a celebrated anthology of ancient Arabic poetry compiled by ABŪ TAMMĀM (d. 231/846).]

Foll. 180. 21 × 16·5 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 20, Suppl. i. 40.

3009

TAFSĪR GHARĪB AL-QUR'ĀN, by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad b. 'Uzair al-'Uzairī AL-SIJISTĀNĪ (d. 330/941).

[A dictionary of rare words occurring in the Qur'ān, generally known as *Nuzhat al-qulūb fī gharīb al-Qur'ān*.]

Foll. 67. 23·7 × 15·5 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Abū Manṣūr Mauhūb b. Aḥmad al-Jawālīqī (d. 539/1145).

Dated 16 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 499 (20 July 1106).

Brockelmann i. 119, Suppl. i. 183.

* A reading-note by Mauhūb b. Aḥmad (sc. al-Jawālīqī) on fol. 1*a* is dated 514 (1120).

3010

TANBĪH AL-GHĀFILĪN, by Abu 'l-aith Naṣr b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm AL-SAMARQANDĪ (d. betw. 373/983 and 393/1003).

[A popular treatise on asceticism.]

Foll. 179. 23 × 17 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, ʿUmar b. ʿAlī b. Abī Naṣr b. Ḥamīd.

Dated 1 Jumādā I 515 (18 July 1121).

Brockelmann i. 196, Suppl. i. 348.

3011

(i)

AL-GHARĪBAIN FI 'L-QUR'ĀN WA'L-ḤADĪTH, by Abū ʿUbaid Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān AL-HARAWĪ al-Bāshānī (d. 401/1010).

[The first volume of a dictionary of rare words occurring in the Qur'ān and Traditions.]

Foll. 227. 23·8 × 17 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Naṣr b. Muḥammad b. ʿAbd Allāh b. Jaʿfar.

Dated Jumādā I 586 (June 1190).

Brockelmann i. 131, Suppl. i. 200.

(ii, iii, iv)

AL-GHARĪBAIN FI 'L-QUR'ĀN WA'L-ḤADĪTH.

[The second, third, and fourth volumes of the preceding work.]

Foll. 217, 210, 167. 21·8 × 15 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥasan b. ʿAbd Allāh al-Saʿdī.

Dated, at Cairo, 541–2 (1147–8).

* The volumes contain numerous reading-entries.

3012

AL-'AQĪDA, by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan B. AṢBAGH.

[An epitome of Sunnī theology.]

Foll. 25. 22·1 × 16·2 cm. Good maghribī.

Undated, 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3013

AL-MUSNAD, by Muḥammad b. Idrīs AL-SHĀFI'Ī (d. 204/820).

[A fundamental source-book of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 220. 21·2 × 15·5 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 182, Suppl. i. 304–5.

* The volume contains many reading-entries.

3014

KĀMIL AL-ṢINĀ'AT AL-ṬIBBĪYA (*AL-MALIKĪ*), by 'Alī b. al-'Abbās AL-MAJŪSĪ (d. 384/994).

[A famous treatise on medicine.]

Foll. 150. 21·2 × 16·3 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Tūmā b. Abī Manṣūr.

Dated 14 Sha'bān 551/2 Tishrīn I 1467 (2 October 1156).

Brockelmann i. 237, Suppl. i. 423.

3015

MA'RIFAT AL-ṢAḤĀBA, by Abū Nu'aim Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Isḥāq AL-IṢFAHĀNĪ (d. 430/1038).

[A considerable fragment of a biographical dictionary of the Companions of the Prophet.]

Foll. 177. 19·8 × 14 cm. Rather cursive naskh.

Copyist, Abu 'l-Muṭahhar Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-Muṭahhar Aḥmad al-Khabbāz.

Dated Rabī' I 575 (September 1179).

Brockelmann i. 338, Suppl. i. 617.

* The volume contains several reading-entries.

3016

[*Biographies of famous women*], by 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Jamīl AL-MU'ĀFIRĪ al-Mālaqī (d. 605/1209).

[The author's rough draft of an untitled work.]

Foll. 107. 16·3 × 12·2 cm. Scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated, at Damascus, 581 (1185).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3017

MAJMA' AL-AMTHĀL, by Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm AL-MAIDĀNĪ (d. 518/1124).

[A collection of Arabic proverbs.]

Foll. 316. 25 × 19·4 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Mas'ūd b. As'ad b. Abi 'l-Manāqib b. al-Kāfī.

Dated, at Maragha, Ṣafar 586 (March 1190).

Brockelmann i. 289, Suppl. i. 506.

* Fol. 4*a* contains an ownership entry by 'Abd al-Barr b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Shiḥna al-Ḥanafī (d. 921/1515).

3018

(1) *SHARḤ AL-ZIYĀDĀT*, by Zain al-Dīn Abū Naṣr (or 'Umar) Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar AL-'ATTĀBĪ al-Bukhārī (d. 556/1190).

[A commentary on *al-Ziyādāt*, additions by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-SHAIBĀNĪ (d. 189/804) to his own *al-Mabsūṭ*, a treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence; foll. 1–188.]

(2) *ZIYĀDĀT AL-ZIYĀDĀT*, by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-SHAIBĀNĪ.

[Further additions to his own *al-Mabsūṭ*; foll. 189–208.]

Foll. 208. 19·7×16·7 cm. Clear naskh.
Copyist, As'ad b. Ṭāhir b. Zakarīyā' al-Shīnfarānī.
Dated 11 Sha'bān 590 (2 August 1194).
Brockelmann i. 172, Suppl. i. 289.

3019

AL-ṢAḤĀḤ FI 'L-LUGHA, by Abū Naṣr Ismā'īl b. Ḥammād AL-JAUHARĪ (d. betw. 393/1002 and 400/1009).

[The fourth section of a celebrated dictionary of Arabic.]

Foll. 166. 25·9×16·7 cm. Excellent naskh.
Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ṣadaqa b. Rajab.
Dated 594 (1197).
Brockelmann i. 128, Suppl. i. 196.

3020

AL-JAM' BAIN RIJĀL AL-ṢAḤĪḤAIN, by Abu 'l-Faḍl Muḥammad b. Ṭāhir b. 'Alī al-Maqdisī AL-QAISARĀNĪ al-Ẓāhirī (d. 507/1113).

[A biographical dictionary of traditionists whose names occur in the Tradition-books of al-Bukhārī and of Muslim.]

Foll. 253. 23·7×17·3 cm. Bold and (from fol. 30) clear naskh.
Undated, 7/13th century.
Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 603.

3021

MINHĀJ AL-BAYĀN FĪMĀ YASTA'MILUH AL-INSĀN, by Sharaf al-Dīn Abū 'Alī Yaḥyā b. 'Īsā B. JAZLA (d. 493/1100).

[An incomplete copy of a dictionary of simple and compound drugs.]

Foll. 123. 23·5×16 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 485, Suppl. i. 888.

3022

MAGHĀNĪ AL-MAQĀMĀT FĪ MA'ĀNĪ AL-MAQĀMĀT, by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān AL-FANJDAHĪ (al-Panjdahī) (d. 584/1188).

[A large portion of a commentary on *al-Maqāmāt*, essays by Abū Muḥammad al-Qāsim b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad AL-ḤARĪRĪ (d. 516/1122).]

Foll. 19+178. 24·7×17·5 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 276, Suppl. i. 487.

3023
(i)

AL-NIHĀYA FĪ GHARĪB AL-ḤADĪTH, by Majd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Sa'ādāt al-Mubārak b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad B. AL-ATHĪR al-Shaibānī al-Jazarī (d. 606/1209).

[A large part of a dictionary of rare words occurring in the Traditions.]

Foll. 383. 24·6×17 cm. Four naskh hands.

Undated, late 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 357, Suppl. i. 609.

* A large part of this volume is stated to be in the author's own hand.

(ii)

AL-NIHĀYA FĪ GHARĪB AL-ḤADĪTH.

[Another part of the preceding work.]

Foll. 217. 26 × 18·7 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, al-Ḥusain b. ʿUmar b. Naṣr b. al-Ḥanī-bāz.

Dated 12 Dhu ʾl-Qaʿda 607 (27 April 1211).

* Perhaps the copyist is to be identified with Abū ʿAbd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. ʿUmar b. Bāz al-Muḥaddith al-Mauṣilī (d. 622/1225).

3024

ʿ*UMDAT AL-AḤKĀM*, by Taqī al-Dīn ʿAbd al-Ghanī b. ʿAbd al-Wāḥid b. Surūr AL-JAMMĀʿĪLĪ al-Maqdisī (d. 600/1203).

[A study of Traditions as the basis of Islamic law.]

Foll. 99. 24·9 × 17·1 cm. Cursive scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. ʿUmar b. Abī Bakr al-Maqdisī.

Dated, at Saruj, 4 Rabīʿ II 605 (17 October 1208).

Brockelmann i. 356–7, Suppl. i. 605.

3025

AL-WAJĪZ, by Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

[An epitome of Shāfiʿī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 296. 22·8 × 15·8 cm. Cursive scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ṣāliḥ b. Abī Bakr b. al-Marzubān al-Urmawī.

Dated Rabīʿ II 608 (September 1211).

Brockelmann i. 424, Suppl. i. 753.

3026

DASTŪR MAʿĀLIM AL-ḤIKAM, by Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. Salāma b. Jaʿfar b. ʿAlī AL-QUḌĀʿĪ (d. 454/1062).

[An anthology of sayings, sermons, and verses attributed to ʿAlī b. Abī Ṭālib.]

Foll. 127. 21·5×16·4 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Manṣūr b. Khalīfa b. Manhāl.

Dated, at Fustat, Dhu 'l-Qaʿda 611 (March 1215).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 585.

* The volume contains a number of reading-entries.

3027

MUKHTĀR AL-ḤIKAM WA-MAḤĀSIN AL-KALAM, by Abu 'l-Wafā' AL-MUBASHSHIR b. Fātik al-Qā'id (*fl.* 445/1053).

[Sayings of the Greek sages and philosophers.]

Foll. 205. 22·9×14·8 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Garshāsp b. ʿUmar al-Kātib.

Dated 618 (1222).

Brockelmann i. 459, Suppl. i. 829.

3028

AL-SĀMĪ FI 'L-ASĀMĪ, by Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm AL-MAIDĀNĪ (d. 518/1124).

[An Arabic-Persian dictionary of names and words.]

Foll. 140. 20·2×15·3 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, ʿAbd al-Jāmiʿ b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān al-Khūwī.

Dated Rabīʿ I 631 (December 1233).

Brockelmann i. 289, Suppl. i. 506.

* This copy was transcribed from one read before the author in 515 (1121).

3029

MUKHTĀRĀT MIN KITĀB AL-ḤĀWĪ, by Dāwud b. Abi 'l-Bayān AL-YAHŪDĪ al-Mutaṭabbib (fl. 7/13 century).

[Extracts from *al-Ḥāwī*, the great medical encyclopaedia of Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Zakarīyā' AL-RĀZĪ (d. 313/925).]

Foll. 147. 26·6×19·6 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Umar b. Qāsim b. Manṣūr b. al-Mu'addib.

Dated 13 Muḥarram 651 (15 March 1253).

For other epitomes see Brockelmann i. 234, Suppl. i. 419.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3030

TA'RĪKH AL-MAUṢIL, by Abū Zakarīyā' Yazīd b. Muḥammad b. Iyās b. al-Qāsim AL-AZDĪ (d. 334/945).

[The second volume of a history of Mosul, covering the years 101–224/719–838.]

Foll. 181. 25·6×17·7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Jamā'a b. 'Alī.

Dated 16 Rabī' II 654 (13 May 1256).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 210.

3031

AL-JĀMI' LI-AḤKĀM AL-QUR'ĀN, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Farḥ al-Anṣārī AL-QURṬUBĪ (d. 671/1273).

[The third part of an extensive commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 244. 26·4×17·7 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Umar b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Shāfi'ī al-Nassākh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 415, Suppl. i. 737.

3032

QUNYAT AL-MUNYA FĪ TATIMMAT AL-GHUNYA, by Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Rajā' Mukhtār b. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad AL-ZĀHIDĪ al-Ghazmīnī (d. 658/1260).

[A treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence, being an epitome of the *Munyat al-fuqahā'* of Fakhr al-Dīn Badī' b. Manṣūr AL-QUZBANĪ.]

Foll. 228. 25·7×17·9 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Qudsī al-Ṣāliḥī.

Dated 7 Rajab 658 (18 June 1260).

Brockelmann i. 382, Suppl. i. 656.

3033

AL-ARBA'ĪN AL-TUSĀ'ĪYĀT, by Abu 'l-Rūḥ 'Īsā b. 'Umar b. Khālid b. 'Abd al-Muḥsin B. AL-KHASHSHĀB al-Shāfi'ī al-Makhzūmī (d. 711/1311).

[The second half of a selection of 40 Traditions.]

Foll. 16. 21·4×13·7 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, late 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* Fol. 1*a* contains a note of study with the author dated 8 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 698 (29 April 1299).

3034
(i, ii)

MAFĀTĪḤ AL-GHAIB, by FAKHR AL-DĪN Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. al-Ḥusain b. al-Khaṭīb AL-RĀZĪ (d. 606/1209).

[The second and third volumes of a great commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 197, 221. 26 × 17·4 cm. Clear naskh.
Copyist, ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. ʿAlī b. Abi ʾl-Ḥasan b. Abi ʾl-Nadā.
Dated Ramaḍān 664 (June 1266) and Dhu ʾl-Qaʿda 670 (June 1272).
Brockelmann i. 506, Suppl. i. 922.

3035

(1) *TAḤRĪR UQLĪDIS.*

[The *Elementa* of Euclid, translated by ISḤĀQ B. ḤUNAIN (d. 298/910 or 299/911) and revised by Abu ʾl-Ḥasan THĀBIT B. QURRA al-Ṣābī (d. 288/901), with *ziyādāt* or additional notes by Abū Sahl Waijān b. Rustam AL-KŪHĪ (*fl.* 380/990); foll. 1–126*a*.]

Brockelmann i. 223, Suppl. i. 384.

(2) *AL-UKAR.*

[The *Sphaerica* of Theodosius, translated by Muḥyī al-Dīn Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad AL-MAGHRIBĪ (d. 680–90/1281–91); foll. 126*b*–144*a*.]

Brockelmann i. 474, Suppl. i. 868.

(3) *AL-KURAT AL-MUTAḤARRIKA.*

[The *περὶ κινουμένης σφαίρας* of Autolycus, translated by THĀBIT B. QURRA and revised by Abū Jaʿfar Nāṣir al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-ṬŪSĪ; foll. 144*a*–147*b*.]

Brockelmann i. 511, Suppl. i. 930.

(4) *ʿAṢĀT AL-ṬŪSĪ*, by NĀṢIR AL-DĪN AL-ṬŪSĪ.

[A fragment of a treatise on the astrolabe, revised by BĀ ʾL-ʿALĀʾ al-Turkī; foll. 147*b*–149*b*.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 149. 25·3 × 17·5 cm. Scholar's naskh; diagrams.
Copyist, Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm b. Abi ʾl-Mukarram.
Dated 26 Rabīʿ I 669 (11 November 1270).

3036

AL-KASHSHĀF 'AN ḤAQĀ'IQ AL-TANZĪL, by Abu 'l-Qāsim Maḥmūd b. 'Umar AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ (d. 538/1143).

[Parts 3–4 of a celebrated commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 251. 25·6 × 17·2 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā b. 'Abd al-'Aẓīm b. Ṣamṣām al-Anṣārī al-Khazrajī.

Dated Rajab 672 (January 1274).

3037

FIRDAUS AL-AKHBĀR, by Abū Shujā' SHĪRAWAIH b. Shahridār b. Shīrawaih b. Fannāh-khusrau al-Hamadhānī al-Dailamī (d. 509/1115).

[A collection of 10,000 Traditions.]

Foll. 222. 25·5 × 18·7 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 344, Suppl. i. 586.

3038

'AWĀRIF AL-MA'ĀRIF, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh AL-SUHRAWARDĪ (d. 632/1234).

[A systematic treatise on Ṣūfism.]

Foll. 105. 20·2 × 14 cm. Clear maghribī.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 440, Suppl. i. 789.

* A study-note on fol. *2a* is dated 24 Rabī' I 691 (14 March 1292).

3039

(i)

SHARḤ AL-MUHADHDHAB, by Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū Zakarīyā' Yaḥyā b. Sharaf b. Mūrī AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[The first volume of an elaborate commentary on *al-Muhadhdhab fi 'l-madhhab*, a treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Abū Isḥāq Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. Yūsuf al-Fīrūzābādī AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 476/1083).]

Foll. 270. 25·7×18·2 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 387, Suppl. i. 669.

(ii)

SHARḤ AL-MUHADHDHAB.

[The fifth part of the preceding work.]

Foll. 298. 25·5×18·1 cm. Several naskh hands.

Undated, 7/13th century.

* The main part of the volume is evidently a transcription of the author's original draft; foll. 1–20 appear to be in his own rough hand.

3040

KĀMIL AL-ṢINĀ'AT AL-ṬIBBĪYA, by AL-MAJŪSĪ (d. 384/994).

[The fourth part; see No. 3014.]

Foll. 246. 26×18·8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 23 Rabī' II 686 (8 June 1287).

3041

MASHĀRIQ AL-DARĀRĪ AL-ZUHR, by Sa'īd b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad AL-FARGHĀNĪ al-Kāshānī (d. 699/1299).

[The second volume of a Persian commentary on *al-Tā'īyat al-kubrā*, a mystical ode by Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Umar b. 'Alī B. AL-FĀRIḌ al-Sa'dī (d. 632/1235).]

Foll. 192. 24·2×16·4 cm. Old Persian naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abniyāmīn al-Ḥāfiẓī al-Ṣūfī.

Dated 20 Muḥarram 689 (2 February 1290).

Brockelmann i. 262, Suppl. i. 463.

3042

ĀDĀB AL-MURĪDĪN, by Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Najīb 'Abd al-Qāhir b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad AL-SUHRAWARDĪ (d. 563/1168).

[A short treatise on Ṣūfism.]

Foll. 54. 14·7×10·6 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī al-Kharrāṭ (d. 739/1339).

Dated, at the Dār al-Ḥadīth al-Ashrafīya, Damascus, 14 Ramaḍān 697 (25 June 1298).

* The copyist, a noted scholar, has transcribed three reading-notes from his archetype on fol. 54*b*, including one by the author himself.

3043

AL-MUQNI' FI 'L-FIQH, by Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad B. QUDĀMA al-Ḥanbalī al-Maqdisī (d. 620/1223).

[A treatise on Ḥanbalī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 176. 23·2×16·1 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Ḥasan b. Aidghadī al-Hudhailī.

Dated 13 Rabī' II 698 (8 February 1297).

Brockelmann i. 398, Suppl. i. 688.

* Foll. 60*a*, 101*a* contain reading-entries signed by Mūsā b. Aḥmad b. Mūsā al-Ḥujāwī al-Maqdisī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 960/1553).

3044

MAFĀTĪḤ AL-GHAIB, by FAKHR AL-DĪN AL-RĀZĪ (d. 606/1209).

[The twelfth part of the great commentary; see No. 3034.]

Foll. 205. 26×17·7 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

3045

(1) *RISĀLA FĪ QIYĀM AL-ARḌ WASṬ AL-SAMĀ'*, by Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh B. SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037).

[A treatise explaining why the earth maintains its place in the heavens; foll. 1–9*a*.]

Brockelmann i. 457, Suppl. i. 822.

(2) [*RISĀLA FI 'L-RADD 'ALĀ 'L-BĪRŪNĪ*], by IBN SĪNĀ

[A reply to Abū Raiḥān Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Bīrūnī's criticisms of Aristotle's *De Caelo*; foll. 9*b*–28*a*.]

Brockelmann i. 457, Suppl. i. 822.

(3) [*RISĀLA FALSAFĪYA*], by Abu 'l-Fatḥ 'UMAR b. Ibrāhīm AL-KHAIYĀM (d. 517/1123).

[An essay on the nature of the universe; foll. 28*b*–34*a*.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 855.

(4) *RISĀLA FI 'L-WUJŪD*, by 'UMAR AL-KHAIYĀM.

[A tract on ontology; foll. 34*b*–37*a*.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 855.

(5) *RISĀLA FĪ ḌARŪRAT AL-TAḌĀDD*, by 'UMAR AL-KHAIYĀM.

[A tract on the principle of opposites; foll. 37*b*–42*a*.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(6) *RISĀLA FI 'L-ṢALĀT*, by IBN SĪNĀ.
[A short treatise on prayer; foll. 42*b*–49*b*.]
Brockelmann i. 454, Suppl. i. 814.

(7) [*FAWĀ'ID FI 'L-'AQL*], by Afḍal al-Dīn AL-MARAQĪ.
[A brief quotation on the nature of the intellect; fol. 50*a*.]

(8) *RISĀLA FĪ ITHBĀT AL-ṢĀNI'*, by ZAIN AL-DĪN ṢADAQA b. 'Alī.
[A brief tract in proof of the Creator, foll. 50*b*–52*a*.]
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(9) *RISĀLA FĪ 'ILM AL-BĀRI'*, by ZAIN AL-DĪN ṢADAQA.
[A similar tract; foll. 52*b*–54*a*.]
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(10) *TAFSĪR SŪRAT AL-IKHLĀṢ*, by IBN SĪNĀ.
[A commentary on Sūra cxii of the Qur'ān; foll. 54*b*–58*a*.]
Brockelmann i. 453, Suppl. i. 814.

(11) *TAFSĪR AL-MU'AUWIDHATAIN*, by IBN SĪNĀ.
[A commentary on Sūras cxiii–cxiv of the Qur'ān; foll. 58*b*–62*a*.]
Brockelmann i. 453, Suppl. i. 814.

(12) *MUQADDAMĀT LI-TABYĪN AL-MUṢĀDARA*, by Ḥusām al-Dīn 'Alī b. Faḍl Allāh AL-SĀLĀR (*fl.* 670/1271).
[An exposition of a difficult point in Euclid; foll. 62*b*–70*a*.]
Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 870.

(13) *IKHTIṢĀR DA'ĀWĪ AL-MAQĀLAT AL-ŪLĀ MIN KITĀB ŪQLĪDIS*, by AL-SĀLĀR.
[Comments on Book I of Euclid's *Elementa*; foll. 70*b*–73*b*.]
Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 870.

(14) *TA'LĪQĀT HANDASĪYA*, by Abū Sa'īd Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Jalīl AL-SIJAZĪ (*fl.* 389/999).

[Geometrical notes; foll. 74*a*–89*b*.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 89. 16·4×8·2 cm. Clear naskh; diagrams.
Copyist, Ibn al-Ghulām.
Dated 699 (1299).

3046

ADAB AL-DUNYĀ WA'L-DĪN, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Ḥabīb AL-MĀWARDĪ (d. 450/1058).

[A well-known treatise on ethics.]

Foll. 201. 20·7×15 cm. Clear naskh.
Undated, 7/13th century.
Brockelmann i. 386, Suppl. i. 668.

3047

AL-ḤAIDA WA'L-I'TIDHĀR, attr. to Abū 'Abd al-Raḥmān Bishr b. Ghiyāth b. Abī Karīma AL-MARĪSĪ (d. 218/833).

[An account of an alleged disputation before al-Ma'mūn regarding the creation of the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 105. 17·5×9 cm. Clear naskh.
Undated, 8/14th century.
Brockelmann i. 193, Suppl. i. 340.

3048

SHARḤ MANĀZIL AL-SĀ'IRĪN, by 'Afīf al-Dīn Sulaiman b. 'Alī AL-TILIMSĀNĪ (d. 690/1291).

[A commentary on the *Manāzil al-sā'irīn*, a well-known Ṣūfī manual by Abū Ismā'īl 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Anṣārī AL-HARAWĪ (d. 481/1088).]

Foll. 127. 25·8 × 17·7 cm. Fine naskh.

Copyist, Abu 'l-Muḥāsin Muḥammad b. Sa'd b. Muḥammad b. al-Sāwajī al-Nakhjuwānī.

Dated 25 Ramaḍān 703 (1 May 1304).

Brockelmann i. 433, Suppl. i. 774.

3049

ḤILYAT AL-ABRĀR, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[Rules for divine worship.]

Foll. 281. 18·5 × 13·1 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Qarājā al-Maidānī.

Dated 2 Rajab 706 (7 January 1307).

Brockelmann i. 397, Suppl. i. 685.

* Fol. 279*a* contains a reading-entry signed by 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm b. Dāwud b. al-'Aṭṭār (d. 724/1324) and dated, at Damascus, 706 (1306).

3050

BAHJAT AL-ASRĀR WA-MA'DAN AL-ANWĀR, by Nūr al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Yūsuf b. Jarīr al-Lakhmī AL-SHAṬṬANAUFĪ (d. 713/1314).

[A biography of the famous Ṣūfī 'Abd al-Qādir al-Jīlānī.]

Foll. 183. 25·5 × 18 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. 'Uthmān b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abi 'l-Ḥasan.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 119, Suppl. ii. 147.

3051

AL-BADĪ', by Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad B. KHĀLAWAIH (d. 370/980).

[A treatise on canonical and non-canonical variant readings of the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 105. 32·5×25·4 cm. Calligraphic 'Persian' cufic.

Undated, 4/10th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3052

AL-ḤAQĀ'IQ WA'L-RAQĀ'IQ.

[A collection of Ṣūfī sermons, falsely ascribed to Abu 'l-Qāsim al-Qushairī (d. 465/1072); the title is also given as *al-Raqā'iq wa 'l-ḥaqā'iq*.]

Foll. 154. 25·2×17·7 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated 775 (1373).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3053

IḤKĀM AL-AḤKĀM, by 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā' Ismā'īl b. Aḥmad b. Sa'īd B. AL-ATHĪR al-Shāfi'ī (d. 699/1299).

[A commentary on the *'Umdat al-aḥkām* of AL-JAMMĀ'ĪLĪ (d. 600/1203), for which see No. 3024.]

Foll. 228. 26×18 cm. Fine naskh.

Dated Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 730 (September 1330).

Brockelmann i. 357, Suppl. i. 605.

* Fol. 228*a* contains a reading-entry dated Muḥarram 731 (October 1330) and signed by Muḥammad b. Kāmil [b. Muḥammad] b. Tammām b. Sha'bān al-Tadmurī (d. 741/1340).

3054

NIHĀYAT AL-WUṢŪL ILĀ 'ILM AL-UṢŪL, by Jamāl al-Dīn Āyat Allāh Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. al-Muṭahhar AL-ḤILLĪ al-Shī'ī (d. 726/1325).

[A large part of a comprehensive treatise on Shī'ī jurisprudence.]
Foll. 255. 24·6×17·4 cm. Clear naskh.
Copyist, Ḥusain b. Abi 'l-Faraj b. Muḥammad al-Khaṭīb.
Dated 24 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 731 (28 September 1331).
Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 209.

3055

ḤADAQ AL-MUQLATAIN, by Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Waighalān b. Tamarī b. Mu'nis al-Dāwudī AL-BIJĀ'Ī (d. 841/1438).

[An elaborate commentary on an anonymous pair of verses.]
Foll. 57. 17·6×13·6 cm. Clear naskh.
Undated, 9/15th century.
Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 702.

3056

(1) *RISĀLA FI 'L-'AMAL BI-RUB' AL-MUQANṬARĀT*, by Zain al-Dīn (Shams al-Dīn) Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān ('Abd al-Raḥīm) AL-MIZZĪ (d. 750/1349).

[A treatise on the astronomical use of the quadrant; foll. 1–18.]
Brockelmann ii. 126, Suppl. ii. 156.

(2) *KASHF AL-RAIB FI 'L-'AMAL BI 'L-JAIB*, by AL-MIZZĪ.

[A similar work; foll. 19–49.]
Foll. 49. 27·1×18·3 cm. Clear naskh.
Undated, 8/14th century.
Brockelmann ii. 126, Suppl. ii. 156.

3057

AL-THAMAR AL-RĀ'IQ AL-MUJTANĀ MIN AL-ḤADĀ'IQ.

[An anonymous epitome of *al-Ḥadā'iq li-ahl al-ḥaqā'iq*, a compilation of selected Traditions by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).]

Foll. 196. 27×17·8 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-'Irāqī al-Ḥanafī.

Dated 15 Sha'bān 783 (4 November 1382).

For Ibn al-Jauzī's original see Brockelmann i. 504, Suppl. i. 918. No other copy appears to be recorded.

3058

AL-IHTIMĀM BI-TALKHĪṢ KITĀB AL-ILMĀM, by Quṭb al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Abd al-Nūr b. Munīr AL-ḤALABĪ (d. 735/1334).

[An epitome of *al-Ilmām fī aḥādīth al-aḥkām*, Traditions arranged in the form of a law-book by IBN DAQĪQ AL-'ĪD al-Manfalūṭī (d. 702/1302).]

Foll. 166. 18·1×12·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan al-Bisṭāmī.

Dated Muḥarram 765 (October 1363).

Brockelmann ii. 63, Suppl. ii. 66.

3059

MINHĀJ AL-BARĀ'A, by Quṭb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥusain Sa'īd b. Hibat Allāh b. al-Ḥasan AL-RĀWANDĪ (d. 573/1177).

[The second volume of a commentary on the *Nahj al-balāgha*, a collection of apothegms attributed to 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib compiled by Dhu 'l-Majdain 'Alam al-Hudā AL-SHARĪF AL-MURTAḌĀ Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain b. Mūsā b. Muḥammad (d. 436/1044).]

Foll. 285. 30×19·8 cm. Fine naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-Fatḥ b. Abi 'l-Ḥasan b. Abi 'l-'Abbās.

Dated Muḥarram 603 (August 1206).

For other commentaries see Brockelmann i. 405, Suppl. i. 705–6.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3060

KASHF AL-IBHĀM, by Badr al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh B. QAIYIM AL-SHIBLĪYA al-Shiblī al-Ḥanafi (d. 769/1368).

[The fourth part of an examination of Traditions, and biographies of traditionists, based on *al-Ilmām fī aḥādīth al-aḥkām* of IBN DAQĪQ AL-'ĪD (d. 702/1302).]

Foll. 167. 26·4×18·9 cm.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 25 Rajab 738 (28 February 1338).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3061

KIFĀYAT AL-NABĪH, by Najm al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī B. AL-RAF'A al-Miṣrī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 710/1310).

[The second volume of a commentary on *al-Tanbīh fi 'l-fiqh*, a treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Abū Isḥāq Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. Yūsuf al-Fīrūzābādī AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 476/1083).]

Foll. 264. 26·6×18·9 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Uthmān b. Muḥammad b. Nāhiḍ al-Ḥalabī.

Dated 24 Rabī' I 740 (30 September 1339).

Brockelmann i. 387, Suppl. i. 670.

3062

LAṬĀ'IF AL-MINAN, by Tāj al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. Muḥammad B. 'AṬĀ' ALLĀH al-Iskandarī al-Shādhilī (d. 709/1309).

[A biography of the Ṣūfī Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Umar al-Anṣārī al-Mursī and of his teacher Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Jabbār al-Shādhilī.]

Foll. 128. 26·2 × 19 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Balbān al-Ḥalabī al-Jāshankar.

Dated Rajab 740 (January 1340).

Brockelmann ii. 118, Suppl. ii. 146.

3063

MINHĀJ AL-QĀṢIDĪN WA-MUFĪD AL-ṢĀDIQĪN, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faraj 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad B. AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[An expurgated summary of the *Iḥyā' 'ulūm al-dīn*, the famous Ṣūfī text-book of Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).]

Foll. 159. 26·7 × 19·3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Uthmān b. 'Alī al-Salmānī.

Dated 4 Ṣafar 743 (9 July 1342).

Brockelmann i. 422, Suppl. i. 748.

3064

ZAHR AL-KIMĀM, by Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Anṣārī AL-AUSĪ al-Mursī (*fl.* 683/1284).

[The legend of Joseph in prose and verse.]

Foll. 203. 24·2 × 16·2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 16 Ramaḍān 744 (11 February 1344).

Brockelmann ii. 265, Suppl. ii. 378.

3065

(i)

TAHDHĪB AL-ASMĀ' WA'L-LUGHĀT, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[The first volume of a biographical dictionary of famous Muslims.]

Foll. 292. 25·5×16·8 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 395, Suppl. i. 681.

(ii)

TAHDHĪB AL-ASMĀ' WA'L-LUGHĀT.

[The second volume of the preceding work.]

Foll. 196. 27·8×20·2 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Bāqī al-Subkī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 10 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 745 (24 April 1345).

3066

MĪZĀN AL-I'TIDĀL, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān b. Qāimāz AL-DHAHABĪ al-Turkumānī al-Fāriqī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 748/1348).

[The second volume of a biographical dictionary of traditionists.]

Foll. 159. 26·3×17·2 cm. Clear maghribī.

Copyist, al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Yaḥyā al-Maghribī al-Mālikī.

Dated 13 Jumādā II 785 (13 August 1383).

Brockelmann ii. 47, Suppl. ii. 46.

3067

SHARḤ AL-ALFĪYA, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad B. JĀBIR AL-HAUWĀRĪ al-Andalusī al-Ḍarīr (d. 780/1378).

[A commentary on *al-Alfīya fi 'l-naḥw*, the well-known versified Arabic grammar by Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad B. MĀLIK al-Ṭā'ī al-Jaiyānī (d. 672/1273).]

Foll. 200. 27·3 × 19 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ma'arrī.

Dated, at the Sulṭānīya Madrasa, Hama, 19 Muḥarram 772 (13 August 1370).

Brockelmann i. 299, Suppl. i. 523.

* Transcribed from the author's dictation.

3068

AL-MUHIMMĀT FI 'L-FIQH, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī AL-ISNAWĪ al-Qurashī al-Umawī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 772/1370).

[Glosses on the *Rauḍat al-ṭālibīn*, an epitome by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278) of *Fatḥ al-'Azīz fī sharḥ al-Wajīz*, the commentary of Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm AL-RĀFI'Ī al-Qazwīnī (d. 623/1226) on *al-Wajīz*, a summary of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111); the first third of the work.]

Foll. 235. 27·3 × 19 cm. Neat naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 424, Suppl. i. 753.

3069
(i, ii, iii, iv)

KIFĀYAT AL-NABĪH, by IBN AL-RAF'A (d. 710/1310).

[The fourth, eighth, ninth, and twelfth volumes of the commentary; see No. 3061.]

Foll. 265, 276, 248, 287. 25·5 × 17·2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3070

TUḤFAT AL-ʿĀLIM FĪ SĪRA SAIYID AL-ʿAWĀLIM, by Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aibak b. ʿAbd Allāh B. AL-FĀFĀ (*fl.* 782/1380).

[A biography of the Prophet Muḥammad, based on the *Sīra* of IBN HISHĀM (d. 218/834).]

Foll. 307. 26·5×19 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. ʿAbd Rabb al-Nabī al-Sharābī al-Nāsikh al-Qurashī al-Anṣārī.

Dated 22 Rajab 782 (22 October 1380).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* Fol. 306*a* contains a note of reading with the author at the Khānqāh of Baibars, dated 2 Dhu ʾl-Ḥijja 782 (28 January 1381).

3071

AL-WAFĀʾ BI-FAḌĀʾIL AL-MUṢṬAFĀ, by Jamāl al-Dīn B. AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[A treatise on the life and virtues of the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 263. 26·7×18·2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Sulaimān.

Dated 14 Shauwāl 786 (29 November 1384).

Brockelmann i. 503, Suppl. i. 916.

3072

AL-TANBĪH FI ʾL-FIQH, by Abū Isḥāq Ibrāhīm b. ʿAlī b. Yūsuf al-Fīrūzābādī AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 476/1083).

[A fundamental treatise on Shāfiʿī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 233. 17·4×12·7 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Bāsī al-Shāfiʿī.

Dated 20 Ramaḍān 788 (15 October 1386).

Brockelmann i. 387, Suppl. i. 670.

3073

AL-FURŪSĪYA WA'L-BAIṬARA, by Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Isḥāq B. AKHĪ ḤIZĀM al-Khuṭṭulī (*fl.* 251/865).

[A treatise on horses and horsemanship.]

Foll. 107. 30×21·5 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated, in the Ṭabarsīya Madrasa [Cairo], 28 Ramaḍān 790 (1 October 1388).

Brockelmann i. 244, Suppl. i. 433.

* This copy, which bears the title *al-Khail wa'l-furūsīya*, was made for the library of Saif al-Dīn Kumushbughā al-Khalīlī al-Nāṣirī (d. 801/1399) whose signature appears on fol. 1*a*.

3074

AL-TANQĪḤ LI-ALFĀẒ AL-JĀMI' AL-ṢAḤĪḤ, by Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Bahādur b. 'Abd Allāh al-Turkī al-Miṣrī AL-ZARKASHĪ (d. 794/1392).

[Comments on rare and difficult expressions occurring in *al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* of AL-BUKHĀRĪ (d. 256/870).]

Foll. 214. 26·7×17·9 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 158, Suppl. i. 262.

* The transcription has apparently been collated by the author.

3075

BAHJAT AL-ASRĀR WA-MA'DAN AL-ANWĀR, by AL-SHAṬṬANAUFĪ (d. 713/1314).

[The first volume of the biography of al-Jīlānī; see No. 3050.]

Foll. 140. 27×18 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Khaṭīb.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3076

TAḤRĪR AL-MAKHRŪṬĀT, by Nāṣir al-Dīn AL-ṬŪSĪ (d. 672/1274).

[A revision of the translation by THĀBIT B. QURRA (d. 288/901) of the *Conica* of Apollonius Pergaeus.]

Foll. 96. 17·7×12·6 cm. Clear scholar's ta'līq.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 511, Suppl. i. 929.

3077

AL-QIRĀ LI-QĀṢIDĪ UMM AL-QURĀ, by Muḥibb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr AL-ṬABARĪ al-Makkī (d. 694/1295).

[An account of the ceremonies connected with the pilgrimage to Mecca.]

Foll. 315. 26.5×17·2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 361, Suppl. i. 615.

* This copy has been collated with the author's autograph.

3078

TAHDHĪB AL-KAMĀL FĪ ASMĀ' AL-RIJĀL, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥajjāj Yūsuf b. al-Zakī 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Yūsuf al-Kalbī AL-MIZZĪ (d. 742/1341).

[A revision and supplement to *al-Kamāl fī ma'rifat al-rijāl*, a biographical dictionary of traditionists by AL-JAMMĀ'ĪLĪ (d. 600/1203); the second volume.]

Foll. 253. 26×18·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Tanūkhī.

Undated, 8/14th century.
Brockelmann i. 360, Suppl. i. 606.
* This copy, written during the author's lifetime, has been collated with the author's autograph.

3079
(i)

TAHDHĪB AL-KAMĀL FĪ ASMĀ' AL-RIJĀL.
[The fourth volume of the preceding work.]
Foll. 216. 24·8 × 17·7 cm. Scholar's naskh.
Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Umar al-Shujā'.
Dated 3 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 809 (11 May 1407).

(ii, iii)

TAHDHĪB AL-KAMĀL FĪ ASMĀ' AL-RIJĀL.
[The thirteenth and seventeenth volumes of the same.]
Foll. 219, 209. 25·6 × 17 cm. Fine naskh.
Undated, 8/14th century.
*An entry dated 1128 (1716) states that these volumes are in the handwriting of Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn [Khalīl b. Aibak] al-Ṣafadī (d. 764/1363).

3080

AL-JĀMI' AL-ṢAḤĪḤ, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ismā'īl b. Ibrāhīm AL-BUKHĀRĪ al-Ju'fī (d. 256/870).
[The fourth part of the great canonical collection of Traditions.]
Foll. 75. 26 × 18·3 cm. Elegant naskh.
Undated, 7/13th century.
Brockelmann i. 158–9, Suppl. i. 261.
* Fol. 75*b* contains a reading-entry by Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b. Khalīl al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 888/1483) dated 868 (1463).

3081

AL-IBTIHĀJ FI 'NTIKHĀB AL-MINHĀJ, by 'Alā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ismā'īl b. Yūsuf AL-QŪNAWĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 738/1338).

[An epitome of the *Shu'ab al-īmān* (or *al-Minhāj*), a Shāfi'ī treatise on the principles of faith by Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad AL-ḤALĪMĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 403/1012).]

Foll. 179. 30·3 × 20·3 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 12/18th century.

For the *Shu'ab al-īmān* see Brockelmann i. 197, Suppl. i. 349.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3082

AL-MAJMŪ' AL-MUDHAHHAB FĪ QAWĀ'ID AL-MADHHAB, by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn Abū Sa'īd Khalīl b. Kaikaldī b. 'Abd Allāh AL-'ALĀ'Ī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 761/1359).

[A comprehensive treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 380. 28·3 × 18·3 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Khaṭīb al-Dahsha al-Shāfi'ī (d. 834/1431).

Dated 12 Sha'bān 814 (29 November 1411).

Brockelmann ii. 65, 88, Suppl. ii. 68.

3083

(1) *KITĀB AL-KHARĀJ*, by ABŪ YŪSUF Ya'qūb b. Ibrāhīm b. Ḥabīb al-Kūfī al-Anṣārī (d. 182/795).

[A treatise on taxation.]

Foll. 1–64. 26·7 × 17·9 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann i. 171, Suppl. i. 288.

(2) *AL-ARAJ FI 'L-FARAJ*, by Jalāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad AL-SUYŪṬĪ al-Khuḍairī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 911/1505).

[An epitome of *al-Faraj ba'd al-shidda*, the well-known ethical work of Abū Bakr b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad B. ABI 'L-DUNYĀ al-Qurashī (d. 281/894).]

Foll. 65–73. 26·7×17·9 cm. Cursive scholar's naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann i. 154, Suppl. i. 247.

3084

AL-TARGHĪB WA'L-TARHĪB, by Zakī al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-'Aẓīm b. 'Abd al-Qauwī AL-MUNDHIRĪ (d. 656/1258).

[An ethical compilation of Traditions.]

Foll. 318. 28×18·1 cm. Fine naskh.

Copyist, Abu 'l-Ṭāhir Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Badrānī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 837/1434).

Dated 5 Sha'bān 821 (7 September 1418).

Brockelmann i. 367, Suppl. i. 627.

* *Ex-libris* Muḥibb al-Dīn Ibn al-Shiḥna.

3085

AL-DURRAT AL-SANĪYA, by Najm (Burhān) al-Dīn Abū Isḥāq Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad AL-ṬARASŪSĪ al-Ḥanafī (d. 758/1356).

[A commentary on *al-Fawā'id al-fiqhīya*, the author's own versified epitome of Ḥanafī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 168. 26·1×17·7 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusainī al-Ḥanafī.

Dated 18 Jumādā II 833 (14 March 1430).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 87.

3086

MAFĀTĪḤ AL-GHAIB, by FAKHR AL-DĪN AL-RĀZĪ (d. 606/1209).

[The first volume of the great commentary; see Nos. 3034, 3044.]

Foll. 415. 30·9×23 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

3087

DALĀ'IL AL-MINHĀJ, by Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ma'ālī 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Alī b. Abi 'l-Munā al-Shāfi'ī al-Ḥalabī AL-BĀBĪ (d. 839/1435).

[An abridged and revised edition of the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*, a celebrated manual of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ.]

Foll. 215. 27·6×18·3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ḥasan al-Bābī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 887/1482).

Dated 26 Ramaḍān 839 (13 April 1436).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This copy has been collated with the author's autograph.

3088

RUSHD AL-LABĪB ILĀ MU'ĀSHARAT AL-ḤABĪB, by Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī B. FULAITA al-Kātib al-Yamanī (d. 131/845).

[A manual of sexual hygiene.]

Foll. 85. 17·5×12·8 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann i. 232, Suppl. i. 416.

3089

ḤĀSHIYA 'ALA 'L-KASHSHĀF, by Sa'd al-Dīn Mas'ūd b. 'Umar AL-TAFTAZĀNĪ (d. 791/1389).

[Glosses on *al-Kashshāf*, the well-known Qur'ānic commentary by AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ (d. 538/1143).]

Foll. 251. 27·3 × 18·3 cm. Neat scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Karīm al-Ḥanafī.

Dated Rajab 855 (August 1451).

Brockelmann i. 290, Suppl. i. 508.

3090

AL-ARBA'ĪN AL-'USHĀRĪYĀT, by Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān AL-'IRĀQĪ al-Kurdī (d. 806/1404).

[Forty select Traditions, dictated to 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. 'Abd al-Karīm b. Naṣr Allāh al-Jirihī al-Shīrāzī (d. 828/1425).]

Foll. 34. 20·7 × 13·6 cm. Excellent naskh.

Undated, late 8/14th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 70.

* Apparently the autograph transcription of al-Jirihī. Foll. 3*a* and 34*b* contain ownership entries by his great-grandson Rūḥ Allāh b. Maḥmūd b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm al-Jirihī al-Ṣiddīqī, the first note dated 23 Rajab 861 (16 June 1457).

3091

ḤALBAT AL-KUMAIT, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. 'Uthmān AL-NAWĀJĪ al-Qāhirī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 859/1455).

[An anthology of wine-poetry.]

Foll. 320. 24·8 × 17·1 cm.

Dated 14 Rabī' I 875 (10 September 1470).

Brockelmann ii. 56, Suppl. ii. 56.

3092

RAḤMAT AL-UMMA FI 'KHTILĀF AL-A'IMMA, by Ṣadr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥusain al-Qurashī al-Khaṭīb AL-'UTHMĀNĪ al-Shāfi'ī (*fl.* 780/1378).

[An account of the points of agreement and difference between the four Sunnī schools of law.]

Foll. 189. 18 × 13 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Azharī al-Shāfi'ī (b. *ca.* 846/1442).

Dated 21 Sha'bān 877 (21 January 1473).

Brockelmann ii. 91, 97, Suppl. ii. 107.

3093
(i, ii)

AL-JĀMI' AL-ṢAḤĪḤ, by Abu 'l-Ḥusain MUSLIM b. al-Ḥajjaj al-Qushairī al-Nīsābūrī (d. 261/875).

[Volumes i and iii of the celebrated collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 265, 299. 25·9–26·3 × 18·7–19·2 cm. Careful naskh.

Copyist, Quṭlū Khwāja b. 'Abd Allāh al-Turkī.

Dated 736–7 (1335–6).

Brockelmann i. 160, Suppl. i. 265.

* The volumes contain a number of reading-entries.

3094

HIDAYAT AL-SĀRĪ LI-FATḤ AL-BĀRĪ, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad B. ḤAJAR al-'Asqalānī al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 852/1449).

[The introductory volume to the *Fatḥ al-Bārī*, his famous commentary on AL-BUKHĀRĪ's *al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ*.]

Foll. 279. 27 × 17·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Qasṭallānī (d. 923/1517).

Dated 30 Ramaḍān 888 (1 November 1483).

Brockelmann i. 159, Suppl. i. 262.

3095

MURSIL AL-SĀ'IL ILĀ TAṢḤĪḤ AL-MASĀ'IL, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-ḤIJĀZĪ al-Anṣārī (*fl.* 835/1432).

[A critical study of legal judgements occurring in the *Rauḍat al-ṭālibīn*, the commentary of Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278) on AL-GHAZĀLĪ's *al-Wajīz*.]

Foll. 291. 27·5 × 18·2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ḥasan al-Ramzī.

Dated 26 Sha'bān 894 (14 August 1489).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3096

AL-TAḤṢĪL, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan BAHMANYĀR b. al-Marzubān (*fl.* 430/1038).

[A presentation of the philosophical system of IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037) as contained in his *Dānishnāma-yi 'Alā'ī*.]

Foll. 229. 22·4 × 11·5 cm. Fine calligraphic naskh.

Dated 20 Rabī' I–23 Rabī' II 901 (8 December 1495–10 January 1496.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 828.

3097

GHĀYAT AL-MARĀM, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Dāwud AL-BĀZILĪ al-Kurdī al-'Imādī al-Ḥamawī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 925/1519).

[The second half of a biographical dictionary of Traditionists mentioned in AL-BUKHĀRĪ's *al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ*.]

Foll. 332. 26 × 17·7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Yūsuf b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Khaṭīb al-Ḥanbalī.

Dated 20 Rajab 901 (4 April 1496).

Brockelmann ii. 99, Suppl. ii. 117.

3098

AL-DURAR AL-LAWĀMI', by Kamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-Sharīf AL-KAURĀNĪ al-Maqdisī (d. 906/1500).

[Glosses on *al-Badr al-ṭāli'*, a commentary by Jalāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-MAḤALLĪ (d. 864/1458) on the *Jam' al-jawāmi'*, a celebrated treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Tāj al-Dīn Abū Naṣr 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Kāfī AL-SUBKĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 771/1370).]

Foll. 408. 18 × 13·2 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Copyist, al-Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-'Irāqī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 5 Rabī' I 905 (10 October 1499).

Brockelmann ii. 89, Suppl. ii. 105.

3099

MUKHTAṢAR ITḤĀF AL-SĀDAT AL-BARARA BI-ZAWĀ'ID AL-MASĀNĪD AL-'ASHARA, by Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Ismā'īl AL-BŪṢĪRĪ al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 840/1436).

[The first part of an epitome of the author's own collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 328. 27·3 × 18·4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 67, Suppl. ii. 72.

3100

(i)

(1) [*SHARḤ AL-MUQADDIMA*].

[A fragment of a commentary, possibly that of Jamāl al-Dīn 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-BAKRĪ, on the preface of *al-Azhār fī fiqh al-a'immat al-aṭhār*, for which see below; foll. 5–17.]

See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 244.

(2) *AL-MASĀ'IL AL-MURTAḌĀT FĪMĀ YA'TAMIDUH AL-ḤUKKĀM WA'L-QUḌĀT*, by AL-MUTAWAKKIL 'ALA 'LLĀH Ismā'īl b. al-Manṣūr bi'llāh al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad (d. 1087/1676).

[A brief tract on Zaidī jurisprudence; fol. 19.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 560.

(3) *AL-AZHĀR FĪ FIQH AL-A'IMMAT AL-AṬHĀR*, by al-Mahdī li-Dīn Allāh Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā B. AL-MURTAḌĀ (d. 840/1437).

[A well-known treatise on Zaidī jurisprudence; foll. 23–138.]

Brockelmann ii. 187, Suppl. ii. 244.

Foll. 138. 30·4×20·9 cm. Two Yamanī naskh hands.

Dated 23 Shauwāl 1081 (4 March 1671) and (2) Muḥarram 1204 (September 1789).

* The volume contains many annotations and several minor fragments.

(ii)

(1) *AL-DURAR AL-MUḌĪ'A*, by ṢĀRIM AL-DĪN Ibrāhim b. Qāsim b. al-Mu'aiyad bi'llāh (d. 1116/1704).

[A list of works on theology and jurisprudence; foll. 2–21.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 561.

(2) *MUNTAHĀ 'L-SU'ĀL WA'L-AMAL*, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān b. 'Umar b. Abī Bakr B. AL-ḤĀJIB (d. 646/1248).

[A handbook of Mālikī jurisprudence; foll. 22–52.]

Brockelmann i. 306, Suppl. i. 537.

(3) *AL-QUSṬĀS AL-MUSTAQĪM FI 'L-ḤADD WA'L-BURHĀN AL-QAWĪM*, by al-Imām al-Mahdī li-Dīn Allāh B. AL-MURTAḌĀ (d. 840/1437).

[A short treatise on logic; foll. 56–59*a*.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *AL-ĪJĀZ FĪ 'ILM AL-I'JĀZ*, by Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Luṭf Allāh Muḥammad B. AL-GHIYĀTH (d. 1035/1625).

[A treatise on rhetoric; foll. 59*b*–68.]

Brockelmann ii. 400.

(5) *AL-FUṢŪL AL-LU'LU'ĪYA*, by Ṣārim al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Hādawī B. AL-WAZĪR (d. 914/1508).

[A treatise on Zaidī jurisprudence; foll. 70–120.]

Brockelmann ii. 188, Suppl. ii. 248.

Foll. 120. 30·4 × 20·9 cm. Various Yamanī hands. Dated 1084 (1673) and 1204 (1789).

3101

(1) *KITĀB AL-AḤĀDĪTH*, by Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad B. ṬŪLŪN al-Ṣāliḥī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanafī (d. 955/1548).

[Ten select Traditions heard in Damascus mosques; foll. 1–4*a*.]

(2) *KITĀB AL-AḤĀDĪTH*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[Forty-five select Traditions heard in Damascus mosques; foll. 5–17*a*.]

(3) *KITĀB AL-AḤĀDĪTH*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[Traditions, narratives, sayings, and verses heard in the law-colleges of Damascus; foll. 17*b*–164*b*.]

No other copy of the foregoing three works appears to be recorded.

(4) *AL-SAFĪNAT AL-ṬŪLŪNĪYA FI 'L-AḤĀDĪTH AL-NABAWĪYA*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[360 select Traditions received from 360 different sources; foll. 167–271.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *AL-MULTAQAṬ MIN AL-TADHKIRA*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[Extracts from *al-Tadhkira*, perhaps identical with *al-Fawā'id al-Qudsīya wa'l-farā'id al-'iṭrīya*, of Burhān al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Muḥammad B. JAMĀ'A al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 790/1388), a collection of Traditions, pious sayings, and verses; foll. 274–307.]

For *al-Fawā'id al-Qudsīya* see Brockelmann ii. 112.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 307. 18 × 13·1 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

3102

AL-ṬĀLI' AL-SA'ĪD AL-JĀMI' ASMĀ' FUḌALĀ' AL-ṢA'ĪD, by Kamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Ja'far b. Tha'lab b. Ja'far AL-ADFUWĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 748/1347).

[A biographical dictionary of scholars of Upper Egypt.]

Foll. 231. 28 × 19 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated 740 (1340).

Brockelmann ii. 31, Suppl. ii. 27.

* Fol. 1*a* contains a reading-entry dated 15 Sha'bān 741 (4 February 1341) and signed by the author.

3103

JINĀN AL-JINĀS, by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṣafā' Khalīl b. Aibak al-Saifī AL-ṢAFADĪ (d. 764/1363).

[A treatise on the poetical figure of paronomasy.]

Foll. 66. 25·3 × 18 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd Allāh b. Salāma b. al-Bahā' al-Sāmirī al-Hārūnī.

Dated 24 Rajab 752 (16 September 1351).

Brockelmann ii. 33, Suppl. ii. 29.

3104

AL-SHIFĀ' FĪ TA'RĪF ḤUQŪQ AL-MUṢṬAFĀ, by Abu 'l-Faḍl 'IYĀḌ b. Mūsā b. 'Iyāḍ al-Yaḥṣubī (d. 544/1149).

[A popular biography of the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 358. 37·5×26 cm. Splendid calligraphic naskh.

Dated 5 Jumādā II 767 (17 February 1365).

Brockelmann i. 369, Suppl. i. 630.

3105

MASHĀRIQ AL-ANWĀR AL-QUDSĪYA FĪ BAYĀN AL-'UHŪD AL-MUḤAMMADĪYA, by Abu 'l-Mawāhib 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī AL-SHA'RĀNĪ al-Anṣārī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 973/1565).

[Obligations laid upon Muslims by the Prophet for a good and religious life.]

Foll. 278. 30×19·7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 17 Rabī' II 961 (22 March 1554).

Brockelmann ii. 357, Suppl. ii. 465.

* This copy is stated to be an AUTOGRAPH, but this seems improbable.

3106

SHARḤ AL-QĀNŪN, by Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd AL-ĀMULĪ (d. 753/1352).

[A commentary on *al-Qānūn fi 'l-ṭibb*, a celebrated medical encyclopaedia by IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037).]

Foll. 342. 24·9×17·5 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Qāsim b. Aḥmad.

Dated 10 Ramaḍān 1000 (20 June 1592).

Brockelmann i. 457, Suppl. i. 824.

3107

SUBUL AL-KHAIRĀT, by Abu 'l-Ḥusain Yaḥyā b. Najāḥ B. AL-FALLĀS al-Qurṭubī (d. 422/1031).

[A treatise on Ṣūfī ethics and the religious life.]

Foll. 89. 25·4×19·4 cm. Clear maghribī.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Abd al-Wāsi' al-Farkalī al-Taghfartī.

Dated 14 Jumādā II 900 (12 March 1495).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 593, ii. 1010 (132).

3108

NIHĀYAT AL-ṬALAB FĪ SHARḤ AL-MUKTASAB, by 'Izz al-Dīn 'Alī b. Aidamur b. 'Alī AL-JILDAKĪ (d. 743/1342).

[A commentary on parts of *al-Muktasab fī zirā'at al-dhahab*, a treatise on alchemy by Abu 'l-Qāsim Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-'Irāqī AL-SĪMĀWĪ (*fl.* 6/12th century).]

Foll. 180. 25·2×17·2 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated, at Constantinople, 936 (1529).

Brockelmann i. 497, Suppl. i. 909.

3109

AKHBĀR AL-DUWAL WA-ĀTHĀR AL-UWAL, by Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Yūsuf b. Aḥmad al-Dimashqī AL-QARĀMĀNĪ (d. 1019/1611).

[A general history to the beginning of the 11/17th century.]

Foll. 418. 24·2×15·3 cm. Clear ta'līq.

Undated, 11/17th century.

Brockelmann ii. 301, Suppl. ii. 412.

* This copy is ostensibly the author's AUTOGRAPH, dated 1 Muḥarram 1008 (24 July 1599), but it seems more probable that it is a transcript by a later hand.

3110 (i) (ii)

AL-SULŪK FĪ ṬABAQĀT AL-'ULAMĀ' WA'L-MULŪK, by Bahā' al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Yūsuf AL-JANADĪ (d. 732/1332).

[A history of Yemen to the year 724/1324.]

Foll. 132, 201. 30·5×21·3 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated 13 Rabī' I 1054 (20 May 1644) and 18 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 1051 (20 March 1642).

Brockelmann ii. 184, Suppl. ii. 236.

3111

KHARĪDAT AL-'AJĀ'IB WA-FARĪDAT AL-GHARĀ'IB, by Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Muẓaffar B. AL-WARDĪ al-Bakr al-Ḥalabī (*fl.* 850/1446).

[A popular cosmography.]

Foll. 97. 28·7×20·2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh; one map.

Copyist, 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad.

Dated 11 Jumādā I 1054 (16 July 1644).

Brockelmann ii. 131, Suppl. ii. 163.

3112

(1) [*TAʿLĪQĀT ʿALĀ KITĀB AL-SHIFĀʾ*], by MUḤAMMAD BĀQIR b. Muḥammad Dāmād al-Ḥusainī (d. 1040/1630).

[Notes on part of the *Kitāb al-Shifāʾ* of IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037), a celebrated philosophical encyclopaedia; foll. 1–17.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *SHARḤ AL-ISTIBṢĀR FĪMĀ 'KHTULIFA FĪH MIN AL-AKHBĀR*, by MUḤAMMAD BĀQIR.

[Incomplete notes on *al-Istibṣār*, a Shīʿite work on Traditions by Abū Jaʿfar Muḥammad b. ʿAlī AL-ṬŪSĪ (d. 459/1067); foll. 18–42.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 707.

(3) *SHARḤ MAN LĀ YAḤḌURUH AL-FAQĪH*, by BADĪʿ AL-ZAMĀN al-Qahbālī (?).

[Notes on *Man lā yaḥḍuruh al-faqih*, a well-known Shīʿite law-manual by Abū Jaʿfar Muḥammad b. ʿAlī B. BĀBŪYA al-Qummī al-Ṣādūq (d. 381/991); foll. 43–60.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) [*AL-AḤĀDĪTH*], by Abū ʿAmr Muḥammad b. ʿUmar b. ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz AL-KASHSHĪ.

[Notes on a collection of Traditions; foll. 61–132.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *AL-RISĀLAT AL-RIḌĀʿĪYA*, by MUḤAMMAD BĀQIR.

[A fragment of a treatise prohibiting marriage between foster brothers and sisters; foll. 133–48.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 580.

Foll. 150. 20·3 × 13·1 cm. Cursive taʿlīq.
AUTOGRAPH (of 1, 2, 5).
Dated 1019 (1610).
* Fol. 1*a* contains an autograph *ijāza* by the author.

3113

FATḤ AL-MUTAʿĀL FĪ MADḤ AL-NIʿĀL, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-ʿAbbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ṭaṭā'ūnī AL-MAQQARĪ al-Tilimsānī al-Mālikī al-Ashʿarī (d. 1041/1632).

[A treatise on the Prophet Muḥammad's sandals.]

Foll. 120. 29·3 × 19·4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh; two diagrams.

Copyist, ʿAbd al-Fattāḥ al-Ashmūnī al-Shāfiʿī.

Dated 6 Ramaḍān 1071 (4 May 1661).

Brockelmann ii. 297, Suppl. ii. 408.

* The volume contains copies of laudatory notices by a number of scholars.

3114

AL-MAṬĀLIB AL-ʿALĪYA FĪ ʿILM AL-KALĀM, by FAKHR AL-DĪN AL-RĀZĪ (d. 606/1209).

[A treatise on theology.]

Foll. 441. 30·5 × 18 cm. Excellent taʿlīq.

Undated, 11/17 century.

Brockelmann i. 507, Suppl. i. 922.

3115

ḤAYĀT AL-ḤAYAWĀN, by Kamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Mūsā AL-DAMĪRĪ (d. 808/1405).

[The first volume of a famous zoological dictionary.]

Foll. 220. 26·3 × 18·1 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann ii. 138, Suppl. ii. 171.

* *Ex-libris* Muḥibb al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Īnāl b. al-Shiḥna al-ʿAlā'ī al-Dawādār al-Ḥanafī.

3116

MUKHTAṢAR MASHĀRIʿ AL-ASHWĀQ ILĀ MAṢĀRIʿ AL-ʿUSHSHĀQ, by Shams al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm b. al-Naḥḥās al-Dimashqī AL-DIMYĀṬĪ (d. 814/1411).

[An abridgement of the author's own treatise on the conditions and merits of the Holy War.]

Foll. 384. 26·7×18·1 cm. Calligraphic naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann ii. 76, Suppl. ii. 83.

* Formerly in the library of 'Caliph' al-Mutawakkil b. Ismāʿīl (d. 950/1543).

3117

MAṢĀBĪḤ AL-SUNNA, by Rukn al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥusain b. Masʿūd al-Farrāʾ AL-BAGHAWĪ (d. 516/1122).

[The second volume of a well-known collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 252. 30·4×21·3 cm. Excellent naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann i. 364, Suppl. i. 620.

3118

KASHF AL-SIRR AL-GHĀMIḌ FĪ SHARḤ DĪWĀN IBN AL-FĀRIḌ, by ʿAbd al-Ghanī b. Ismāʿīl b. ʿAbd al-Ghanī al-Maqdisī AL-NĀBULUSĪ al-Dimashqī (d. 1143/1730).

[A commentary on the *Dīwān* or collected poems of IBN AL-FĀRIḌ (d. 632/1235).]

Foll. 356. 28·5×18·3 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Aḥmad.

Dated 1157 (1744).

Brockelmann i. 262, Suppl. i. 463.

* This copy, which was transcribed from the author's autograph, bears on fol. 1*a* ownership entries by Muḥammad Khalīl al-Murādī (d. 1206/1791) and ʿAbd al-Jawād al-Kaiyālī (d. 1192/1778).

3119

SHARḤ AL-MŪJIZ FI 'L-ṬIBB, by Burhān al-Dīn Nafīs b. ʿIwaḍ AL-KIRMĀNĪ (*fl.* 841/1437).

[A commentary on *al-Mūjiz fi 'l-ṭibb*, an epitome, by ʿAlā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan ʿAlī b. Abi 'l-Ḥaram B. AL-NAFĪS al-Qurashī (d. 687/1289), of *al-Qānūn fi 'l-ṭibb*, the famous medical encyclopaedia by IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037).]

Foll. 319. 30·3 × 21 cm. Clear maghribī.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain al-Kunaikisī al-Maghribī.

Dated 22 Shaʿbān 1149 (26 December 1736).

Brockelmann i. 457, Suppl. i. 895.

3120

IJTIMĀʿ AL-SHAML FĪ ṬARĪQ AL-RAML, by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ḥasanī AL-MUKATTIB (*fl.* 883/1478).

[A treatise on geomancy.]

Foll. 203. 37·4 × 28·3 cm. Fine calligraphic naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 883 (1478).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* *Ex-libris* al-Malik al-Ashraf Qāit-Bāy (d. 902/1495).

3121

NUZHAT AL-SULṬĀN, by Aḥmad b. Yūsuf al-Sharīf al-Ḥusainī al-Ḥanafī AL-BRŪSĀWĪ al-Maqdisī (*fl.* 879/1474).

[A treatise on the conditions and merits of the Holy War, composed and written for the library of Sultan Muḥammad II (d. 886/1481).]

Foll. 157. 22·6 × 13·4 cm. Clear naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 879 (1474).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3122

ADAB AL-KĀTIB, by Abū Muḥammad ʿAbd Allāh b. Muslim B. QUTAIBA al-Dīnawarī al-Marwazī (d. 270/884).

[A well-known treatise on lexicography.]

Foll. 222. 25·5 × 19 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 122, Suppl. i. 185.

* This copy is in the recension of Abū Manṣūr Mauhūb b. Aḥmad al-Jawālīqī (d. 539/1144) and was transcribed during his lifetime.

3123

AL-SUNAN, by ABŪ DĀWUD Sulaimān b. al-Ashʿath al-Azdī al-Sijistānī (d. 275/888).

[A fragment of the second book of a celebrated collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 156. 19 × 14 cm. Old cursive maghribī.

Undated, 4/10th century.

Brockelmann i. 161, Suppl. i. 269.

* Fol. 156*b* contains a reading-note dated Jumādā I 513 (August 1119).

3124

MUNTAKHAB AL-AḤKĀM, by Abū Ja'far Aḥmad b. Khalaf B. WAṢŪL al-Ṭulaiṭilī.

[A treatise on points of Mālikī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 62. 21 × 14·6 cm. Clear maghribī.

Undated, 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* Perhaps the author is to be identified with Abū Ja'far Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Mughīth al-Ṭulaiṭilī, see Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 664.

3125

DĪWĀN AL-ADAB, by Abū Ibrāhīm Isḥāq b. Ibrāhīm AL-FĀRĀBĪ (d. 350/961).

[A well-known treatise on Arabic grammar.]

Foll. 243. 25·5 × 17·3 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 128, Suppl. i. 195–6.

* Fol. 1 contains some verses in the hand of 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Ḥusainī, presumably 'Alī Khān b. Muḥammad Ma'ṣūm b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥusainī al-Ḥasanī al-Madanī (d. 1117/1705), dated 6 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 1094 (27 October 1683).

3126

AL-INṢĀF FĪ MASĀ'IL AL-KHILĀF, by Kamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Barakāt 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. 'Ubaid Allāh B. AL-ANBĀRĪ (d. 577/1181).

[A celebrated treatise on the differences between the grammarians of Kufa and Basra.]

Foll. 384. 22 × 15 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated 25 Rabī' II 608 (7 October 1211).

Brockelmann i. 262, Suppl. i. 495.

* Fol. 184*a* contains an ownership entry by Muṣṭafā b. Khair al-Dīn Khalīl b. Qāsim b. Ḥājjī Ṣafā b. Mudarris al-Ṭāshkūbrī (d. 935/1529), father of the eminent historian Ṭāshkūbrī-zāda (d. 968/1560).

3127

TAQDIMAT AL-MA'RIFA, by Abū Zaid ḤUNAIN B. ISḤĀQ al-'Ibādī (d. 260/873).

[A fragmentary copy of a translation of the *Prognostica* of Hippocrates.]

Foll. 93. 21·7×15 cm. Excellent naskh.

Dated 4 Jumādā II 627 (20 April 1230).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 368.

3128

AL-MUḤAṢṢAL FĪ SHARḤ AL-MUFAṢṢAL, by Muḥibb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Baqā' 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥusain AL-'UKBARĪ al-Ḥanbalī (d. 612/1219).

[A part of a commentary on *al-Mufaṣṣal*, the Arabic grammar of AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ (d. 538/1143).]

Foll. 100. 18·5×14 cm. Cursive scholar's naskh.

Dated Sha'bān 645 (December 1247).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 510.

3129

TAHDHĪB AL-ASMĀ' WA'L-LUGHĀT, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[The first part of the biographical dictionary; see No. 3065.]

Foll. 216. 26×17·6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

3130

MAṢĀBĪḤ AL-SUNNA, by AL-BAGHAWĪ (d. 516/1122).

[A large fragment of the collection of Traditions; see No. 3117.]

Foll. 148. 22·8 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ismā'īl b. Ward b. 'Abd Allāh al-Naqqāsh al-Mauṣilī.

Dated 20 Shauwāl 646 (5 February 1249).

* Fol. 148*b* contains a reading-entry dated 21 Ṣafar 647 (5 June 1249).

3131

MUKHTAṢAR AL-SUNAN, by AL-MUNDHIRĪ (d. 656/1258).

[Parts 8–16 of an epitome, also called *al-Mujtabā*, of *al-Sunan*, a well-known collection of Traditions by ABŪ DĀWUD (d. 273/888.]

Foll. 207. 17·8 × 13·3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 161, Suppl. i. 267.

* This copy was transcribed during the author's lifetime.

3132

AL-QAWĀ'ID AL-KUBRĀ FI 'L-AḤKĀM, by 'Izz al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd al-Salām AL-SULAMĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 660/1262).

[An examination of moral problems from the standpoint of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence, also known as *Qawā'id al-sharī'at al-kubrā*.]

Foll. 206. 25·9 × 17·5 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Zakī.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 430, Suppl. i. 767.

3133

AL-LUBĀB, by Najm al-Dīn ʿAbd al-Ghaffār b. ʿAbd al-Karīm AL-QAZWĪNĪ al-Shāfiʿī (d. 665/1266).

[A fragmentary copy of a short treatise on Shāfiʿī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 77. 16·8 × 12·7 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated 25 Rajab 665 (21 April 1267).

For the author's own commentary on selected passages see Brockelmann i. 394.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3134

(1) *AL-MURAṢṢAʿ*, by Abu 'l-Saʿādāt B. AL-ATHĪR (d. 606/1210).

[A dictionary of *kunyas*; foll. 1–51.]

Brockelmann i. 358, Suppl. i. 609.

(2) *AL-MUBHIJ FĪ TAFSĪR ASMĀʾ SHUʿARĀʾ AL-ḤAMĀSA*, by Abu 'l-Fatḥ ʿUthmān B. JINNĪ (d. 392/1002).

[Names and genealogies of poets quoted in the *Kitāb al-Ḥamāsa* of ABŪ TAMMĀM (d. 231/846); foll. 52–76.]

Brockelmann i. 126, Suppl. i. 40.

Foll. 80. 21·8 × 15 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, ʿAlī b. Jābir al-Qurashī al-Hāshimī (d. 725/1325).

Dated 2 Ṣafar 669 (20 September 1270).

3135

AL-MINHĀJ FĪ SHARḤ MUSLIM IBN AL-ḤAJJĀJ, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[The first volume of a commentary on *al-Jāmiʿ al-ṣaḥīḥ* of MUSLIM (d. 261/875).]

Foll. 176. 24·8 × 17·9 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 160, Suppl. i. 265.

3136

AL-JAM' BAIN AL-ṢAḤĪḤAIN, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Futūḥ b. 'Abd Allāh AL-ḤUMAIDĪ al-Andalusī al-Mayurqī (d. 488/1095).

[The second volume of a harmony between the Tradition collections of al-Bukhārī and Muslim.]

Foll. 181. 26·2 × 17·8 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Maṭar b. Muḥammad b. Khādim b. Rāshid b. al-Mu'allim.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 368, Suppl. i. 578.

3137

BAYĀN AL-MUKHTAṢAR, by Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Thanā' Maḥmūd b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad AL-IṢBAHĀNĪ (d. 749/1348).

[A commentary on the *Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā*, his own epitome of the *Muntahā 'l-su'āl wa'l-amal*, a treatise on Mālikī jurisprudence by IBN AL-ḤĀJIB (d. 646/1248).]

Foll. 188. 24·3 × 16·3 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abdū b. Muḥammad b. 'Abdīn Sa'd al-Dīn al-Ṣūfī al-Nakhjuwānī.

Dated 27 Ṣafar 730 (1 January 1330).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 537.

3138

GHUNYAT AL-MUḤTĀJ ILĀ SULŪK AL-MINHĀJ, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Ḥamdān AL-ADHRA'Ī (d. 783/1381).

[The third volume of a commentary on the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*, the popular Shāfi'ī law-book by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).]

Foll. 293. 27·8 × 18·3 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Abu 'l-Fatḥ Muḥammad b. Dāwud b. al-Asyād.

Dated 5 Jumādā II 866 (7 March 1462).

Brockelmann i. 395, Suppl. i. 680.

3139

ZUBDAT AL-A'MĀL WA-KHULĀṢAT AL-AF'ĀL, by Sa'd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Naṣr AL-ISFARĀ'ĪNĪ al-Makkī al-Shāfi'ī (*fl.* 762/1361).

[An account of Mecca and Medina and of the pilgrimage rites.]

Foll. 150. 26·8 × 18·5 cm. Clear naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated, at Mecca, 22 Ṣafar 784 (7 May 1382).

Brockelmann ii. 172, Suppl. ii. 221.

* In this copy the author gives his name as Sa'd Allāh b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Isfarā'īnī.

3140

SHARḤ AL-KĀFIYA, by Raḍī al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥasan AL-ASTARĀBĀDĪ (d. 686/1287).

[A commentary on *al-Kāfiya fi 'l-naḥw*, a popular Arabic grammar by IBN AL-ḤĀJIB (d. 646/1248).]

Foll. 206. 27·5 × 18·8 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Fāris al-Ḥanafī [Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafs al-Kinānī al-Qāhirī al-Ḥusainī] (d. 829/1426).

Dated 3 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 797 (20 August 1395).

Brockelmann i. 303, Suppl. i. 532.

3141

AL-NASHR FI 'L-QIRĀ'ĀT AL-'ASHR, by Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Khair Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad B. AL-JAZARĪ al-Qurashī al-Dimashqī al-Shīrāzī (d. 833/1429).

[A treatise on the variant readings of the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 439. 24·9×17·2 cm. Neat naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 201, Suppl. ii. 274.

* This copy contains a transcription of the author's *ijāza* to his sons.

3142

SHARḤ MUKHTAṢAR AL-MUNTAHĀ, by 'Aḍud al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad AL-ĪJĪ al-Ṣiddīqī al-Shīrāzī (d. 756/1355).

[A commentary, also called *al-'Aḍudīya*, on the epitome, by IBN AL-ḤĀJIB (d. 646/1248), of his own *Muntahā 'l-su'āl wa'l-amal*, a treatise on Mālikī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 270. 18·6×13·8 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 306, Suppl. i. 537.

* Fol. 1*a* contains an ownership entry by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Ṭarābulusī al-Manīnī (d. 1172/1759).

3143

TAFSĪR AL-QUR'ĀN, by 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā' Ismā'īl b. 'Umar B. KATHĪR al-Qurashī al-Buṣrawī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 774/1373).

[Part of an extensive commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 229. 26·7×19·2 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann ii. 49, Suppl. ii. 49.

3144

AL-TALWĪḤ ILĀ ASRĀR AL-TANQĪḤ, by Fakhr al-Dīn Abū Naṣr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-KHUJANDĪ (*fl.* 700/1300).

[Part of a commentary on the third book of *al-Qānūn fi 'l-ṭibb*, the medical encyclopaedia of IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037), based upon *al-Taṣrīḥ al-maknūn fī tanqīḥ al-Qānūn* of Hibat Allāh B. JUMAI' al-Isrā'īlī (d. 594/1198).]

Foll. 152. 31·5×22·5 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Ubaid Allāh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 458, Suppl. i. 826.

3145

AL-FATĀWĀ AL-TĀTĀRKHĀNĪYA, by 'ĀLIM b. 'Alā' al-Dīn al-Ḥanafī (d. *ca.* 752/1351).

[The fourth volume of a large collection of Ḥanafī legal decisions.]

Foll. 328. 27·1 × 18·4 cm. Cursive naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

For an epitome by Burhān al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī, see Brockelmann ii. 432, Suppl. ii. 643.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3146

NUZHAT AL-NAẒAR FĪ KASHF ḤAQĪQAT AL-INSHĀ' WA'L-KHABAR, by 'Alā' al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-BUKHĀRĪ al-Ḥanafī (d. 841/1437).

[A discussion of some points of Arabic syntax.]

Foll. 130. 27·5 × 18·5 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This copy appears to be transcribed from the author's autograph.

3147

AL-FAWĀ'ID AL-SANĪYA FĪ SHARḤ AL-ALFĪYA, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Dā'im b. Mūsā al-Nu'aimī al-'Asqalānī AL-BIRMĀWĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 831/1427).

[The first volume of a commentary on his own *al-Nubdhat al-zakīya fi 'l-qawā'id al-aṣlīya*, a metrical treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 234. 27 × 18·4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann ii. 96, Suppl. ii. 113.

3148

MINHĀJ AL-MUḤADDITHĪN, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[The fourth part of the commentary, also known as *al-Minhāj fī sharḥ Muslim ibn al-Ḥajjāj*, on MUSLIM's collection of Traditions; see No. 3135.]

Foll. 249. 27·3 × 17·8 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Karkī al-Khaṭīb al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 20 Muḥarram 841 (24 July 1437).

3149

AL-IQTIRĀḤ 'ALĀ 'ULŪM AL-ḤADĪTH LI'BN AL-ṢALĀḤ, by 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā' Ismā'īl b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad B. JAMĀ'A al-Kinānī al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'ī (b. 825/1422).

[An epitome of *al-Taqyīd wa'l-īḍāḥ*, glosses by Zain al-Dīn AL-'IRĀQĪ (d. 806/1404) on the *Ma'rifat anwā' 'ulūm al-ḥadīth*, a treatise on the science of Traditions by Taqī al-Dīn Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Mūsā B. AL-ṢALĀḤ al-Shahrazūrī (d. 643/1243).]

Foll. 72. 18 × 13·7 cm. Scholar's rather cursive naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 16 Sha'bān 843 (22 January 1440).

For *al-Taqyīd wa'l-īḍāḥ*, see Brockelmann ii. 66, Suppl. i. 611.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3150

SHIFĀ' AL-ĀLĀM FĪ ṬIBB AHL AL-ISLĀM, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Muẓaffar Yūsuf b. Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd AL-SURRAMURRĪ al-'Uqailī al-'Ibādī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 776/1374).

[A harmony of Greek medicine with the prescriptions of the Traditions.]

Foll. 217. 24 × 15.2 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Ṣamad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Mas'ūd [al-Shīrāzī] (*fl.* 828/1425).

Dated 21 Ramaḍān 846 (23 January 1443).

Brockelmann ii. 162, Suppl. ii. 204.

3151

[*Fragments of several historical and biographical works*], by Taqī al-Dīn Abū Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar B. QĀḌĪ SHUHBA al-Asadī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 851/1448).

Foll. 97. 18·7×13·9 cm. Scholar's unpointed naskh.
AUTOGRAPH.
Undated, 9/15th century.
See Brockelmann ii. 51, Suppl. ii. 50.

3152

KIFĀYAT AL-AKHYĀR FĪ ḤALL GHĀYAT AL-IKHTIṢĀR, by Taqī al-Dīn Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Mu'min AL-ḤIṢNĪ al-Ḥusainī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 829/1426).

[A commentary on the *Ghāyat al-ikhtiṣār* (also called *al-Taqrīb fi 'l-fiqh*), a compendium of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Abū Shujā' Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad AL-IṢFAHĀNĪ (d. 593/1196).]

Foll. 176. 27·3×18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Ba'lī al-Ḥanafī.
Dated Shauwāl 855 (November 1451).
Brockelmann i. 392, Suppl. i. 677.

3153

(1) *MINHĀJ AL-ṬĀLIBĪN*, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[A well-known manual of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence; foll. 1–259.]
Brockelmann i. 395, Suppl. i. 680.

(2) *AL-DAQĀ'IQ*, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ.

[Glosses on the foregoing work; foll. 260–75.]
Brockelmann i. 396, Suppl. i. 682.

Foll. 275. 26·8×17·7 cm. Excellent naskh.
Copyist, Aḥmad b. Ḥasan al-Haithamī (d. 882/1477).
Dated 23 Rabī' I 857 (3 April 1453).

3154

AL-FAWĀ'ID AL-SANĪYA FĪ SHARḤ AL-ALFĪYA, by AL-BIRMĀWĪ (d. 831/1427).

[The second volume of the commentary on his own *al-Nubdhat al-zakīya*; see No. 3147.]

Foll. 250. 27·4×18·5 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ḥusain.

Dated 869 (1464).

3155

RAQĀ'IQ AL-SIḤR WA-ḤADĀ'IQ AL-SHI'R, by Aḥmad B. AL-BĀ'ŪNĪ (*fl.* 11/17th century).

[An anthology of Arabic poetry.]

Foll. 257. 19·8×12 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 11/17th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3156

AL-LA'ĀLĪ AL-FARĪDA FĪ SHARḤ AL-QAṢĪDA, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. Muḥammad AL-FĀSĪ (d. 656/1258 or 672/1274).

[The second half of a commentary on the *Ḥirz al-amānī wa-wajh al-tahānī*, a well-known metrical treatise on the variant readings of the Qur'ān by Abū Ḥamīd al-Qāsim b. Firruh b. Khalaf al-Ru'ainī AL-SHĀṬIBĪ (d. 590/1194).]

Foll. 285. 26·8×18·3 cm.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Fūwī.

Dated 29 Jumādā I 879 (11 October 1474).

Brockelmann i. 409, Suppl. i. 725.

3157

SHARḤ JAM' AL-JAWĀMI', by 'Alā' al-Dīn 'Alī b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad AL-BUṢRAWĪ al-Dimashqī al-'Ātikī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 905/1500).

[A commentary on the *Jam' al-jawāmi'*, a well-known treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Tāj al-Dīn AL-SUBKĪ (d. 771/1370).]

Foll. 174. 27·3 × 18·5 cm. Scholar's cursive naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated, at Damascus, 25 Shauwāl 896 (31 August 1491).

For other commentaries see Brockelmann ii. 89, Suppl. ii. 105.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3158

(1) *QAṢĪDA FI 'L-RAMY*, by Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad AL-YŪNĪNĪ (*fl.* 676/1278).

[A poem on archery, followed by a commentary on the same; foll. 1–62.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 905.

(2) *AL-IFĀDA LI-AHL AL-SA'ĀDA*, by 'Alī b. Qāsim AL-SA'DĪ al-Ḥalabī (*fl.* 9/15th century).

[A treatise on archery, composed for Jānam b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ashrafī al-Saifī Jān-bak al-Dawādār (d. 888/1483); foll. 63–79*a*.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *SHARḤ NAẒM ṢĀLIḤ AL-SHĀGHŪRĪ*, by 'Abd al-Raḥman b. Aḥmad AL-ṬABARĪ (*fl.* 7/13th century).

[A commentary on a short poem on archery by Ṣāliḥ AL-SHĀGHŪRĪ; foll. 79*b*–83.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 83. 18 × 13 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 11/17th century.

3159

(1) *SHARḤ AL-ARBA'ĪN ḤADĪTH*an, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Maimūn b. 'Abī Bakr AL-IDRĪSĪ al-Maghribī al-Andalusī (d. 917/1511).

[A commentary on 40 select Traditions; foll. 1–33*a*.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-RISĀLAT AL-MAIMŪNĪYA FĪ TAUḤĪD AL-ĀJURRŪMĪYA*, by AL-IDRĪSĪ.

[A mystical interpretation of *al-Muqaddamat al-Ājurrūmīya*, a well-known Arabic grammar by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Dāwud B. ĀJURRŪM al-Ṣanhājī (d. 723/1323); foll. 33*b*–84*a*.]

Brockelmann ii. 124.

(3) *AL-AMR AL-MAḤTŪM 'ALĀ HĀDHIH AL-UMMA FĪ ḤAQQ AL-ARBA'AT AL-A'IMMA*, by AL-IDRĪSĪ.

[On following the example and teaching of whichever of the four founders of the orthodox schools of Islamic jurisprudence one elects to adopt; foll. 84*b*–97*a*.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *MAWĀHIB AL-RAḤMĀN FĪ KASHF 'AURĀT AL-SHAIṬĀN*, by AL-IDRĪSĪ.

[A monitory tract on the sins of the spirit; foll. 97*b*–103*b*13.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *RISĀLAT AL-IKHWĀN MIN AHL AL-FIQH WA-ḤAMALAT AL-QUR'ĀN*, by AL-IDRĪSĪ.

[A mystical treatise on right conduct; foll. 103*b*14–148.]

Brockelmann ii. 124.

Foll. 149. 26 × 18·1 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

3160

FATḤ AL-RAḤMĀN BI-TAFSĪR AL-FURQĀN, by Abu 'l-Yumn 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad AL-'UMARĪ al-Ḥanbalī al-'Ulaimī al-Maqdisī (d. 927/1521).

[A commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 312. 25·2 × 17·2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ummat(?) b. 'Ādil al-Mar'ashī al-Ḥanafī.

Dated 2 Shauwāl 966 (18 July 1559).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3161

(1) *TADHKIRAT AL-MUḤIBBĪN FĪ ASMĀ' SAIYID AL-MURSALĪN*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim AL-RAṢṢĀ' al-Tūnisī al-Anṣārī (d. 894/1489).

[Explanations of the Prophet Muḥammad's names as occurring in the *Kitāb al-Shifā'* of 'IYĀḌ b. Mūsā al-Yaḥṣubī (d. 544/1149); foll. 1–174.]

Dated Sha'bān 1040 (March 1631).

Brockelmann ii. 246, Suppl. ii. 345.

(2) *TUḤFAT AL-AKHYĀR FĪ FAḌL AL-ṢALĀT 'ALĀ 'L-NABĪ AL-MUKHTĀR*, by AL-RAṢṢĀ'.

[A treatise on praying for the Prophet; fol. 175–227.]

Dated Rabī' I 1040 (October 1630).

Brockelmann ii. 246, Suppl. ii. 345.

(3) *UNMŪDHAJ AL-LABĪB FĪ KHAṢĀ'IṢ AL-ḤABĪB*, by AL-SUYŪṬĪ (d. 911/1505).

[A treatise on the virtues of the Prophet Muḥammad; foll. 228–239.]

Dated Rabī' II 1040 (November 1630).

Brockelmann ii. 146, Suppl. ii. 181.

Foll. 244. 28·8 × 21·3 cm. Clear maghribī; two diagrams. Copyist, Muḥammad al-'Arabī b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz. Dated 1040 (1630–1).

3162

(1) *FATḤ AL-MUGHĪTH SHARḤ ALFĪYAT AL-ḤADĪTH*, by Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Khair Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad AL-SAKHĀWĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 902/1497).

[A commentary on *al-Alfīya fī uṣūl al-ḥadīth* (or *al-Tabṣira wa'l-tadhkira*), a versification by Zain al-Dīn AL-'IRĀQĪ (d. 806/1404) of the *Aqṣā al-amal wa'l-shauq* (or *Ma'rifat anwā' 'ulūm al-ḥadīth*), a well-known treatise on the science of Traditions by IBN AL-ṢALĀḤ (d. 643/1243); foll. 1–193.]

Dated 8 or 9 Muḥarram 1045 (24 or 25 June 1635).

Brockelmann ii. 35, Suppl. ii. 32.

(2) *AL-GHĀYA FĪ SHARḤ AL-HIDĀYA*, by Shams al-Dīn AL-SAKHĀWĪ.

[A commentary on *al-Hidāya ilā ma'ālim al-riwāya*, a versified treatise on the science of Traditions by IBN AL-JAZARĪ (d. 833/1429); foll. 194–234.]

Brockelmann ii. 203.

(3) *AL-NUKAT AL-WAFĪYA 'ALĀ 'L-ALFĪYA*, by Burhān al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar AL-BIQĀ'Ī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 885/1480).

[A commentary on AL-'IRĀQĪ's *al-Alfīya*; foll. 236–409.]

Dated 28 Jumādā I 1056 (12 July 1646).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 612.

Foll. 409. 29·7 × 21 cm. Clear naskh. Dated 1045 (1635) and 1056 (1646).

3163

AL-WASĪṬ AL-MUḤĪṬ BI-AQṬĀR AL-BASĪṬ, by Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

[A treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence, abstracted from his own *al-Basīṭ fi 'l-furū'*.]

Foll. 245. 24·2×18·7 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Ya'qūb b. 'Uthmān b. 'Īsā.

Dated 13 Shauwāl 595 (18 August 1199).

Brockelmann i. 424, Suppl. i. 752.

3164

MURŪJ AL-DHAHAB WA-MA'ĀDIN AL-JAWĀHIR, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain AL-MAS'ŪDĪ (d. 345/956 or 346/957).

[The last volume of a famous history of the world.]

Foll. 209. 23·9×15·8 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 145, Suppl. i. 220–1.

3165

(1) *AL-MUTASHĀBIH FI 'L-QUR'ĀN*, by 'Alī b. Ḥamza b. 'Abd Allāh AL-KISĀ'Ī (d. 189/805).

[A list of the phrases occurring twice or more in the Qur'ān; foll. 1–15.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 178.

(2) *AL-HĀ'ĀT FĪ KITĀB ALLĀH*, by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad AL-ANBĀRĪ (d. 327/939).

[An extract, showing places in the Qur'ān where the letter *tā'* is substituted for final *hā'*; foll. 16–19a^9.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 119.

A brief anonymous and untitled tract follows (foll. 19a^7–22a^3), on

the numeration of the verses, sūras, words, letters, and dots of the Qur'ān. This is again followed (foll. $22a^4$–30) by an anonymous *Ajzā' al-Qur'ān*, dividing the Qur'ān into 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 16, 28, 30, and 150 parts.

(3) *AJZĀ' THALĀTHAMI'A WA-SITTĪN*, by Abū 'Uthmān 'AMR B. 'UBAID al-Baṣrī (d. 145/762).

[A division of the Qur'ān into 360 parts; foll. 31–$40a^9$.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *'ADAD ĀY AL-QUR'ĀN.*

[An elaborate anonymous treatise on the numeration by various authorities of the verses, words, and letters in the Qur'ān; foll. $40a^{10}$–146.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 146. 33·8 × 24·2 cm. Excellent naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

3166 (i, ii)

SHARḤ AL-ZIYĀDĀT, by Fakhr al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Manṣūr QĀḌĪ-KHĀN al-Ūzjandī al-Farghānī (d. 592/1196).

[A commentary on *al-Ziyādāt* of AL-SHAIBĀNĪ (d. 189/804), for which see No. 3018.]

Foll. 232, 212. 22·2 × 15·2 cm. Clear scholar's unpointed naskh.

Dated 26 Shauwāl 666 (10 July 1268) and 27 Jumādā II 667 (3 March 1269).

Brockelmann i. 172, Suppl. i. 289.

3167

SĪRA RASŪL ALLĀH, by Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Malik B. HISHĀM b. Aiyūb al-Ḥimyarī al-Baṣrī (d. 213/834).

[The last quarter of the celebrated biography of the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 106. 25·6×18·6 cm. Fine naskh.
Copyist, Abū Bakr b. 'Umar b. Abī Bakr b. 'Umar.
Undated, 8/14th century.
Brockelmann i. 135, Suppl. i. 206.

3168

(1) *NATĀ'IJ AL-QURBA WA-NAFĀ'IS AL-GHURBA*, by Fakhr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad AL-KHABRĪ al-Fārisī (d. 622/1225).

[A treatise on Divine Love and the mystic way; foll. 1–64.]

Dated, at Cairo, 5 Rajab 687 (5 August 1288); transcribed from the author's autograph.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *KHAWĀṢṢ AL-ḤURŪF WA-ḤAQĀ'IQUHĀ WA-UṢŪLUHĀ*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh AL-JĪLĪ.

[A treatise on the esoteric meaning of the letters prefixed to certain sūras of the Qur'ān; foll. 65–83*b*[9].]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *RISĀLA FI 'L-ḤURŪF*, by Sahl b. 'Abd Allāh AL-TUSTARĪ (d. 273/886 or 283/896).

[A tract on the same subject; foll. 83*b*[10]–87.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *RISĀLAT AL-I'TIBĀR*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh AL-JĪLĪ.

[A tract on the evidences of a higher order present in the lower order; foll. 88–95.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *AL-LUM'AT AL-NŪRĀNĪYA*, by Muḥyī al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Qurashī AL-BŪNĪ (d. 622/1225).

[Prayers for various times; foll. 96–125.]

Dated 2 Jumādā II 686 (15 July 1287).

Brockelmann i. 497, Suppl. i. 910.

(6) *NUZHAT AL QULŪB WA-BUGHYAT AL-MAṬLŪB*, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Jabbār al-Ḥasanī al-Idrīsī AL-SHĀDHILĪ al-Zarwīlī (d. 656/1258).

[Sermons and prayers, compiled by an anonymous disciple; foll. 126–53.]

Dated 4 Jumādā II 686 (17 July 1287).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(7) [*RISĀLA FI 'L-ḤURŪF*].

[The second half of an anonymous treatise on Arabic phonetics; foll. 154–60.]

Any other copy?

Foll. 160. 22·4 × 16·9 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Uthmān b. Yūsuf b. Muḥammad b. Arslān al-Ḥanafī al-Ḥarīrī.

Dated, at Cairo, 686–7 (1287–8).

3169

SHARḤ NAHJ AL-BALĀGHA, by Kamāl al-Dīn Mītham b. 'Alī b. Mītham AL-BAḤRĀNĪ (d. 699/1300).

[The concluding volume of a commentary on the *Nahj al-balāgha*, sayings attributed to 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib and compiled by AL-SHARĪF AL-MURTAḌĀ (d. 436/1044).]

Foll. 183. 24·7 × 16·5 cm. Scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 6 Ramaḍān 677 (21 January 1279).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 705.

3170

AL-NAJDĪYĀT, by Abu 'l-Muẓaffar Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-ABĪWARDĪ (d. 507/1113).

[The first section of the *Dīwān* or collected poems.]

Foll. 63. 16·1 × 12 cm. Good naskh.
Copyist, 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Khujandī.
Dated, at Maragha, Muḥarram 689 (February 1290).
Brockelmann i. 253, Suppl. i. 447.

3171

SHARḤ MULḤAT AL-I'RĀB, by Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad B. MĀLIK al-Ṭā'ī al-Jaiyānī (d. 686/1287).

[A commentary on the *Mulḥat al-i'rāb*, a compendium of Arabic grammar by al-Qāsim b. 'Alī AL-ḤARĪRĪ (d. 516/1122).]

Foll. 47. 18·5 × 13·3 cm. Scholar's naskh.
Copyist, Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad b. Sulaimān.
Dated 16 Jumādā II 696 (11 April 1297).
Brockelmann i. 277, Suppl. i. 488.

3172

AL-TAṢRĪF LI-MAN 'AJIZA 'AN AL-TA'LĪF, by Abu 'l-Qāsim Khalaf b. al-'Abbās AL-ZAHRĀWĪ (d. *ca.* 404/1013).

[Part of a treatise on medicine and surgery.]

Foll. 278. 17·7 × 12·7 cm. Clear naskh.
Undated, 7/13th century.
Brockelmann i. 239, Suppl. i. 425.

3173

SHARḤ AL-QUSṬĀS, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ashraf al-Ḥusainī AL-SAMARQANDĪ (d. *ca.* 690/1291).

[A commentary on his own *al-Qusṭās fi 'l-manṭiq*, a manual of logic.]

Foll. 122. 23·8 × 16·7 cm. Scholar's naskh.
Undated, 8/14th century.
Brockelmann i. 468, Suppl. i. 850.

3174

ḤILYAT AL-AULIYĀ' WA-ṬABAQĀT AL-AṢFIYĀ', by AL-IṢFAHĀNĪ (d. 430/1038).

[A volume of the well-known biographies of Muslim saints and mystics.]

Foll. 233. 22·8 × 16·7 cm. Fine naskh.
Undated, 7/13th century.
Brockelmann i. 362, Suppl. i. 617.

3175

AL-TIBYĀN FĪ I'RĀB AL-QUR'ĀN, by Muḥibb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Baqā' 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain AL-'UKBARĪ al-Ḥanbalī (d. 616/1219).

[A grammatical analysis of selected passages from the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 227. 27·3 × 18·8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Undated, 7/13th century.
Brockelmann i. 282, Suppl. i. 496.

3176

RISĀLA FĪ 'AMAL AL-ĀLĀT AL-RAṢADĪYA, by Mu'aiyid al-Dīn AL-'URḌĪ al-Dimashqī (*fl.* 650/1241).

[A treatise on the instruments used in astronomical observation, also known as *Risāla fī kaifīyat al-arṣād.*]

Foll. 24. 17·2 × 12·5 cm. Clear ta'līq; diagrams.
Undated, 7/13th century.
Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 870.

3177

AL-JĀMI' AL-ṢAḤĪḤ, by AL-BUKHĀRĪ (d. 256/870).

[The ninth and tenth parts of the celebrated canonical collection of Traditions; see No. 3080.]

Foll. 242. 27·9 × 18·8 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, al-Ḥasan b. Ṭaiyāb b. Yūsuf b. Ṭaiyāb al-'Irāqī.

Dated 17 Ramaḍān 840 (25 March 1437).

Brockelmann i. 158, Suppl. i. 261.

3178

AL-TANBĪH FI 'L-FIQH, by AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 476/1083).

[A well-known treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence; see No. 3072.]

Foll. 145. 25·7 × 19·4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 6 Rabī' II 708 (23 September 1308).

3179

IBRĀZ AL-MA'ĀNĪ MIN ḤIRZ AL-AMĀNĪ, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim ABŪ SHĀMA 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ismā'īl b. Ibrāhīm al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 665/1266).

[A commentary on the *Ḥirz al-amānī*, by AL-SHĀṬIBĪ (d. 590/1194), a versification of *al-Taisīr fī 'l-qirā'āt al-sab'*, a treatise on Qur'ānic variants by Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān b. Sa'īd AL-DĀNĪ al-Qurṭubī al-Ṣairafī al-Munīrī (d. 441/1050 or 444/1053).]

Foll. 176. 25·8 × 16·8 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Sulaimān b. Dāwud b. Sulaimān b. Ṣāliḥ al-Ḥanafī al-Muqri' (d. 761/1360).

Dated Sha'bān 720 (September 1320).

Brockelmann i. 409, Suppl. i. 725.

3180

TAFSĪR AL-QUR'ĀN, by AL-SAMARQANDĪ (d. between 373/983 and 393/1003).

[The last volume of a commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 167. 26·6 × 19 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Uthmān b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī.

Dated 21 Jumādā II 724 (15 June 1324).

Brockelmann i. 196, Suppl. i. 347.

3181

NATHR AL-FAWĀ'ID WA-NAẒM AL-FARĀ'ID.

[An anonymous anthology of select Qur'ānic passages, Traditions, sayings of the first four calīphs, Companions and descendants of the Prophet, and wise observations of kings and their counsellors, compiled for one Mahdī al-Dawādār.]

Foll. 79. 30·2 × 20·7 cm. Splendid calligraphic naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This is evidently the original presentation copy.

3182

ASMĀ' AL-RIJĀL, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Khaṭīb AL-TIBRĪZĪ al-'Umarī (d. 743/1342).

[A biographical dictionary of the Companions and Traditionists named in his *Mishkāt al-maṣābīḥ*.]

Foll. 89. 21·4 × 15·4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 20 Rajab 740 (21 January 1340).

Brockelmann ii. 195, Suppl. ii. 262.

3183

RISĀLA FI 'L-'AMAL BI 'L-IṢṬARLĀB, by ABU 'L-ṢALT Umaiya b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Abi 'l-Ṣalt al-Andalusī (d. 529/1134).

[A treatise on the astrolobe.]

Foll. 57. 17·3 × 13 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Sulaimān al-Mu'adhdhin.

Dated 7 Rabī' I 747 (28 June 1346).

Brockelmann i. 487.

3184

(1) *AL-IMĀM FĪ ADILLAT AL-AḤKĀM*, by 'Izz al-Dīn AL-SULAMĪ (d. 660/1262).

[An account of the duties imposed by the Qur'ān upon angels, prophets, and believers; foll. 1–35.]

Brockelmann i. 431.

(2) *MAQĀṢID AL-RI'ĀYA*, by 'Izz al-Dīn AL-SULAMĪ.

[An epitome of *al-Ri'āya li-ḥuqūq Allāh*, a treatise on the religious and mystical life by Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥārith b. Asad AL-MUḤĀSIBĪ al-Baṣrī (d. 243/857; foll. 36–80.]

Dated, at Jerusalem, 25 Rajab 747 (11 November 1346).

Brockelmann i. 196.

(3) *AL-DURAR AL-MUNTATHIRA FI 'L-AḤĀDĪTH AL-MUSHTAHIRA*, by AL-SUYŪṬĪ (d. 911/1505).

[An abridgement of *al-La'ālī al-manthūra fi 'l-aḥādīth al-mashhūra*, a dictionary of popular Traditions by Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Bahādur b. 'Abd Allāh AL-ZARKASHĪ (d. 794/1392); foll. 81–103.]

Brockelmann ii. 148, Suppl. ii. 185.

(4) *MAṬLAʿ AL-BADRAIN FĪ MAN YUʾTĀ AJRAIN*, by AL-SUYŪṬĪ.

[A tract on ten persons named in the Traditions as having a double reward for virtue and faith; foll. 104–9.]

Brockelmann ii. 147, Suppl. ii. 182.

Foll. 109. 17·8 × 12·3 cm. Two scholar's clear naskh hands.

Copyist of foll. 1–80, ʿAlī b. Aiyūb al-Maqdisī.

First part dated 747 (1346); second part undated, 10/16th century.

3185

AL-ISHRĀF ʿALĀ MADHĀHIB AL-ASHRĀF, by ʿAun al-Dīn Abu ʾl-Muẓaffar Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad B. HUBAIRA al-Shaibānī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 560/1165).

[A treatise on the agreements and differences between the four orthodox law-schools.]

Foll. 78. 21·2 × 14·3 cm. Fine naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 409, Suppl. i. 688.

3186

ḤAYĀT AL-ḤAYAWĀN, by AL-DAMĪRĪ (d. 808/1405).

[The celebrated zoological dictionary; see No. 3115.]

Foll. 284. 25·7 × 17·7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

3187

AL-WĀFĪ BI ʾL-WAFAYĀT, by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn Abu ʾl-Ṣafaʾ Khalīl b. Aibak AL-ṢAFADĪ (d. 764/1363).

[Part of a well-known biographical dictionary.]

Foll. 148. 24·3 × 17·8 cm. Cursive scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Ismā'īl al-Bilbaisī.

Dated 27 Sha'bān 787 (3 October 1385).

Brockelmann ii. 32, Suppl. ii. 28.

3188

[*AL-JĀMI' LI-MADHHAB AL-NĀṢIR LIL-ḤAQQ*], attr. to AL-SHARĪF AL-MURTAḌĀ (d. 436/1044).

[A treatise setting forth the teachings and legal decisions of the Zaidī jurisconsult al-Nāṣir lil-Ḥaqq al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan AL-UṬRUSH (d. 304/916).]

Foll. 408. 27·5 × 19·7 cm. Clear Yamanī naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

*This copy is heavily glossed.

3189

MUKHTAṢAR KHILĀFĪYĀT AL-BAIHAQĪ, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad B. FARAḤ al-Lakhmī al-Ishbīlī (d. 699/1299).

[An epitome of the *Dhikr mā 'khtalafa fīh al-Shāfi'ī wa-Abū Ḥanīfa* (or *Fī bayān ikhtilāf al-Imām Abī Ḥanīfa wa'l-Imām al-Shāfi'ī*), a treatise on points of juridical difference between Abū Ḥanīfa and al-Shāfi'ī, by Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī AL-BAIHAQĪ al-Khusraujirdī (d. 458/1066).]

Foll. 201. 25·4 × 18·5 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

For a copy of al-Baihaqī's work, see Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 619.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3190

(1) *AL-MASĀ'IL WA'L-AJWIBA*, by Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad B. AL-SĪD al-Baṭalyausī (d. 521/1127).

[Answers to 72 questions on various theological and philological matters; foll. 1–96a[15].]

Brockelmann; Suppl. i. 758.

(2) *ḤIKĀYA*, by IBN AL-SĪD.

[An anecdote discussing the relationship between philosophy and religious law; foll. 96a[16]–98a[11].]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) [*AL-MASĀ'IL*], by IBN AL-SĪD.

[Further answers to various philological questions; foll. 98a[12]–117.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 117. 26 × 17·2 cm. Clear Spanish maghribī.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3191

(i)

AL-KAWĀKIB AL-DARĀRĪ FI 'L-SHARḤ 'ALĀ 'L-BUKHĀRĪ, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Yūsuf. b. 'Alī AL-KIRMĀNĪ al-Baghdādī (d. 786/1384).

[The first and second parts of a commentary on AL-BUKHĀRĪ's *al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ*.]

Foll. 391. 27·3 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 158, Suppl. i. 262.

(ii)

AL-KAWĀKIB AL-DARĀRĪ FI 'L-SHARḤ 'ALĀ 'L-UKHĀRĪ, by AL-KIRMĀNĪ.

[The fourth (and concluding) volume of the foregoing work.]

Foll. 376. 27·3 × 18·8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Bakrī called 'Abd al-Mun'im al-Mālikī.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3192

JAWĀHIR AL-KALĀM 'AN A'IMMAT AL-A'LĀM, by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Sharaf AL-ZARA'Ī al-Shāfi'ī (*fl.* 746/1345).

[An anthology on ethical themes.]

Foll. 87. 25 × 16·5 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 55.

* Fol. 1*a* contains a reading-entry by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Ṣafadī, Governor of Tripoli, dated 20 Sha'bān 827 (18 July 1424).

3193 (i, ii)

TASHĪL AL-HIDĀYA WA-TAḤṢĪL AL-KIFĀYA, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Lu'lu' B. AL-NAQĪB al-Miṣrī (d. 769/1367).

[An abridgement of the *Kifāyat al-nabīh* of IBN AL-RAF'A, for which see No. 3061.]

Foll. 250, 252. 28 × 18·6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Izz al-Dīn al-Dar'ī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 9 Sha'bān 828 (26 June 1425).

Brockelmann i. 387.

3194

KIFĀYAT AL-AKHYĀR FĪ ḤALL GHĀYAT AL-IKHTIṢĀR, by Taqī al-Dīn AL-ḤIṢNĪ (d. 829/1426).

[A commentary on the *Ghāyat al-ikhtiṣār* of Abū Shujā' AL-IṢFAHĀNĪ (d. 593/1196); see No. 3152.]

Foll. 299. 25·4 × 17·2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Qādirī.

Dated, at Hama, 4 Muḥarram 839 (30 July 1435).

3195

BULŪGH AL-ĀRĀB FĪ LAṬĀ'IF AL-'ITĀB, by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-MUQRI'.

[An anecdotal treatise on ethics and religion.]

Foll. 48. 27 × 18·2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Ismā'īl b. Salīm b. Qāimāz al-Kinānī al-Būṣīrī al-Shāfi'ī (b. 815/1412).

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 901.

3196 (i, ii)

SHARḤ WIQĀYAT AL-RIWĀYA, by 'Alā' al-Dīn 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd MUṢANNIFAK al-Harawī al-Shāhrūdī al-Bisṭāmī (d. betw. 873/1468 and 876/1471).

[The second half of a commentary on the *Wiqāyat al-riwāya*, an epitome, by Burhān al-Dīn Maḥmud b. Abī Bakr b. 'Abd al-Jalīl al-Farghānī AL-MARGHINĀNĪ al-Rishtānī, of the *Bidāyat al-mubtadi'*, a compendium of Ḥanafī jurisprudence by his brother Burhān al-Dīn 'Alī (d. 593/1197).]

Foll. 300, 280. 25·9 × 17·9 cm. Clear scholar's naskh and ta'līq. AUTOGRAPH.

Dated, at Larinda, Jumādā II 850 (September 1446).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 647–8.

3197

AL-'IQD AL-FARĪD LIL-MALIK AL-SA'ĪD, by Kamāl al-Dīn Abū Sālim Muḥammad b. Ṭalḥa b. Muḥammad al-Qurashī AL-'ADAWĪ al-Naṣībī al-Ḥalabī (d. 652/1254).

[A manual of royal ethics.]

Foll. 114. 26·2 × 18·7 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Abu 'l-Durr al-Saifī.

Dated 13 Muḥarram 855 (15 February 1451).

Brockelmann i. 463, Suppl. i. 838–9.

3198

MANĀQIB AL-IMĀM AL-SHĀFI'Ī, by FAKHR AL-DĪN AL-RĀZĪ (d. 606/1209).

[An apologetic biography of Muḥammad b. Idrīs al-Shāfi'ī (d. 204/802), founder of the Shāfi'ī school of jurisprudence.]

Foll. 180. 18·2 × 13·7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad b. 'Umar al-Shāfi'ī al-Ḥalabī al-Ṭarābulusī.

Dated 13 Rabī' II 856 (3 May 1452).

Brockelmann i. 506, Suppl. i. 921.

3199

AL-FIḌḌAT AL-MUḌĪ'A FĪ SHARḤ AL-SHADHARAT AL-DHAHABĪYA, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. Zaid AL-'ĀTIKĪ al-Ḥanbalī (*fl.* 859/1455).

[A commentary on *al-Shadharat al-dhahabīya fī 'ilm al-'arabīya*, a handbook of Arabic grammar by Athīr al-Dīn ABŪ ḤAIYĀN Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī al-Andalusī al-Gharnāṭī al-Miṣrī (d. 745/1344).]

Foll. 144. 17·7×13·1 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm b. Maḥmūd al-Mardāwī al-Maqdisī al-Ṣāliḥī al-Ḥanbalī.

Dated, at Damascus, 24 Sha'bān 864 (14 June 1460).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This copy is a transcription of the author's autograph.

3200

SHARḤ JAM' AL-JAWĀMI', by Jalāl al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Anṣārī AL-MAḤALLĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 864/1459).

[A commentary on the *Jam' al-jawāmi'*, a celebrated text-book of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Tāj al-Dīn AL-SUBKĪ (d. 771/1370).]

Foll. 102. 27·2×18·3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ḥajjī al-Khairī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 22 Ramaḍān 870 (7 May 1466).

Brockelmann ii. 89, Suppl. ii. 105.

3201

(1) *AL-RAMZ FĪ 'ILM AL-ISTIBDĀL*, by Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Sulaimān al-Muḥyawī AL-KĀFIYĀJĪ al-Barghamī (d. 879/1474).

[A tract on the law governing exchange; foll. 1–8.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-MUKHTAṢAR FĪ 'ILM AL-ISTIBDĀL*, by AL-KĀFIYĀJĪ.

[Another tract on the same subject; foll. 9–16.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 16. 17·7×13·3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Yaḥyā b. 'Abd al-Ghanī b. 'Alī al-Imām.

Dated 13 Jumādā II 870 (30 January 1466).

3202

(1) *TA'SĪS AL-NAẒĀ'IR*, by Abū Zaid 'Abd ('Ubaid) Allāh b. 'Umar b. 'Īsā AL-DABŪSĪ (d. 430/1039).

[A treatise on the differences between the four orthodox schools of Islamic jurisprudence; foll. 1–45.]

Dated 18 Rajab 864 (10 May 1460).

Brockelmann i. 175, Suppl. i. 297.

(2) *AL-IḤKĀM FĪ MA'RIFAT AL-AIMĀN WA'L-AḤKĀM*, by AL-KĀFIYĀJĪ (d. 879/1474).

[A tract on the legal nature of oaths and the penalties for breaking them; foll. 46–56.]

Dated 4 Ramaḍān 866 (2 June 1462).

Brockelmann ii. 115, Suppl. ii. 140.

(3) *IJĀRAT AL-IQṬĀ'*, by Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl al-Qāsim b. 'Abd Allāh B. QUṬLŪBUGHĀ al-Ḥanafī al-Sūdūnī (d. 879/1474).

[A discussion of the legality of letting out land and property held in fief; foll. 58–83.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 87. 17·7×13 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Sūdūn b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ibrāhīmī al-Ḥanafī (d. 880/1476).

Dated 864 (1460) and 866 (1462).

3203

AL-NAHJAT AL-MARḌĪYA FĪ SHARḤ AL-BAHJAT AL-WARDĪYA, by Walī al-Dīn Abū Zur'a Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Rahīm b. al-Ḥusain B. AL-'IRĀQĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 826/1423).

[A commentary on *al-Bahjat al-Wardīya*, a versification, by Zain al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. al-Muẓaffar b. Umar B. AL-WARDĪ al-Qurashī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 749/1349), of *al-Ḥāwī al-ṣaghīr fi 'l-fatāwī*, a compendium of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Najm al-Dīn 'Abd al-Ghaffār b. 'Abd al-Karīm AL-QAZWĪNĪ (d. 665/1266); the second part only.]

Foll. 248. 27·4 × 18·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Uthmān b. Abī Bakr b. Sharīf b. Muḥammad b. Sulṭān b. 'Alī al-Ẓāfirī al-Bardīsī.

Dated Shauwāl 872 (May 1468).

Brockelmann i. 394, Suppl. i. 679.

3204

BIDĀYAT AL-MUḤTĀJ FĪ SHARḤ AL-MINHĀJ, by IBN QĀḌĪ SHUHBA (d. 874/1470).

[The second volume of a commentary on the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*, the popular Shāfi'ī law-manual by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).]

Foll. 313. 27 × 17·7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Dāwud b. Sulaimān al-Balqāwī.

Dated, at Damascus, 6 Rajab 872 (31 January 1468).

Brockelmann i. 395, Suppl. i. 681.

3205

AL-GHAITH AL-HĀMI' FĪ SHARḤ JAM' AL-JAWĀMI', by IBN AL-'IRĀQĪ (d. 826/1423).

[A commentary on the *Jam' al-jawāmi'*, for which see No. 3200.

Foll. 189. 26·8 × 18·3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. Mas'ūd al-Maqdisī al-Qādirī.
Dated 4 Muḥarram 883 (7 April 1478).
Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 105.

3206

NAQD AL-NUṢŪṢ, by Qiwām al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad AL-JĀMĪ al-Naqshabandī (d. 898/1492).

[A commentary on the *Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam*, a well-known treatise on Ṣūfī theosophy by Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad B. 'ARABĪ al-Ḥātimī al-Ṭā'ī (d. 638/1240).]

Foll. 304. 18·1 × 12·4 cm. Clear scholar's ta'līq.
Undated, 10/16th century.
Brockelmann i. 442, Suppl. i. 793.

3207

AL-DĪBĀJ AL-MUDHAHHAB FĪ AḤKĀM AL-MADH-HAB.

[An anonymous treatise on points of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence, begun in 822/1419.]

Foll. 270. 21·5 × 15·8 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.
Undated, 9/15th century.
No other copy appears to be recorded.

3208

THABAT, by Zain al-Dīn Abū Yaḥyā Zakarīyā' b. Muḥammad B. AL-ANṢĀRĪ al-Sumaikī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 926/1520).

[A list of the books studied by the author, with the names of his teachers and their chains of authorities.]

Foll. 43. 15·2×10·3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. ʿAbd Allāh al-Ghazzī al-ʿĀmirī al-Shāfiʿī (d. 984/1577).

Dated 14 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 927 (15 November 1521).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* Fol. 1*a* contains an ownership entry by Abu 'l-Maʿālī Muḥammad b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. Zain al-ʿĀbidīn b. Zakarīyā' al-Ghazzī al-ʿĀmirī al-Qurashī al-Shāfiʿī (d. 1167/1756), dated 1118 (1706).

3209 (i, ii)

AL-KAUKAB AL-MUNĪR BI-SHARḤ AL-JĀMIʿ AL-ṢAGHĪR, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān al-ʿAlqamī AL-KAUKABĪ (d. after 978/1570).

[The first and third volumes of a commentary on *al-Jāmiʿ al-ṣaghīr*, an epitome, by Jalāl al-Dīn AL-SUYŪṬĪ (d. 911/1505), of his own *Jāmiʿ al-masānīd* (or *al-Jāmiʿ al-kabīr*), a dictionary of Traditions.]

Foll. 340, 359. 27·2 (26·3)×18·3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 147, Suppl. ii. 183–4.

3210

NUZHAT AL-ARWĀḤ WA-BAHJAT AL-ASHBĀḤ, by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān AL-BAHNASĪ (d. *ca.* 1001/1592).

[A manual of marital conduct and sexual hygiene.]

Foll. 49. 19·2×13·6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 18 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 982 (31 March 1575).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3211

AL-'IQD AL-TALĪD FI 'KHTIṢĀR AL-DURR AL-NAḌĪD, by 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ b. Mūsā b. Muḥammad AL-'ALMAWĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 981/1573).

[An epitome of *al-Durr al-naḍīd min adab al-mufīd wa'l-mustafīd*, a treatise on the pursuit of knowledge and the manners of teacher and student by Badr al-Dīn Abu 'l-Barakāt (Abu 'l-Jūd) Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-GHAZZĪ al-'Āmirī (d. 984/1577).]

Foll. 58. 21·1 × 15·7 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.
AUTOGRAPH.
Undated, 10/16th century.
Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 488.

3212

AL-BARQ AL-YAMĀNĪ FI 'L-FATḤ AL-'UTHMĀNĪ, by Quṭb al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd AL-NAHRAWĀLĪ al-Makkī al-Qādirī al-Ḥanafī (d. 988/1580 or 990/1582).

[A history of Yemen from the year 900/1494.]

Foll. 232. 21·1 × 15·4 cm. Clear naskh.
Undated, late 10/16th century.
Brockelmann ii. 382, Suppl. ii. 515.

3213

MUKHTAṢAR USD AL-GHĀBA FĪ MA'RIFAT AL-ṢAḤĀBA, by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī AL-KĀSHGHARĪ al-Naḥwī al-Lughawī (d. 705/1305 or 709/1309).

[An epitome of the *Usd al-ghāba fī ma'rifat al-Ṣaḥāba*, a biographical dictionary of the Prophet's Companions by 'Izz al-Dīn

Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad B. AL-ATHĪR al-Shaibānī (d. 630/1234).]

Foll. 470. 20·6 × 15·3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Copyist, Aḥmad b. Aḥmad al-'Ajamī al-Aḥmadī.
Undated, 11/17th century.
For the *Usd al-ghāba*, see Brockelmann i. 346, Suppl. i. 588.
No other copy appears to be recorded.

3214

(1) *AL-MAQĀLAT AL-ITHNĀ-'ASHARĪYA FĪ WĀJIBĀT AL-ṢALĀT AL-YAUMĪYA*, by Bahā' al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Ṣamad al-Ḥārithī al-Jubba'ī AL-'ĀMILĪ al-Bahā'ī (d. 1030/1621).

[A Shī'ite treatise on ritual prayer; foll. 1–35.]
Dated 2 Jumādā II 1025 (17 June 1616).
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-MAQĀLAT AL-ITHNĀ-'ASHARĪYA AL-ṢAUMĪYA*, by AL-'ĀMILĪ.

[A Shī'ite treatise on the ritual fast; foll. 38–59.]
Dated 4 Sha'bān 1030 (24 June 1621).
Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 597.

Foll. 60. 23·5 × 12 cm. Excellent ta'līq.
Copyist, Sulṭān Maḥmūd b. Sulṭān Muḥammad.
Dated 1025–30 (1616–20).

3215

(1) *ARBA'ŪN ḤADĪTH*[an], by AL-'ĀMILĪ (d. 1030/1620).

[A selection of 40 Traditions, with commentary; foll. 1–175.]
Dated 24 Ramaḍān 1030 (12 August 1621).
Brockelmann ii. 414, Suppl. ii. 595.

(2) *ARBA'ŪN ḤADĪTH*[an].

[An anonymous selection of 40 Traditions; foll. 176–91.]

Any other copy?

(3) *ARBA'ŪN ḤADĪTH*[an], by 'Izz al-Dīn Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Ṣamad b. Muḥammad AL-ḤĀRITHĪ al-Hamadhānī al-'Āmilī al-Jubba'ī (d. 984/1576).

[A selection of 40 confirmed and 40 unconfirmed Traditions; foll. 192–213.]

Dated 11 Ṣafar 1029 (17 January 1620).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 576.

Foll. 214. 23·5 × 11·5 cm. Excellent ta'līq.

Copyist, Sulṭān Maḥmūd b. Sulṭān Muḥammad.

Dated 1029–30 (1620–1).

3216

ḤUSN AL-TANABBUH LIMĀ WARADA FĪ 'L-TASHABBUH, by Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Makārim Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-GHAZZĪ AL-'ĀMIRĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 1061/1051).

[The third (and concluding) volume of an elaborate treatise on Muslim ethics.]

Foll. 281. 20·3 × 15·1 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 16 Jumādā I 1035 (13 February 1626).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 402.

3217

DHAKHĪRAT AL-MA'ĀD FĪ SHARḤ AL-IRSHĀD, by Muḥammad Bāqir b. Muḥammad Mu'min AL-SABZAWĀRĪ (d. 1090/1679).

[The first volume of an elaborate commentary on the *Irshād al-adhhān ilā aḥkām al-īmān*, a treatise on Shī'ite jurisprudence by Jamāl al-Dīn Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī AL-ḤILLĪ al-Shī'ī (d. 726/1325).]

Foll. 285. 24·1 × 17·2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 11/17th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 207.

* The marginal corrections appear to be in the author's hand.

3218

AL-SHĀFĪ FI 'L-IMĀMA, by AL-SHARĪF AL-MURTAḌĀ (d. 436/1044).

[A Shī'ite defence of the doctrine of the Imamate.]

Foll. 324. 25 × 15·5 cm. Excellent naskh.

Dated 13 Rabī' I 1285 (5 July 1868).

For an epitome see Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 706.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3219

(1) *TARĀJIM AL-A'YĀN MIN ABNĀ' AL-ZAMĀN*, by Badr al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-BŪRĪNĪ al-Dimashqī al-Ṣaffūrī (d. 1024/1615).

[A biographical dictionary of eminent contemporaries, edited by Faḍl Allāh b. Muḥibb Allāh al-Muḥibbī (d. 1082/1671); foll. 1–184.]

Transcribed from the editor's autograph; dated 21 Rajab 1105 (18 March 1694).

Brockelmann ii. 290. Suppl. ii. 401.

(2) *MA'ĀDIN AL-DHAHAB FI 'L-A'YĀN AL-MUSHARRAFA BIHIM ḤALAB*, by Abu 'l-Wafā' b. 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb AL-'URḌĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 1071/1160).

[A fragment of a biographical dictionary of famous men of Aleppo; foll. 186–254.]

Dated 11 Ramaḍān 1104 (16 May 1693).

Brockelmann ii. 292, Suppl. ii. 402.

Foll. 255. 20·4×15·3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Sulaimān b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-Ḥanafī al-Junainī al-Dimashqī (d. 1108/1696).

Dated 1104–5 (1693–4).

3220

(1) *AL-SIYĀSA FĪ 'ILM AL-FIRĀSA*, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Abī Ṭālib al-Anṣārī al-Ṣūfī AL-DIMASHQĪ (d. 727/1327).

[A tract on horses and horsemanship; foll. 1–12.]

Brockelmann ii. 130, Suppl. ii. 161.

(2) *AL-FURŪSĪYA WA 'L-BAIṬARA*, by IBN AKHĪ ḤIZĀM (*fl.* 251/865).

[A treatise on the same subject, see No. 3073; foll. 13–104.]

Foll. 109. 21·2×15·4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 12/18th century.

3221

(1) *QURRAT AL-'UYŪN FĪ AKHBĀR AL-YAMAN AL-MAIMŪN*, by Wajīh al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad B. AL-DAIBA' al-Shaibānī al-Zabīdī (d. 944/1537).

[A history of Yemen to the year 923/1517; foll. 1–48.]

Copyist, al-Ḥusain b. Nāṣir b. 'Abd al-Ḥafīẓ b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh al-Muhallā.

Dated 6 Jumādā I 1073 (17 December 1662).

Brockelmann ii. 401, Suppl. ii. 549.

(2) *RAUḤ AL-RŪḤ FĪMĀ ḤADATHA BA'D AL-MI'AT AL-TĀSI'A MIN AL-FITAN WA'L-FUTŪḤ*, by 'Īsā b. Luṭf Allāh b. al-Muṭahhar B. RASŪL ALLĀH al-Yamanī (d. 1048/1638).

[A history of Yemen from 900/1494 to 1029/1620, with an anonymous extension to 1057/1647; foll. 51–170.]

Copyist, Yāsīn b. 'Alī al-Habbār.

Dated 27 Rabī' I 1142 (20 October 1729).

Brockelmann ii. 402, Suppl. ii. 550.

Foll. 175. 30·2×25 cm. Two scholars' naskh.

Dated 1073 (1662) and 1142 (1729).

3222

MAṬLA' AL-NAIYIRAIN FĪ ITHBĀT AL-NAJĀT WA-RIF'AT AL-DARAJĀT LI-WĀLIDAI SAIYID AL-KAUNAIN, by Abu 'l-Najāḥ Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-'Uthmānī al-Ḥanafī al-Naqshabandī AL-MANĪNĪ (d. 1172/1759).

[A treatise arguing that the Prophet's parents were saved and are exalted in Paradise.]

Foll. 38. 22·2×16·8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 12/18th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3223

(1) *AL-DURR AL-MUNAẒẒAM FI 'L-SIRR AL-A'ẒAM*, by Kamāl al-Dīn Abū Sālim Muḥammad b. Ṭalḥa b. Muḥammad al-Qurashī AL-'ADAWĪ al-Rasībī al-Ḥalabī (d. 652/1254).

[The interpretation of a magical tablet stated to have been revealed to 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib, also called *Miftāḥ al-jafr al-jāmi'*, with

the supplement by ʻAbd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad AL-BISṬĀMĪ (d. 858/1454); foll. 1–94.]

Brockelmann i. 464, ii. 232; Suppl. i. 839, ii. 324.

(2) *AL-SHAJARAT AL-NUʻMĀNĪYA FI 'L-DAULAT AL-ʻUTHMĀNĪYA*, by Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū ʻAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. ʻAlī b. Muḥammad B. ʻARABĪ al-Ḥātimī al-Ṭā'ī (d. 638/1240).

[Cabbalistic predictions about the future of Egypt; foll. 95–8.]

Brockelmann i. 447, Suppl. i. 799.

(3) *AL-SILK AL-NĀḌIR FĪ ʻILM AL-AWĀ'IL WA'L-AWĀKHIR.*

[A prophetic poem stated alternatively to have been composed by ʻAlī b. Abī Ṭālib, Jaʻfar al-Ṣādiq, the caliph al-Muʻtazz, or Yathrib; foll. 99–114.]

Any other copy?

(4) *KHUṬAB AL-IMĀM ʻALĪ AL-THALĀTH.*

[Three prophetic sermons attributed to ʻALĪ B. ABĪ ṬĀLIB; foll. 115–40.]

Brockelmann i. 45, Suppl. i. 74.

Foll. 140. 27·8 × 19·4 cm. Clear naskh; diagrams and 25 miniatures.

Dated Dhu 'l-Qaʻda 1003 (August 1595).

3224

(i)

AL-KAWĀKIB AL-DURRĪYA FĪ TARĀJIM AL-SĀDAT AL-ṢŪFĪYA, by ʻAbd al-Ra'ūf b. Tāj al-ʻĀrifīn b. ʻAlī al-Ḥaddādī AL-MUNĀWĪ al-Shāfiʻī (d. 1031/1622).

[The first volume of a biographical dictionary of saints and Ṣūfīs.]

Foll. 251. 21·3 × 14·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, al-Ḥājj Ṣāliḥ b. Ḥumaidān al-Adhlabī.

Undated, 12/18th century.

Brockelmann ii. 306, Suppl. ii. 417.

(ii)

AL-KAWĀKIB AL-DURRĪYA FĪ TARĀJIM AL-SĀDAT AL-ṢŪFĪYA, by AL-MUNĀWĪ.

[The second volume of the foregoing work.]

Foll. 294. 21·3 × 14·1 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Barakāt b. al-Shaikh Aḥmad al-Martīnī.

Dated 10 Ramaḍān 1239 (9 May 1824).

3225

AL-KAMĀL FĪ MAʻRIFAT AL-RIJĀL, by AL-JAMMĀʻĪLĪ (d. 600/1203).

[The first volume (of four) of a biographical dictionary of traditionists.]

Foll. 303. 25·5 × 18·4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 377, Suppl. i. 606.

* Fol. 2*a* contains an entry dated, at Baghdad, 11 Muḥarram 750 (1 April 1349) and signed Yaḥyā b. ʻAbd al-Raḥmān b. ʻUmar b. Maḥmūd al-Jaʻfarī al-Taiyārī al-Tustarī (d. after 770/1369).

3226

AL-QAWĀʻID, by AL-ḤIṢNĪ (d. 829/1426).

[A treatise on the fundamentals of Shāfiʻī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 168. 25·8 × 16·7 cm. Scholar's taʻlīq.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, late 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3227

ḤĀDI 'L-QULŪB AL-ṬĀHIRA ILĀ 'L-DĀR AL-ĀKHIRA, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Uthmān b. Aiyūb AL-LU'LU'Ī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī al-Kutubī (d. 867/1463).

[The fifth volume of an elaborate work on ethics and Ṣūfism.]

Foll. 158. 27·7×18 cm.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3228

AL-NAẒĀ'IR WA'L-ASHBĀH, by Ṣadr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar B. AL-WAKĪL al-'Uthmānī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 716/1316).

[Problems of Islamic jurisprudence resolved according to the Shāfi'ī school.]

Foll. 184. 25·5×17·7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Shukr al-Shāfi'ī (d. 753/1352).

Dated 749 (1348).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3229

AL-QĀMŪS AL-MUḤĪṬ WA'L-QABAS AL-WASĪṬ, by Majd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṭāhir Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Muḥammad al-Shīrāzī AL-FĪRŪZĀBĀDĪ (d. 817/1415).

[A celebrated Arabic dictionary.]

Foll. 317. 26·2×17·5 cm. Excellent ta'līq.

Copyist, Sharaf al-Dīn al-Rauḥī.

Dated 27 Jumādā I 840 (7 December 1436).

Brockelmann ii. 183, Suppl. ii. 234.

* Fol. 316*b* contains a note of collation with the author's copy, signed Abu 'l-Ḥasan Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Biqā'ī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 885/1480) and dated 17 Ramaḍān 851 (26 November 1447).

3230

AL-UMM, by Muḥammad b. Idrīs AL-SHĀFI'Ī (d. 204/820).

[The third volume of the collected legal tracts of the founder of the Shāfi'ī school.]

Foll. 249. 27×19·8 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Dated 3 Ramaḍān 735 (27 April 1335).

Brockelmann i. 180, Suppl. i. 304.

3231

(1) *AL-RISĀLAT AL-FALAKĪYAT AL-KUBRĀ.*

[A magical tract attributed to 'Hermes al-Dandarī'; foll. 4–11.]

Dated Jumādā I 907 (December 1501).

Any other copy?

(2) *AL-IḤRĀQ*, attr. to JĀBIR b. Ḥaiyān al-Ṭūsī (d. 160/776).

[An alchemical tract; foll. 15–19.]

Dated Jumādā I 907 (December 1501).

Any other copy?

(3) *RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN TAFRĪQ AL-ADYĀN.*

[A magical tract attributed to the Jewish philosopher Rīsimūs; foll. 20–8.]

Copyist, Aḥmad b. 'Alī; dated Jumādā II 907 (January 1502).

Any other copy?

(4) *RISĀLAT AL-SIRR.*

[A magical tract in the form of a correspondence between 'Matūthāsiya daughter of Ashnūs' and 'Hermes Būdashīrdī Qusṭānis son of Arrības'; foll. 29–36.]

Dated 907 (1501–2).

Any other copy?

(5) *AL-MUKTASAB FĪ ZIRĀ'AT AL-DHAHAB*, by Abu 'l-Qāsim Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-'Irāqī AL-SĪMĀWĪ (*fl.* 6/12th century).

[A treatise on alchemy; foll. 37–109.]

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Khairī al-Anṣārī; dated 27 Jumādā I 907 (8 December 1501).

Brockelmann i. 497, Suppl. i. 909.

Foll. 110–36 contain various extracts from alchemical writings.

(6) *RISĀLA SĀLĪDAS AL-MALIK.*

[A letter on alchemy, written by 'Armīyūs the philosopher' to 'King Sālīdas'; foll. 137–43*a*.]

Any other copy?

Foll. 143*b*–155 contain various extracts.

(7) *INTIKHĀB QALĀ'ID AL-NUḤŪR FĪ ṢADR DĪWĀN AL-SHUDHŪR.*

[An anonymous epitome of the *Qalā'id al-nuḥūr fī sharḥ ṣadr abyāt al-Shudhūr* (or *Ghāyat al-surūr*, or *Maṭāli' al-budūr fī qalā'id al-nuḥūr*), a commentary, by 'Alī b. Aidamur AL-JILDAKĪ (d. 743/1342), on the *Dīwān Shudhūr al-dhahab*, an alchemical treatise by Burhān (Shams) al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Mūsā B. ARFA'A RA'SAHU al-Anṣārī al-Jaiyānī (d. 593/1197); foll. 157–69.]

Copyist, Aḥmad b. 'Alī; dated Jumādā I 907 (December 1501).

See Brockelmann i. 496, Suppl. i. 908.

(8) *RISĀLĀ BAYŪN AL-BRAHMANĪ.*

[An alchemical tract ascribed to 'Bayūn the Brahman'; foll. 170–8.]

Any other copy?

(9) *ḤAQĀ'IQ AL-ISHTIHĀD*, by Mu'aiyid al-Dīn Abū Ismā'īl al-Ḥasan (al-Ḥusain) b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Iṣfahānī AL-ṬUGH-RĀ'Ī (d. 515/1121).

[A treatise on the higher magic, transcribed from the author's copy dated 505/1111; foll. 179–204.]

Copyist, Aḥmad b. 'Alī; dated 907 (1501–2).

Brockelmann i. 248.

Foll. 204. 21·4×15·6 cm. Two excellent naskh hands.

Dated 907 (1501–2).

3232

AL-TAḤQĪQ FĪ MAS'ALAT AL-TA'LĪQ, by Taqī al-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Kāfī AL-SUBKĪ (d. 756/1355).

[A polemical treatise on the law of divorce.]

Foll. 282. 26·8×19·1 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Hārūn b. As'ad al-Sulamī al-Sāwajī.

Dated 3 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 744 (18 April 1344).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 103.

3233 (i, ii)

FATḤ AL-'AZĪZ FI SHARḤ AL-WAJĪZ, by Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad AL-RĀFI'Ī al-Qazwīnī (d. 623/1226).

[The third and fourth volumes of an extensive commentary on *al-Wajīz*, the epitome of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).]

Foll. 354, 351. 26·2×18·5 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Abū Bakr b. Maḥmūd al-Mutafaqqih.

Dated Ṣafar-Dhu 'l-Qa'da 669 (September 1270–June 1271).

Brockelmann i. 424, Suppl. i. 753.

3234

(1) *AL-LUMAʿ FĪ ʿILM AL-ḤISĀB*, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-ʿAbbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad B. AL-HĀ'IM al-Faraḍī al-Maʿarrī al-Maqdisī (d. 815/1412).

[A treatise on arithmetic for students of the law of inheritance; foll. 1–7.]

Brockelmann ii. 125, Suppl. ii. 154.

(2) *TARTĪB AL-MAJMŪʿ*, by Badr al-Dīn Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ al-Fākihānī al-Shāfiʿī (d. 934/1527).

[A commentary on *al-Majmūʿ fi 'l-farā'iḍ*, a short Shāfiʿī treatise on inheritance by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Sharaf b. ʿAlawī AL-KALLĀ'Ī al-Faraḍī al-Zubairī (d. 777/1375); foll. 8–34.]

Dated 13 Rajab 879 (23 November 1474); collated with the author's copy.

Brockelmann ii. 161, Suppl. ii. 201.

(3) *AL-URJŪZAT AL-YĀSIMĪNĪYA*, by Abū Muḥammad ʿAbd Allāh b. al-Ḥajjāj B. AL-YĀSIMĪNĪ al-Adrīnī (d. 600/1203).

[A metrical algebra; foll. 35*a*.]

Brockelmann i. 471, Suppl. i. 858.

Sibṭ al-Māridīnī has appended an autograph testimonial, dated 2 Jumādā I 881 (23 August 1476), in favour of the copyist.

(4) *SHARḤ AL-MUQADDAMAT AL-RAḤBĪYA*, by SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ.

[A commentary on the *Bughyat* (*Ghunyat*) *al-bāḥith ʿan jumal al-mawārith*, a versified treatise on the Shāfiʿī law of inheritance by Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. ʿAlī b. Muḥammad B. AL-MUTAQQINA al-Raḥbī (d. 579/1183); foll. 35*b*–48.]

Dated 13 Shaʿbān 879 (23 December 1474); collated with the author's copy.

Brockelmann i. 391, Suppl. i. 675.

(5) *MUKHTAṢAR AL-MAJMŪʿ*, by SIBT AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ.

[A summary of AL-KALLĀ'Ī's *al-Majmūʿ fi 'l-farā'iḍ*; foll. 49–59.]

Dated 28 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 879 (5 May 1475).

Sibṭ al-Māridīnī has appended his authorization to the copyist.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(6) *SHARḤ AL-FUṢŪL AL-MUHIMMA FĪ MAWĀRĪTH AL-UMMA*, by SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ.

[A commentary on the *Targhīb al-rā'iḍ fī ʿilm al-farā'iḍ*, a treatise on the Shāfiʿī law of inheritance by IBN AL-HĀ'IM; foll. 61–137*a*.]

Dated 18 Rabīʿ II 880 (21 August 1475).

Sibṭ al-Māridīnī has appended his authorization and a reading-certificate.

Brockelmann ii. 125, Suppl. ii. 155.

(7) *TUḤFAT AL-AḤBĀB FĪ ʿILM AL-ḤISĀB*, by SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ.

[A treatise on arithmetic for students of the law of inheritance; foll. 137*b*–146.]

Sibṭ al-Māridīnī has appended two authorizations.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(8) *KASHF AL-GHAWĀMIḌ FĪ ʿILM AL-FARĀ'IḌ*, by SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ.

[An arithmetic related to the law of inheritance; foll. 147–71.]

Sibṭ al-Māridīnī has appended his authorization.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(9) *SHARḤ AL-URJŪZAT AL-YĀSIMĪNĪYA*, by SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ.

[A commentary on IBN AL-YĀSIMĪNĪ's *al-Urjūzat al-Yāsimīnīya*; foll. 172–80.]

Brockelmann i. 471, Suppl. i. 858.

Foll. 181–4 contain fragments of similar works.

Foll. 184. 27×20 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. al-Murshid al-Abshāqī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 878–80 (1473–5).

3235

AL-MUṬLI' 'ALĀ ALFĀẒ AL-MUQNI', by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-Fatḥ b. Abi 'l-Faḍl AL-BA'LĪ al-Naḥwī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 709/1309).

[A commentary on *al-Muqni'*, a manual of Ḥanbalī jurisprudence by Muwaffaq al-Dīn IBN QUDĀMA (d. 620/1223).]

Fol. 221. 21·1×15·8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Īsā b. 'Abd Allāh b. Sulaimān al-Ba'lī al-Ḥanbalī.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 398, Suppl. i. 688.

3236

TADHKIRAT AL-I'DĀD LI-YAUM AL-MA'ĀD, by Abu 'l-Khair Khalīl b. Hārūn b. Mahdī AL-ṢANHĀJĪ al-Jazā'irī al-Mālikī (d. 826/1423).

[The second part of a treatise on the merits of performing certain acts and religious duties at certain times.]

Foll. 171. 27·2×18·2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Fahd al-Hāshimī al-Makkī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated, at Mecca, 25 Muḥarram 856 (17 February 1452).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This copy was transcribed from the author's autograph.

3237

SHARḤ AL-ALFĪYA, by Abū Zaid ʻAbd al-Raḥmān b. ʻAlī b. Ṣāliḥ AL-MAKKŪDĪ al-Muṭarrazī (d. 801/1398).

[An extensive commentary on *al-Alfīya*, a celebrated versified Arabic grammar by IBN MĀLIK (d. 672/1273).]

Foll. 197. 26 × 18·4–19 cm. Clear maghribī.

Copyist, Abu ʼl-Qāsim b. Muḥammad b. Masʻūd b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Tijdīwī.

Dated Jumādā II 1014 (October 1605).

Brockelmann i. 299, Suppl. i. 524.

* This copy is heavily annotated.

3238

TAḤRĪR AL-FATĀWĪ ʻALĀ ʼL-TANBĪH WAʼL-MINHĀJ WAʼL-ḤĀWĪ, by IBN AL-ʻIRĀQĪ (d. 826/1423).

[The first volume of a selection of Shāfiʻī legal decisions based on three of the fundamental text-books, viz. *al-Tanbīh fī ʼl-fiqh* of AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 476/1083), *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn* of AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278) and *al-Ḥāwī al-ṣaghīr* of AL-QAZWĪNĪ (d. 665/1266).]

Foll. 359. 27·8 × 18·4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. ʻAlī al-Nāsikh.

Dated 8 Rajab 840 (16 January 1437).

Brockelmann ii. 67, Suppl. ii. 71.

3239

TABYĪN KIDHB AL-MUFTARĪ FĪMĀ NUSIBA ILĀ ʼL-IMĀM ABI ʼL-ḤASAN AL-ASHʻARĪ, by Thiqat al-Dīn Abu ʼl-Qāsim ʻAlī b. al-Ḥasan b. Hibat Allāh B. ʻASĀKIR al-Dimashqī al-Shāfiʻī (d. 571/1176).

[A defence of the celebrated theologian al-Ashʿarī (d. 348/935) against the polemic of al-Ḥasan b. ʿAlī al-Ahwāzī (d. 446/1055).]

Foll. 137. 26×16·7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, ʿAbd al-Karīm b. al-Ḥasan b. Jaʿfar.

Dated Shaʿbān 596 (May 1200).

Brockelmann i. 331, Suppl. i. 567.

3240

HIDĀYAT AL-SĀRĪ LI-FATḤ AL-BĀRĪ, by IBN ḤAJAR (d. 852/1449).

[The introductory volume to the *Fatḥ al-Bārī*; see No. 3094.]

Foll. 222. 26·3×17·9 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. ʿAlī b. Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Aḥmad al-Shāfiʿī.

Dated 9 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 880 (4 April 1476).

3241 (i, ii)

AL-SIRĀJ FĪ NUKAT AL-MINHĀJ, by IBN AL-NAQĪB (d. 769/1367).

[A commentary on the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*, the well-known Shāfiʿī law manual by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).]

Foll. 221, 192. 27·4×19 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ismāʿīl al-ʿAjlūnī.

Dated 10 Rajab 863 (13 May 1459).

Brockelmann i. 395, Suppl. i. 680.

3242

(1) *AL-BURD AL-MUWASHSHĀ FĪ ṢINĀ'AT AL-INSHĀ'*, by Tāj al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad Mūsā b. al-Ḥasan AL-MAUṢILĪ al-Kātib (*fl.* 8/14th century).

[A manual of elegant composition, with illustrative examples; foll. 1–70.]

Dated 16 Shauwāl 748 (19 January 1348).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 490.

(2) *'UMDAT AL-KUTTĀB*, by Abu 'l-Qāsim Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh AL-ZUJĀJĪ (d. 415/1024).

[A treatise on synonyms; foll. 71–140.]

Dated 23 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 748 (24 February 1348).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *AL-MIFTĀḤ AL-MUNSHA' LI-ḤADĪQAT AL-INSHĀ'*, by Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fatḥ Naṣr Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm B. AL-ATHĪR al-Jazarī (d. 637/1239).

[A treatise on elegant composition; foll. 141–61.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 521.

On fol. 141*a*, Badr al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Būrīnī al-Dimashqī al-Ṣaffūrī (d. 1024/1615) has inscribed two original poems.

Foll. 162. 23·9×17·1 cm. Excellent naskh.

Dated, at Zabid, 748 (1348).

3243

NIHĀYAT AL-BAYĀN FĪ TAFSĪR AL-QUR'ĀN, by Abu 'l-Sinān al-Mu'āfā b. Ismā'īl b. al-Ḥasan al-Nahrawānī AL-MAUṢILĪ (d. 630/1233).

[The eighth (and concluding) volume of an extensive commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 226. 25·5 × 17·5 cm. Scholar's rather cursive naskh.

Copyist, 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Karīm b. Abi 'l-Ḥasan al-Wā'iẓ al-Dimashqī al-Ṣāliḥī.

Dated 9 Rabī' II 752 (5 June 1351).

Brockelmann i. 358, Suppl. i. 610.

3244

MAṢĀBĪḤ AL-SUNNA, by AL-BAGHAWĪ (d. 516/1122).

[The first volume of the well-known collection of Traditions; see No. 3117.]

Foll. 179. 28·4 × 20·4 cm. Fine naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3245

BUSTĀN AL-'ĀRIFĪN, by AL-SAMARQANDĪ (d. between 373/983 and 393/1003).

[A well-known ethical and religious compendium.]

Foll. 89. 20·1 × 13·4 cm. Scholar's unpointed naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Akhsīkatī.

Dated 18 Rajab 639 (22 January 1242).

Brockelmann i. 196, Suppl. i. 348.

3246

AL-'UBĀB AL-MUḤĪṬ BI-MU'ẒAM NUṢŪṢ AL-SHĀFI'Ī WA'L-AṢḤĀB, by Ṣafī al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad B. AL-MADHḤIJĪ al-Saifī al-Murādī al-Muzajjid (d. 930/1524).

[A comprehensive manual of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 387. 25·5 × 17·8 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 404.

3247

AL-KĀSHIF FĪ MAʻRIFAT ASMĀʼ AL-RIJĀL, by AL-DHAHABĪ (d. 748/1348).

[A biographical dictionary of Traditionists, being an epitome of the *Tahdhīb al-Kamāl* of Jamāl al-Dīn AL-MIZZĪ (d. 742/1341).]

Foll. 244. 26·8 × 18·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd b. ʻAbd Allāh b. ʻAbd al-Malīk.

Dated 20 Shaʻbān 800 (8 May 1398).

Brockelmann ii. 47, Suppl. ii. 606.

3248

AZHĀR AL-AFKĀR FĪ JAWĀHIR AL-AḤJĀR, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-ʻAbbās Aḥmad b. Yūsuf AL-TĪFĀSHĪ (d. 651/1253).

[A treatise on the properties of precious stones.]

Foll. 75. 25·2 × 19 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Qāsim b. Aḥmad al-Ḥajjājī.

Dated 5 Rajab 923 (24 July 1517).

Brockelmann i. 495, Suppl. i. 904.

3249

AL-IʻLĀM BI-FAWĀʼID ʻUMDAT AL-AḤKĀM, by Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ ʻUmar b. ʻAlī b. Aḥmad B. AL-MULAQQIN al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī al-Shāfiʻī (d. 804/1401).

[The second volume of a commentary on the *ʻUmdat al-aḥkām*, a collection of Traditions by AL-JAMMĀʻĪLĪ (d. 600/1203).]

Foll. 223. 25·2 × 17 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. ʻAlī Imām al-Kāmilīya.

Dated 6 Shaʻbān 790 (10 August 1388).

Brockelmann i. 357, Suppl. i. 605.

* This copy was transcribed from the author's autograph.

3250

AL-FĀ'IQ FI 'L-LAFẒ AL-RĀ'IQ, by Abu 'l-Qasim 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. 'Uthmān b. Ghānim AL-TINNĪSĪ (*fl.* 5/11th century).

[A dictionary collection of 10,000 Traditions.]

Foll. 183. 23·5 × 16 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 9 Rabī' I 750 (28 May 1349).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 931.

INDEX OF AUTHORS

ʿAbd al-ʿAẓīm b. ʿAbd al-Qauwī AL-MUNDHIRĪ, Zakī al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.

ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz b. ʿAbd al-Salām AL-SULAMĪ al-Shāfiʿī, ʿIzz al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.

ʿAbd al-Bāsiṭ b. Mūsā b. Muḥammad AL-ʿALMAWĪ al-Shāfiʿī.

ʿAbd al-Ghaffār b. ʿAbd al-Karīm AL-QAZWĪNĪ al-Shāfiʿī, Najm al-Dīn.

ʿAbd al-Ghanī b. ʿAbd al-Wāḥid b. Surūr AL-JAMMĀʿĪLĪ al-Maqdisī, Taqī al-Dīn.

ʿAbd al-Ghanī b. Ismāʿīl b. ʿAbd al-Ghanī al-Maqdisī AL-NĀBULUSĪ al-Dimashqī.

ʿAbd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad AL-RĀFIʿĪ al-Qazwīnī, Abu ʾl-Qāsim.

ʿAbd Allāh b. Aḥmad B. QUDĀMA al-Ḥanbalī al-Maqdisī, Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.

ʿAbd Allāh b. al-Faḍl AL-LAKHMĪ al-Lughawī al-Naḥwī, Abū Muḥammad.

ʿAbd Allāh b. al-Ḥajjāj B. AL-YĀSIMĪNĪ al-Adrīnī, Abū Muḥammad.

ʿAbd Allāh b. Ḥusain AL-ʿUKBARĪ, Muḥibb al-Dīn Abu ʾl-Baqāʾ al-Ḥanbalī.

ʿAbd Allāh b. Muḥammad B. AL-SĪD al-Baṭalyausī, Abū Muḥammad.

ʿAbd Allāh b. Muslim B. QUTAIBA al-Dīnawarī al-Marwazī, Abū Muḥammad.

ʿAbd Allāh b. ʿUmar b. ʿĪsā AL-DABŪSĪ, Abū Zaid.

ʿAbd al-Malik b. ʿAlī b. Abi ʾl-Munā al-Shāfiʿī al-Ḥalabī AL-BĀBĪ, Zain al-Dīn Abu ʾl-Maʿālī.

ʿAbd al-Malik B. HISHĀM b. Aiyūb al-Ḥimyarī al-Baṣrī, Abū Muḥammad.

ʿAbd al-Muḥsin b. ʿUthmān b. Ghānim AL-TINNĪSĪ, Abu ʾl-Qāsim.

ʿAbd al-Qāhir b. ʿAbd Allāh b. Muḥammad AL-SUHRAWARDĪ, Ḍiyāʾ al-Dīn Abu ʾl-Najīb.

ʿAbd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥasan b. ʿAlī AL-ISNAWĪ al-Qurashī al-Umawī al-Shāfiʿī, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.

ʿAbd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān AL-ʿIRĀQĪ al-Kurdī, Zain al-Dīn Abu ʾl-Faḍl.

ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad AL-SUYŪṬĪ al-Khuḍairī al-Shāfiʿī, Jalāl al-Dīn Abu ʾl-Faḍl.

ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad AL-ĪJĪ al-Ṣiddīqī al-Shīrāzī, ʿAḍud al-Dīn.

ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad AL-JĀMĪ al-Naqshabandī, Qiwām al-Dīn.

ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad AL-ṬABARĪ.

ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. ʿAlī b. Muḥammad B. AL-DAIBAʿ al-Shaibānī al-Zabīdī, Wajīh al-Dīn Abū ʿAbd Allāh.

ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. ʿAlī b. Muḥammad B. AL-JAUZĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abu ʾl-Faraj.

ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. ʿAlī b. Ṣāliḥ AL-MAKKŪDĪ al-Muṭarrazī, Abū Zaid.

ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. Ismāʿīl b. Ibrāhīm ABŪ SHĀMA al-Maqdisī al-Shāfiʿī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu ʾl-Qāsim.

ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad AL-ʿUMARĪ al-Ḥanbalī al-ʿUlaimī al-Maqdisī, Abu ʾl-Yumn.

ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. ʿUbaid Allāh B. AL-ANBĀRĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn Abu ʾl-Barakāt.

ʿAbd al-Raʾūf b. Tāj al-ʿĀrifīn b. ʿAlī al-Ḥaddādī AL-MUNĀWĪ al-Shāfiʿī.

ʿAbd al-Salām b. Saʿīd b. Ḥabīb SAḤNŪN al-Tanūkhī.

ʿAbd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad b. ʿAlī AL-SHAʿRĀNĪ al-Anṣārī al-Shāfiʿī, Abu ʾl-Mawāhib.

AL-ABĪWARDĪ, Abu ʾl-Muẓaffar Muḥammad b. Aḥmad, 3170.

Abū Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. ʿUmar B. QĀḌĪ SHUHBA al-Asadī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfiʿī, Taqī al-Dīn.

Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad b. ʿAbd al-Muʾmin AL-ḤIṢNĪ al-Ḥusainī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfiʿī, Taqī al-Dīn.

ABŪ DĀWUD, Sulaimān b. al-Ashʿath al-Azdī al-Sijistānī, 3123.

ABU ʾL-ṢALT, Umaiya b. ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz b. Abi ʾl-Ṣalt al-Andalusī, 3183.

ABŪ SHĀMA, ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. Ismāʿīl b.

Ibrāhīm al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'ī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim, 3179.
Abū Tammām, Ḥabīb b. Aus al-Ṭā'ī, 3008
Abu 'l-Wafā' b. 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-'Urḍī al-Shāfi'ī.
Abū Yūsuf, Ya'qūb b. Ibrāhīm b. Ḥabīb al-Kūfī al-Anṣārī, 3083 (i).
al-'Adawī, Kamāl al-Dīn Abū Sālim Muḥammad b. Ṭalḥa b. Muḥammad al-Qurashī al-Naṣībī al-Ḥalabī, 3197, 3223 (1).
al-Adfuwī, Kamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Ja'far b. Tha'lab b. Ja'far al-Shāfi'ī, 3102.
al-Adhra'ī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Ḥamdān, 3138.
Afḍal al-Dīn al-Maraqī.
Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Isḥāq al-Iṣfahānī, Abū Nu'aim.
Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Ṭabarī al-Makkī, Muḥibb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās.
Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain b. al-'Irāqī al-Shāfi'ī, Walī al-Dīn Abū Zur'a.
Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Ismā'īl al-Būṣīrī al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'ī, Abu 'l-'Abbās.
Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Ḥajar al-'Asqalānī al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'ī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl.
Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Qurashī al-Būnī, Muḥyī al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās.
Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-'Uthmānī al-Ḥanafī al-Naqshabandī al-Manīnī, Abu 'l-Najāḥ.
Aḥmad b. al-Bā'ūnī.
Aḥmad b. Faraḥ al-Lakhmī al-Ishbīlī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās.
Aḥmad b. Ḥamdān al-Adhra'ī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās.
Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm b. al-Naḥḥās al-Dimyāṭī, Shams al-Dīn.
Aḥmad b. Khalaf b. Waṣūl al-Ṭulaiṭilī, Abū Ja'far.
Aḥmad b. Lu'lu' b. al-Naqīb al-Miṣrī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās.
Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Jalīl al-Sijazī, Abū Sa'īd.
Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. Zaid al-'Ātikī al-Ḥanbalī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās.
Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm al-Maidānī, Abu 'l-Faḍl.
Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Fulaita al-Kātib al-Yamanī, Abu 'l-'Abbās.
Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. al-Raf'a al-Miṣrī al-Shāfi'ī, Najm al-Dīn.
Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Waighalān b. Tamarī b. Mu'nis al-Dāwudī al-Bijā'ī.
Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Aṭā' Allāh al-Iskandarī al-Shādhilī, Tāj al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl.
Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Hā'im al-Faraḍī al-Ma'arrī al-Maqdisī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās.
Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan al-Marzūqī, Abū 'Alī.
Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Harawī al-Būshānī, Abū 'Ubaid.
Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ṭaṭā'ūnī al-Maqqarī al-Tilimsānī al-Mālikī al-Ash'arī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās.
Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar al-'Attābī al-Bukhārī, Zain al-Dīn Abū Naṣr (or 'Umar).
Aḥmad b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. al-Madhḥijī al-Saifī al-Murādī al-Muzajjid, Ṣafī al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās.
Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā b. al-Murtaḍā al-Mahdī li-dīn Allāh.
Aḥmad b. Yūsuf b. Aḥmad al-Dimashqī al-Qarāmānī, Abu 'l-'Abbās.
Aḥmad b. Yūsuf al-Sharīf al-Ḥusainī al-Brūsāwī al-Ḥanafī al-Maqdisī.
Aḥmad b. Yūsuf al-Tīfāshī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās.
al-'Alā'ī, Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn Abū Sa'īd Khalīl b. Kaikaldī b. 'Abd Allāh al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī, 3082.
'Alī b. al-'Abbās al-Majūsī.
'Alī b. 'Abd al-Kāfī al-Subkī, Taqī al-Dīn.
'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Jabbār al-Ḥasanī al-Idrīsī al-Shādhilī al-Zarwīlī, Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib [ascr.], 3223 (4).
'Alī b. Aidamur b. 'Alī al-Jildakī, 'Izz al-Dīn.
'Alī b. Faḍl Allāh al-Sālār, Ḥusām al-Dīn.
'Alī b. Ḥamza b. 'Abd Allāh al-Kisā'ī.

'Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. Hibat Allāh b. 'Asākir al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī, Thiqat al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim.
'Alī b. al-Ḥusain al-Mas'ūdī, Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
'Alī b. al-Ḥusain b. Mūsā b. Muḥammad al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍā, Dhu 'l-Majdain Abu 'l-Qāsim.
'Alī b. Ismā'īl b. Yūsuf al-Qūnawī al-Shāfi'ī, 'Alā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
'Alī b. Maimūn b. Abī Bakr al-Idrīsī al-Maghribī al-Andalusī, Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Bakrī, Jamāl al-Dīn.
'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Jamīl al-Mu'āfirī al-Mālaqī.
'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Ḥabīb al-Māwardī, Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
Alī b. Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd Muṣannifak al-Harawī al-Shāhrūdī al-Bisṭāmī, 'Alā' al-Dīn.
'Alī b. Naṣr al-Isfarā'īnī al-Makkī al-Shāfi'ī, Sa'd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
'Alī b. Qāsim al-Sa'dī al-Ḥalabī.
'Alī b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Buṣrawī al-Dimashqī al-'Ātikī al-Shāfi'ī, 'Alā' al-Dīn.
'Alī b. Yūsuf b. Jarīr al-Lakhmī al-Shaṭṭanaufī, Nūr al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
'Ālim b. 'Alā' al-Dīn al-Ḥanafī, 3145.
al-'Almawī, 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ b. Mūsā b. Muḥammad al-Shāfi'ī, 3211.
al-'Āmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Ṣamad al-Ḥārithī al-Jubba'ī al-Bahā'ī, 3214 (1), 3214 (2), 3215 (1).
'Amr b. 'Ubaid al-Baṣrī, Abū 'Uthmān, 3165 (3).
al-Āmulī, Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd, 3106.
al-Anbārī, Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad, 3165 (2).
Apollonius Pergaeus, 3076.
al-Astarābādī, Raḍī al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥasan, 3140.
al-'Ātikī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. Zaid al-Ḥanbalī, 3199.
al-'Attābī, Zain al-Dīn Abū Naṣr (or 'Umar) Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar al-Bukhārī, 3018 (1).
al-Ausī, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Anṣārī al-Mursī, 3064.
Autolycus, 3035 (3).
al-Azdī, Abū Zakarīyā' Yazīd b. Muḥammad b. Iyās b. al-Qāsim, 3030.
Bā 'l-'Alā' al-Turkī, 3035 (4).
al-Bābī, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ma'ālī 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Alī b. Abi 'l-Munā al-Shāfi'ī al-Ḥalabī, 3087.
Badī' al-Zamān al-Qahbālī, 3112 (3).
al-Baghawī, Rukn al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Farrā', 3117, 3130, 3244.
Bahmanyār b. al-Marzubān, Abu 'l-Ḥasan, 3096.
al-Bahnasī, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān, 3210.
al-Baḥrānī, Kamāl al-Dīn Mītham b. 'Alī b. Mītham, 3169.
al-Bakrī, Jamāl al-Dīn 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad, 3100 (i) (1).
al-Ba'lī, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-Fatḥ b. Abi 'l-Faḍl al-Naḥwī al-Ḥanbalī, 3235.
Bayūn al-Brahmanī, 3231 (8).
al-Bāzilī, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Dāwud al-Kurdī al-'Imādī al-Ḥamawī al-Shāfi'ī, 3097.
al-Bijā'ī, Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Waighalān b. Tamarī b. Mu'nis al-Dāwudī, 3055.
al-Biqā'ī, Burhān al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Shāfi'ī, 3162 (3).
al-Birmāwī, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Dā'im b. Mūsā al-Nu'aimī al-'Asqalānī al-Shāfi'ī, 3147, 3154.
Bishr b. Ghiyāth b. Abī Karīma al-Marīsī, Abū 'Abd al-Raḥmān.
al-Brūsawī, Aḥmad b. Yūsuf al-Sharīf al-Ḥusainī al-Ḥanafī al-Maqdisī, 3121.
al-Bukhārī, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ismā'īl b. Ibrāhīm al-Ju'fī, 3080, 3177.
al-Bukhārī, 'Alā' al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Ḥanafī, 3146.
al-Būnī, Muḥyī al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Qurashī, 3168 (5).
al-Būrīnī, Badr al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī, 3219 (1).

AL-BŪṢĪRĪ, Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Ismā'īl al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'ī, 3099.
AL-BUṢRAWĪ, 'Alā' al-Dīn 'Alī b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Dimashqī al-'Ātikī al-Shāfi'ī, 3157.
AL-DABŪSĪ, Abū Zaid 'Abd ('Ubaid) Allāh b. 'Umar b. 'Īsā, 3202 (1).
AL-DAMĪRĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Mūsā, 3115, 3186.
Dāwud b. Abi 'l-Bayān AL-YAHŪDĪ al-Mutaṭabbib.
AL-DHAHABĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān b. Qāimāz al-Turkumānī al-Fāriqī al-Shāfi'ī, 3066, 3247.
AL-DIMASHQĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Abī Ṭālib al-Anṣārī al-Ṣūfī, 3220 (1).
AL-DIMYĀṬĪ, Shams al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm b. al-Naḥḥās, 3116.
AL-DĪNAWARĪ, Abū Sa'īd Naṣr b. Ya'qūb b. Ibrāhīm, 3005.
EUCLID, 3035 (1), 3045 (12), 3045 (13).
Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī, *see* AL-RĀZĪ.
AL-FANJDAHĪ, Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān, 3022.
AL-FĀRĀBĪ, Abū Ibrāhīm Isḥāq b. Ibrāhīm, 3125.
AL-FARGHĀNĪ, Sa'īd b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Kāshānī, 3041.
AL-FĀSĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. Muḥammad, 3156.
AL-FĪRŪZĀBĀDĪ, Majd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṭāhir Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Muḥammad al-Shīrāzī, 3229.
AL-GHAZĀLĪ, Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b. Muḥammad, 3025, 3163.
AL-GHAZZĪ AL-'ĀMIRĪ, Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Makārim Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Shāfi'ī, 3216.
Ḥabīb b. Aus al-Ṭā'ī, ABŪ TAMMĀM.
AL-ḤALABĪ, Quṭb al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Abd al-Nūr b. Munīr, 3058.
AL-HARAWĪ, Abū 'Ubaid Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Būshānī, 3011.
AL-ḤĀRITHĪ, 'Izz al-Dīn Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Ṣamad b. Muḥammad al-Hamadhānī al-'Āmilī al-Jubba'ī, 3215 (3).
al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Iṣfahānī AL-ṬUGHRĀ'Ī, Mu'aiyid al-Dīn Abū Ismā'īl.
al-Ḥasan b. Manṣūr QĀḌĪ-KHĀN al-Ūzjandī al-Farghānī, Fakhr al-Dīn.
al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-BŪRĪNĪ al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī, Badr al-Dīn.
Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. al-Muṭahhar AL-ḤILLĪ al-Shī'ī, Jamāl al-Dīn Āyat Allāh.
HERMES, 3231 (1), 3231 (4).
AL-ḤIJĀZĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Anṣārī, 3095.
AL-ḤILLĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Āyat Allāh Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. al-Muṭahhar al-Shī'ī, 3054.
HIPPOCRATES, 3127.
AL-ḤIṢNĪ, Taqī al-Dīn Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Mu'min al-Ḥusainī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī, 3152, 3194, 3226.
AL-ḤUMAIDĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Futūḥ b. 'Abd Allāh al-Andalusī al-Mayurqī, 3136.
ḤUNAIN B. ISḤĀQ al-'Ibādī, Abū Zaid, 3127.
al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh B. SĪNĀ, Abū 'Alī.
Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad AL-YŪNĪNĪ.
Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Ṣamad b. Muḥammad AL-ḤĀRITHĪ al-Hamadhānī al-'Āmilī al-Jubba'ī, 'Izz al-Dīn.
al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad B. KHĀLAWAIH, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
al-Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Farrā' AL-BAGHAWĪ, Rukn al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
IBN AKHĪ ḤIZĀM, Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Isḥāq al-Khuttulī, 3073, 3220 (2).
IBN AL-ANBĀRĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Barakāt 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. 'Ubaid Allāh, 3126.
IBN AL-ANṢĀRĪ, Zain al-Dīn Abū Yaḥyā Zakarīyā' b. Muḥammad al-Sumaikī al-Shāfi'ī, 3208.
IBN 'ARABĪ, Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Ḥātimī al-Ṭā'ī, 3223 (2).
IBN 'ASĀKIR, Thiqat al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. Hibat Allāh al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī, 3239.
IBN AṢBAGH, Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan, 3012.

IBN 'AṬĀ' ALLĀH, Tāj al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Iskandarī al-Shādhilī, 3062.

IBN AL-ATHĪR, Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fatḥ Naṣr Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm al-Jazarī, 3242 (3).

IBN AL-ATHĪR, 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā' Ismā'īl b. Aḥmad b. Sa'īd al-Shāfi'ī, 3053.

IBN AL-ATHĪR, Majd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Sa'ādāt al-Mubārak b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Shaibānī al-Jazarī, 3023, 3134 (1).

IBN AL-BĀ'ŪNĪ, Aḥmad, 3155.

IBN AL-DAIBA', Wajīh al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Shaibānī al-Zabīdī, 3221 (1).

IBN AL-FĀFĀ, Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aibak b. 'Abd Allāh, 3070.

IBN AL-FALLĀS, Abu 'l-Ḥusain Yaḥyā b. Najāḥ al-Qurṭubī, 3107.

IBN FARAḤ, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad al-Lakhmī al-Ishbīlī, 3189.

Ibn Farḥ, *see* AL-QURṬUBĪ.

IBN FULAITA, Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Kātib al-Yamanī, 3088.

IBN AL-GHIYĀTH, Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Luṭf Allāh Muḥammad, 3100 (ii) (4).

IBN AL-HĀ'IM, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Faraḍī al-Ma'arrī al-Maqdisī, 3234 (1).

IBN ḤAJAR, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-'Asqalānī al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'ī, 3094, 3240.

IBN AL-ḤĀJIB, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān b. 'Umar b. Abī Bakr, 3100 (ii) (2).

IBN HISHĀM, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Malik b. Aiyūb al-Ḥimyarī al-Baṣrī, 3167.

IBN HUBAIRA, 'Aun al-Dīn Abu 'l-Muẓaffar Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad al-Shaibānī al-Ḥanbalī, 3185.

IBN AL-'IRĀQĪ, Walī al-Dīn Abū Zur'a Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain al-Shāfi'ī, 3203, 3205, 3238.

IBN JĀBIR AL-HAUWĀRĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Andalusī al-Ḍarīr, 3067.

IBN JAMĀ'A, 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā' Ismā'īl b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad al-Kinānī al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'ī, 3149.

IBN AL-JAUZĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faraj 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad, 3063, 3071.

IBN AL-JAZARĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Khair Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Qurashī al-Dimashqī al-Shīrāzī, 3141.

IBN JAZLA, Sharaf al-Dīn Abū 'Alī Yaḥyā b. 'Īsā, 3021.

IBN JINNĪ, Abu 'l-Fatḥ 'Uthmān, 3134 (2).

IBN KATHĪR, 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā' Ismā'īl b. 'Umar al-Qurashī al-Buṣrawī al-Shāfi'ī, 3143.

IBN KHĀLAWAIH, Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad, 3051.

IBN AL-KHASHSHĀB, Abu 'l-Rūḥ 'Īsā b. 'Umar b. Khālid b. 'Abd al-Muḥsin al-Shāfi'ī al-Makhzūmī, 3033.

IBN AL-MADHḤIJĪ, Ṣafī al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad al-Saifī al-Murādī al-Muzajjid, 3246.

IBN MĀLIK, Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad al-Ṭā'ī al-Jaiyānī, 3171.

IBN AL-MULAQQIN, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī al-Shāfi'ī, 3249.

IBN AL-MURTAḌĀ, al-Mahdī li-dīn Allāh Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā, 3100 (i) (3), 3100 (ii) (3).

IBN AL-NAQĪB, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Lu'lu' al-Miṣrī, 3193, 3241.

IBN QĀḌĪ SHUHBA, Taqī al-Dīn Abū Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar al-Asadī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī, 3151, 3204.

IBN QAIYIM AL-SHIBLĪYA, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Shiblī al-Ḥanafī, 3060.

IBN QUDĀMA, Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Ḥanbalī al-Maqdisī, 3043.

IBN QUTAIBA, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim al-Dīnawarī al-Marwazī, 3122.

IBN QUṬLŪBUGHĀ, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl al-Qāsim b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥanafī al-Sūdūnī, 3202 (3).

IBN AL-RAF'A, Najm al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Miṣrī al-Shāfi'ī, 3061, 3069.

IBN RASŪL ALLĀH, 'Īsā b. Luṭf Allāh b. al-Muṭahhar al-Yamanī, 3221 (2).

IBN AL-SĪD, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b.

Muḥammad al-Baṭalyausī, 3190 (1), 3190 (2), 3190 (3).
Ibn Sīnā, Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh, 3045 (1), 3045 (2), 3045 (6), 3045 (10), 3045 (11).
Ibn Ṭūlūn, Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Ṣāliḥī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanafī, 3101 (1), 3101 (2), 3101 (3), 3101 (4), 3101 (5).
Ibn al-Wakīl, Ṣadr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-'Uthmānī al-Shāfi'ī, 3228.
Ibn al-Wardī, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Muẓaffar al-Bakrī al-Ḥalabī, 3111.
Ibn Waṣūl, Abū Ja'far Aḥmad b. Khalaf al-Ṭulaiṭilī, 3124.
Ibn al-Wazīr, Ṣārim al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Hādawī, 3100 (ii) (5).
Ibn al-Yāsimīnī, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥajjāj al-Adrīnī, 3234 (3).
Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Ṭarasūsī al-Ḥanafī, Najm (Burhān) al-Dīn Abū Isḥāq.
Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. Yūsuf al-Shīrāzī al-Fīrūzābādī, Abū Isḥāq.
Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Fārisī al-Iṣṭakhrī, Abū Isḥāq.
Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. al-Wazīr al-Hādawī, Ṣārim al-Dīn.
Ibrāhīm b. Qāsim b. al-Mu'aiyad bi'llāh, Ṣārim al-Dīn.
Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Biqā'ī al-Shāfi'ī, Burhān al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
al-Idrīsī, Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Maimūn b. Abī Bakr al-Maghribī al-Andalusī, 3159 (1), 3159 (2), 3159 (3), 3159 (4), 3159 (5).
al-Ījī, 'Aḍud al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Ṣiddīqī al-Shīrāzī, 3142.
al-'Irāqī, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Kurdī, 3190.
'Īsā b. Luṭf Allāh b. al-Muṭahhar b. Rasūl Allāh.
'Īsā b. 'Umar b. Khālid b. 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. al-Khashshāb al-Shāfi'ī al-Makhzūmī, Abu 'l-Rūḥ.
al-Iṣbahānī, Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Thanā' Maḥmūd b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, 3137.
al-Iṣfahānī, Abū Nu'aim Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Isḥāq, 3015, 3174.
al-Isfarā'īnī, Sa'd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Naṣr al-Makkī al-Shāfi'ī, 3139.
Isḥāq b. Ḥunain b. Isḥāq al-'Ibādī, 3035 (1).
Isḥāq b. Ibrāhīm al-Fārābī, Abū Ibrāhīm.
Ismā'īl b. Aḥmad b. Sa'īd b. al-Athīr al-Shāfi'ī, 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā'.
Ismā'īl b. Ḥammād al-Jauharī, Abū Naṣr.
Ismā'īl b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Jamā'a al-Kinānī al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'ī, 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā'.
Ismā'īl b. al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad al-Mutawakkil 'ala 'llāh.
Ismā'īl b. 'Umar b. Kathīr al-Qurashī al-Buṣrawī al-Shāfi'ī, 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā'.
al-Isnawī, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-Qurashī al-Umawī al-Shāfi'ī, 3068.
al-Iṣṭakhrī, Abū Isḥāq Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Fārisī, 3007.
'Iyāḍ b. Mūsā b. 'Iyāḍ al-Yaḥṣubī, Abu 'l-Faḍl, 3104.
Jābir b. Ḥaiyān al-Ṭūsī, 3231 (2).
Ja'far b. Tha'lab b. Ja'far al-Adfuwī al-Shāfi'ī, Kamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl.
al-Jāmī, Qiwām al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Naqshabandī, 3206.
al-Jammā'īlī, Taqī al-Dīn 'Abd al-Ghanī b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Surūr al-Maqdisī, 3024, 3225.
al-Janadī, Bahā' al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Yūsuf, 3110.
al-Jauharī, Abū Naṣr Ismā'īl b. Ḥammād, 3019.
al-Jildakī, 'Izz al-Dīn 'Alī b. Aidamur b. 'Alī, 3108.
al-Jīlī, Abū 'Abd Allāh, 3168 (2), 3168 (4).
al-Jumaḥī, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Sallām, 3002.
al-Kāfiyajī, Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Sulaimān al-Muḥyawī al-Barghamī, 3201 (1), 3201 (2), 3202 (2).
al-Kāshgharī, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Naḥwī al-Lughawī, 3213.
al-Kashshī, Abū 'Amr Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz, 3112 (4).
al-Kaukabī, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-'Alqamī, 3209.
al-Kaurānī, Kamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b.

Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-Sharīf al-Maqdisī, 3098.

AL-KHABRĪ, Fakhr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad al-Fārisī, 3168 (1).

Khalaf b. al-'Abbās AL-ZAHRĀWĪ, Abu 'l-Qāsim.

Khalīl b. Aibak al-Saifī AL-ṢAFADĪ, Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṣafā'.

Khalīl b. Hārūn b. Mahdī AL-ṢANHĀJĪ al-Jazā'irī al-Mālikī, Abu 'l-Khair.

Khalīl b. Kaikaldī b. 'Abd Allāh AL-'ALĀ'Ī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī, Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn Abū Sa'īd.

AL-KHUJANDĪ, Fakhr al-Dīn Abū Naṣr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad, 3144.

AL-KIRMĀNĪ, Burhān al-Dīn Nafīs b. 'Iwaḍ, 3119.

AL-KIRMĀNĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī al-Baghdādī, 3191.

AL-KISĀ'Ī, 'Alī b. Ḥamza b. 'Abd Allāh, 3165 (1).

AL-KŪHĪ, Abū Sahl Waijān b. Rustam, 3035 (1).

AL-LAKHMĪ, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allah b. al-Faḍl al-Lughawī al-Naḥwī, 3004.

AL-LU'LU'Ī, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Uthmān b. Aiyūb al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī al-Kutubī, 3227.

AL-MAḤALLĪ, Jalāl al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Anṣārī al-Shāfi'ī, 3200.

AL-MAGHRIBĪ, Muḥyī al-Dīn Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad, 3035 (2).

Maḥmūd b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad AL-IṢBAHĀNĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Thanā'.

Maḥmūd b. 'Umar AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ, Abu 'l-Qāsim.

AL-MAIDĀNĪ, Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm, 3017, 3028.

AL-MAJŪSĪ, 'Alī b. al-'Abbās, 3014, 3040.

AL-MAKKŪDĪ, Abū Zaid 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Ṣāliḥ al-Muṭarrazī, 3237.

MĀLIK B. ANAS b. 'Abī 'Āmir al-Aṣbaḥī, Abū 'Abd Allāh, 3001.

AL-MANĪNĪ, Abu 'l-Najāḥ Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-'Uthmānī al-Ḥanafī al-Naqshabandī, 3222.

AL-MAQQARĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ṭaṭā'ūnī al-Tilimsānī al-Mālikī al-Ash'arī, 3113.

AL-MARAQĪ, Afḍal al-Dīn, 3045 (7).

AL-MARĪSĪ, Abū 'Abd al-Raḥmān Bishr b. Ghiyāth b. Abī Karīma, 3047.

AL-MARZŪQĪ, Abū 'Alī Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan, 3008.

Mas'ūd b. 'Umar AL-TAFTAZĀNĪ, Sa'd al-Dīn.

AL-MAS'ŪDĪ, Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain, 3164.

AL-MAUṢILĪ, Abu 'l-Sinān al-Mu'āfā b. Ismā'īl b. al-Ḥasan al-Nahrawānī, 3243.

AL-MAUṢILĪ, Tāj al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad Mūsā b. al-Ḥasan al-Kātib, 3242 (1).

AL-MĀWARDĪ, Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Ḥabīb, 3046.

Mītham b. 'Alī b. Mītham AL-BAḤRĀNĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn.

AL-MIZZĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥajjāj Yūsuf b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Yūsuf al-Kalbī, 3078, 3079.

AL-MIZZĪ, Zain (Shams) al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān ('Abd al-Raḥīm), 3056 (1), 3056 (2).

al-Mu'āfā b. Ismā'īl b. al-Ḥasan al-Nahrawānī AL-MAUṢILĪ, Abu 'l-Sinān.

AL-MU'ĀFIRĪ, 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Jamīl al-Mālaqī, 3016.

al-Mubārak b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad B. AL-ATHĪR al-Shaibānī al-Jazarī, Majd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Sa'ādāt.

AL-MUBASHSHIR b. Fātik al-Qā'id, Abu 'l-Wafā', 3027.

Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Dā'im b. Mūsā al-Nu'aimī al-'Asqalānī AL-BIRMĀWĪ al-Shāfi'ī.

Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Khaṭīb AL-TIBRĪZĪ al-'Umarī, Shams al-Dīn.

Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad B. MĀLIK al-Ṭā'ī al-Jaiyānī, Jamāl al-Dīn.

Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh B. QAIYIM AL-SHIBLĪYA al-Shiblī al-Ḥanafī, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.

Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar B. AL-WAKĪL al-'Uthmānī al-Shāfi'ī, Ṣadr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.

Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-'Alqamī AL-KAUKABĪ, Shams al-Dīn.

Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān AL-FANJDAHĪ (al-Panjdahī).

Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥusain

al-Qurashī al-Khaṭīb AL-'UTHMĀNĪ al-Shāfi'ī, Ṣadr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.

Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad AL-SAKHĀWĪ al-Shāfi'ī, Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Khair.

Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-Fatḥ b. Abi 'l-Faḍl AL-BA'LĪ al-Naḥwī al-Ḥanbalī, Shams al-Dīn.

Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān ('Abd al-Raḥīm) AL-MIZZĪ, Zain (Shams) al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.

Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Farḥ AL-QURṬUBĪ al-Anṣārī.

Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-ABĪWARDĪ, Abu 'l-Muẓaffar.

Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ḥasanī AL-MUKATTIB.

Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-'Irāqī AL-SĪMĀWĪ, Abu 'l-Qāsim.

Muḥammad b. Aḥmad B. JĀBIR AL-HAUWĀRĪ al-Andalusī al-Ḍarīr, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.

Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Anṣārī AL-MAḤALLĪ al-Shāfi'ī, Jalāl al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.

Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd AL-NAHRAWĀLĪ al-Makkī al-Qādirī al-Ḥanafī, Quṭb al-Dīn.

Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-MUQRI'.

Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān b. Qāimāz AL-DHAHABĪ al-Turkumānī al-Fāriqī al-Shāfi'ī, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.

Muḥammad b. Aibak b. 'Abd Allāh B. AL-FĀFĀ, Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.

Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad B. 'ARABĪ al-Ḥātimī al-Ṭā'ī, Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.

Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad B. ṬŪLŪN al-Ṣāliḥī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanafī.

Muḥammad b. Ashraf al-Ḥusainī AL-SAMARQANDĪ, Shams al-Dīn.

Muḥammad b. Bahādur b. 'Abd Allāh al-Turkī al-Miṣrī AL-ZARKASHĪ, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.

MUḤAMMAD BĀQIR b. Muḥammad Dāmād al-Ḥusainī, 3112 (1), 3112 (2), 3112 (5).

Muḥammad Bāqir b. Muḥammad Mu'min AL-SABZAWĀRĪ.

Muḥammad b. Dāwud AL-BĀZILĪ al-Kurdī al-'Imādī al-Ḥamawī al-Shāfi'ī, Shams al-Dīn.

Muḥammad b. Futūḥ b. 'Abd Allāh AL-ḤUMAIDĪ al-Andalusī al-Mayurqī, Abū 'Abd Allāh.

Muḥammad B. AL-GHIYĀTH, Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Luṭf Allāh.

Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan B. AṢBAGH.

Muḥammad b. Ḥasan AL-ASTARĀBĀDĪ, Raḍī al-Dīn.

Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-SHAIBĀNĪ.

Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. 'Uthmān AL-NAWĀJĪ al-Qāhirī al-Shāfi'ī, Shams al-Dīn.

Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. Muḥammad AL-FĀSĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.

Muḥammad b. Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Ṣamad al-Ḥārithī al-Jubba'ī AL-'ĀMILĪ al-Bahā'ī, Bahā' al-Dīn.

Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Abī Ṭālib al-Anṣārī al-Ṣūfī AL-DIMASHQĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.

Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad AL-KHABRĪ al-Fārisī, Fakhr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.

Muḥammad b. Idrīs AL-SHĀFI'Ī.

Muḥammad b. Ismā'īl b. Ibrāhīm AL-BUKHĀRĪ al-Ju'fī, Abū 'Abd Allāh.

Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd AL-ĀMULĪ.

Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm B. AL-ATHĪR al-Jazarī, Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fatḥ Naṣr Allāh.

Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān AL-BAHNASĪ.

Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-Sharīf AL-KAURĀNĪ al-Maqdisī, Kamāl al-Dīn.

Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-ḤIJĀZĪ al-Anṣārī, Shams al-Dīn.

Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ al-Fākihānī al-Shāfi'ī, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.

Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī AL-KĀSHGHARĪ al-Naḥwī al-Lughawī.

Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-GHAZĀLĪ, Abū Ḥāmid.

Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-ṬŪSĪ, Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū Ja'far.

Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-KHUJANDĪ, Fakhr al-Dīn Abū Naṣr.

Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b.

Aḥmad AL-GHAZZĪ AL-'ĀMIRĪ al-Shāfi'ī, Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Makārim.

Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-BUKHĀRĪ al-Ḥanafī, 'Alā' al-Dīn.

Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad B. AL-JAZARĪ al-Qurashī al-Dimashqī al-Shīrāzī, Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Khair.

Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Sharaf AL-ZARA'Ī al-Shāfi'ī.

Muḥammad b. Mūsā AL-DAMĪRĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn.

Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad AL-ANBĀRĪ, Abū Bakr.

Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim AL-RAṢṢĀ' al-Tūnisī al-Anṣārī, Abū 'Abd Allāh.

Muḥammad b. Salāma b. Ja'far b. 'Alī AL-QUḌĀ'Ī, Abū 'Abd Allāh.

Muḥammad b. Sallām AL-JUMAḤĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh.

Muḥammad b. Sulaimān al-Muḥyawī AL-KĀFIYAJĪ al-Barghamī, Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.

Muḥammad b. Ṭāhir b. 'Alī al-Maqdisī AL-QAISARĀNĪ al-Ẓāhirī, Abu 'l-Faḍl.

Muḥammad b. Ṭalḥa b. Muḥammad al-Qurashī AL-'ADAWĪ al-Naṣībī al-Ḥalabī, Kamāl al-Dīn Abū Sālim.

Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz AL-KASHSHĪ, Abū 'Amr.

Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad b. 'Uzair al-'Uzairī AL-SIJISTĀNĪ, Abū Bakr.

Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. al-Ḥusain b. al-Khaṭīb AL-RĀZĪ, Fakhr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.

Muḥammad b. 'Uthmān b. Aiyūb AL-LU'LU'Ī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī al-Kutubī, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.

Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Isḥāq B. AKHĪ ḤIZĀM al-Khuttulī, Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.

Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Muḥammad al-Shīrāzī AL-FIRŪZĀBĀDĪ, Majd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṭāhir.

Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Yūsuf AL-JANADĪ, Bahā' al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.

Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī AL-KIRMĀNĪ al-Baghdādī, Shams al-Dīn.

Muḥammad b. Zakarīyā' AL-RĀZĪ, Abū Bakr.

AL-MUKATTIB, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ḥasanī, 3120.

Mukhtār b. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad AL-ZĀHIDĪ al-Ghazmīnī, Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Rajā'.

AL-MUNĀWĪ, 'Abd al-Ra'ūf b. Tāj al-'Ārifīn b. 'Alī al-Ḥaddādī al-Shāfi'ī, 3224.

AL-MUNDHIRĪ, Zakī al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-'Aẓīm b. 'Abd al-Qauwī, 3084, 3131.

AL-MUQRI', Muḥammad b. Aḥmad, 3195.

Mūsā b. al-Ḥasan AL-MAUṢILĪ al-Kātib, Tāj al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.

MUṢANNIFAK, 'Alā' al-Dīn 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd al-Harawī al-Shāhrūdī al-Bisṭāmī, 3196.

MUSLIM b. al-Ḥajjāj al-Qushairī al-Nīsābūrī, Abu 'l-Ḥusain, 3093.

AL-MUTAWAKKIL 'ALA 'LLĀH Ismā'īl b. al-Manṣūr bi'llāh al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad, 3100 (i) (2).

AL-NĀBULUSĪ, 'Abd al-Ghanī b. Ismā'īl b. 'Abd al-Ghanī al-Maqdisī al-Dimashqī, 3118.

Nafīs b. 'Iwaḍ AL-KIRMĀNĪ, Burhān al-Dīn, 3119.

AL-NAHRAWĀLĪ, Quṭb al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd al-Makkī al-Qādirī al-Ḥanafī, 3212.

Nāṣir al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī, *see* AL-ṬŪSĪ.

Naṣr b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm AL-SAMARQANDĪ, Abul-Laith.

Naṣr b. Ya'qūb b. Ibrāhīm AL-DĪNAWARĪ, Abū Sa'īd.

AL-NAWĀJĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. 'Uthmān al-Qāhirī al-Shāfi'ī, 3091.

AL-NAWAWĪ, Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū Zakarīyā' Yaḥyā b. Sharaf b. Mūrī, 3039, 3049, 3065, 3129, 3135, 3148, 3153 (1), 3153 (2).

QĀḌĪ-KHĀN, Fakhr al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Manṣūr al-Ūzjandī al-Farghānī, 3166.

AL-QAISARĀNĪ, Abu 'l-Faḍl Muḥammad b. Ṭāhir b. 'Alī al-Maqdisī al-Ẓāhirī, 3020.

AL-QARĀMĀNĪ, Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Yūsuf b. Aḥmad al-Dimashqī, 3109.

al-Qāsim b. 'Abd Allāh B. QUṬLŪBUGHĀ al-Ḥanafī al-Sūdūnī, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl.

AL-QAZWĪNĪ, Najm al-Dīn 'Abd al-Ghaffār b. 'Abd al-Karīm al-Shāfi'ī, 3133.

AL-QUḌĀ'Ī, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Salāma b. Ja'far b. 'Alī, 3026.

AL-QŪNAWĪ, 'Alā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ismā'īl b. Yūsuf al-Shāfi'ī, 3081.
AL-QURṬUBĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Farḥ al-Anṣārī, 3031.
AL-RĀFI'Ī, Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad al-Qazwīnī, 3233.
AL-RAṢṢĀ', Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim al-Tūnisī al-Anṣārī, 3161 (1), 3161 (2).
AL-RĀWANDĪ, Quṭb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥusain Sa'īd b. Hibat Allāh b. al-Ḥasan, 3059.
AL-RĀZĪ, Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Zakarīyā' 3003.
AL-RĀZĪ, Fakhr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. al-Ḥusain b. al-Khaṭīb, 3034, 3044, 3086, 3114, 3198.
RĪSIMŪS, 3231 (3).
AL-SABZAWĀRĪ, Muḥammad Bāqir b. Muḥammad Mu'min, 3217.
Sa'd Allāh b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad AL-ISFARĀ'ĪNĪ.
ṢADAQA b. 'Alī, ZAIN AL-DĪN.
AL-SA'DĪ, 'Alī b. Qāsim al-Ḥalabī, 3158 (2).
AL-ṢAFADĪ, Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṣafā' Khalīl b. Aibak al-Saifī, 3103, 3187.
Sahl b. 'Abd Allāh AL-TUSTARĪ.
SAḤNŪN, 'Abd al-Salām b. Sa'īd b. Ḥabīb al-Tanūkhī, 3006.
Sa'īd b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad AL-FARGHĀNĪ al-Kāshānī.
Sa'īd b. Hibat Allāh b. al-Ḥasan AL-RĀWANDĪ, Quṭb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥusain.
AL-SAKHĀWĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Khair Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Shāfi'ī, 3162 (1), 3162 (2).
AL-SĀLĀR, Ḥusām al-Dīn 'Alī b. Faḍl Allāh, 3045 (12), 3045 (13).
SĀLĪDAS, 3231 (6).
AL-SAMARQANDĪ, Abul-Laith Naṣr b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm, 3010, 3180, 3245.
AL-SAMARQANDĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ashraf al-Ḥusainī, 3173.
AL-ṢANHĀJĪ, Abu 'l-Khair Khalīl b. Hārūn b. Mahdī al-Jazā'irī al-Mālikī, 3236.
ṢĀRIM AL-DĪN Ibrāhīm b. Qāsim b. al-Mu'aiyad bi'llāh, 3100 (ii) (1).
AL-SHĀDHILĪ, Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Jabbār al-Ḥasanī al-Idrīsī al-Zarwīlī, 3168 (6).
AL-SHĀFI'Ī, Muḥammad b. Idrīs, 3013, 3230.
AL-SHAIBĀNĪ, Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan, 3018 (2).
AL-SHA'RĀNĪ, Abu 'l-Mawāhib 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Anṣārī al-Shāfi'ī, 3105.
AL-SHARĪF AL-MURTAḌĀ, Dhu 'l-Majdain Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain b. Mūsā b. Muḥammad, 3188, 3218.
AL-SHAṬṬANAUFĪ, Nūr al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Yūsuf b. Jarīr al-Lakhmī, 3050, 3075.
SHĪRAWAIH b. Shahridār b. Shīrawaih b. Fannāh-khusrau al-Hamadhānī al-Dailamī, Abū Shujā', 3037.
AL-SHĪRĀZĪ, Abū Isḥāq Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. Yūsuf al-Fīrūzābādī, 3072.
SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Fākihānī al-Shāfi'ī, 3234 (2), 3234 (4), 3234 (5), 3234 (6), 3234 (7), 3234 (8), 3234 (9).
AL-SIJAZĪ, Abū Sa'īd Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Jalīl, 3045 (14).
AL-SIJISTĀNĪ, Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad b. 'Uzair al-'Uzairī, 3009.
AL-SĪMĀWĪ, Abu 'l-Qāsim Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-'Irāqī, 3231 (5).
AL-SUBKĪ, Taqī al-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Kāfī, 3232.
AL-SUHRAWARDĪ, Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Najīb 'Abd al-Qāhir b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad, 3042.
AL-SUHRAWARDĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh, 3038.
Sulaimān b. 'Alī AL-TILIMSĀNĪ, 'Afīf al-Dīn.
Sulaimān b. al-Ash'ath al-Azdī al-Sijistānī, ABŪ DĀWUD.
AL-SULAMĪ, 'Izz al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd al-Salām al-Shāfi'ī, 3132, 3184 (1), 3184 (2).
AL-SURRAMURRĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Muẓaffar Yūsuf b. Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd al-'Uqailī al-'Ibādī al-Ḥanbalī, 3150.
AL-SUYŪṬĪ, Jalāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad al-Khuḍairī al-Shāfi'ī, 3083 (2), 3161 (3), 3184 (3), 3184 (4).
AL-ṬABARĪ, 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, 3158 (3).

AL-ṬABARĪ, Muḥibb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Makkī, 3077.
AL-TAFTAZĀNĪ, Sa'd al-Dīn Mas'ūd b. 'Umar, 3089.
AL-ṬARASŪSĪ, Najm (Burhān) al-Dīn Abū Isḥāq Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Ḥanafī, 3085.
THĀBIT B. QURRA al-Ṣābī, Abu 'l-Ḥasan, 3035 (1), 3035 (3), 3076.
THEODOSIUS, 3035 (2).
AL-TIBRĪZĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Khaṭīb al-'Umarī, 3182.
AL-TĪFĀSHĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Yūsuf, 3248.
AL-TILIMSĀNĪ, 'Afīf al-Dīn Sulaimān b. 'Alī, 3048.
AL-TINNĪSĪ, Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. 'Uthmān b. Ghānim, 3250.
AL-ṬUGHRĀ'Ī, Mu'aiyid al-Dīn Abū Ismā'īl al-Ḥasan (al-Ḥusain) b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Iṣfahānī, 3231 (9).
AL-ṬŪSĪ, Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan, 3035 (3), 3035 (4), 3076.
AL-TUSTARĪ, Sahl b. 'Abd Allāh, 3168 (3).
AL-'UKBARĪ, Muḥibb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Baqā' 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥusain al-Ḥanbalī, 3128, 3175.
Umaiya b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Abi 'l-Ṣalt al-Andalusī, ABU 'L-ṢALT.
'Umar b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad B. AL-MULAQQIN al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī al-Shāfi'ī, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ.
'UMAR b. Ibrāhīm AL-KHAIYĀM, Abu 'l-Fatḥ.
'Umar b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Anṣārī AL-AUSĪ al-Mursī, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ.
'UMAR AL-KHAIYĀM, b. Ibrāhīm, Abu 'l-Fatḥ, 3045 (3), 3045 (4), 3045 (5).
'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh AL-SUHRAWARDĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
'Umar b. Muẓaffar B. AL-WARDĪ al-Bakrī al-Ḥalabī, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ.
AL-'UMARĪ, Abu 'l-Yumn 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Ḥanbalī al-'Ulaimī al-Maqdisī, 3160.
AL-'URḌĪ, Abu 'l-Wafā' b. 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Shāfi'ī, 3219 (2).
AL-'URḌĪ, Mu'aiyid al-Dīn al-Dimashqī, 3176.
'Uthmān B. JINNĪ, Abu 'l-Fatḥ.
'Uthmān b. 'Umar b. Abī Bakr B. AL-ḤĀJIB, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'Amr.
AL-'UTHMĀNĪ, Ṣadr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥusain al-Qurashī al-Khaṭīb al-Shāfi'ī, 3092.
Waijān b. Rustam AL-KŪHĪ, Abū Sahl.
AL-YAHŪDĪ, Dāwud b. Abi 'l-Bayān al-Mutaṭabbib, 3029.
Yaḥyā b. 'Īsā B. JAZLA, Sharaf al-Dīn Abū 'Alī.
Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad B. HUBAIRA al-Shaibānī al-Ḥanbalī, 'Aun al-Dīn Abu 'l-Muẓaffar.
Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad AL-MAGHRIBĪ, Muḥyī al-Dīn.
Yaḥyā b. Najāḥ B. AL-FALLĀS al-Qurṭubī, Abu 'l-Ḥusain.
Yaḥyā b. Sharaf b. Mūrī AL-NAWAWĪ, Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū Zakarīyā'.
Ya'qūb b. Ibrāhīm b. Ḥabīb al-Kūfī al-Anṣārī, ABŪ YŪSUF.
Yazīd b. Muḥammad b. Iyās b. al-Qāsim AL-AZDĪ, Abū Zakarīyā'.
AL-YŪNĪNĪ, Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad, 3158 (1).
Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh AL-ZUJĀJĪ, Abu 'l-Qāsim.
Yūsuf b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Yūsuf al-Kalbī AL-MIZZĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥajjāj.
Yūsuf b. Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd AL-SURRAMURRĪ al-'Uqailī al-'Ibādī al-Ḥanbalī, Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Muẓaffar.
AL-ZĀHIDĪ, Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Rajā' Mukhtār b. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad al-Ghazmīnī, 3032.
AL-ZAHRĀWĪ, Abu 'l-Qāsim Khalaf b. al-'Abbās, 3172.
ZAIN AL-DĪN ṢADAQA b. 'Alī, 3045 (8), 3045 (9).
Zakarīyā' b. Muḥammad B. AL-ANṢĀRĪ al-Sumaikī al-Shāfi'ī, Zain al-Dīn Abū Yaḥyā.
AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ, Abu 'l-Qāsim Maḥmūd b. 'Umar, 3036.
AL-ZARĀ'Ī, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Sharaf al-Shāfi'ī, 3192.
AL-ZARKASHĪ, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Bahādur b. 'Abd Allāh al-Turkī al-Miṣrī, 3074.
AL-ZUJĀJĪ, Abu 'l-Qāsim Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh, 3242 (2).

INDEX OF TITLES

Adab al-dunyā wa'l-dīn by al-Māwardī, 3046.
Adab al-kātib by Ibn Qutaiba, 3122.
Ādāb al-murīdīn by al-Suhrawardī, 3042.
'Adad āy al-Qur'ān [Anon.], 3165 (4).
al-'Aḍudīya, see *Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā*.
[*al-Aḥādīth*] by al-Kashshī, 3112 (4).
Ajzā' thalāthamī'a wa-sittīn by 'Amr b 'Ubaid, 3165 (3).
Akhbār al-duwal wa-āthār al-uwal by al-Qarāmānī, 3109.
al-Alfīya by Ibn Mālik, see *Sharḥ al-Alfīya*.
al-Alfīya fī uṣūl al-ḥadīth by al-'Irāqī, see *al-Tabṣira wa'l-tadhkira*.
al-Amr al-maḥtūm 'alā hādhih al-umma fī ḥaqq al-arba'at al-a'imma by al-Idrīsī, 3159 (3).
al-'Aqīda by Ibn Aṣbagh, 3012.
Aqṣā al-amal wa'l-shauq, see *Ma'rifat anwā' 'ulūm al-ḥadīth*.
al-Araj fi 'l-faraj by al-Suyūṭī, 3083 (2).
al-Arba'īn al-tusā'īyāt by Ibn al-Khashshāb, 3033.
al-Arba'īn al-'ushārīyāt by al-'Irāqī, 3090.
Arba'ūn ḥadīthan by al-'Āmilī, 3215 (1).
Arba'ūn ḥadīthan by al-Ḥārithī, 3215 (3).
Arba'ūn ḥadīthan [Anon.] 3215 (2)
'Aṣāt al-Ṭūsī by al-Ṭūsī, 3035 (4).
Asmā' al-rijāl by al-Tibrīzī, 3182.
'Awārif al-ma'ārif by al-Suhrawardī, 3038.
Azhār al-afkār fī jawāhir al-aḥjār by al-Tīfāshī, 3248.
al-Azhār fī fiqh al-a'immat al-aṭhār by Ibn al-Murtaḍā, 3100 (i) (3).
al-Azhār fī fiqh al-a'immat al-aṭhār by Ibn al-Murtaḍā, see [*Sharḥ al-Muqaddima*].
al-Badī' by Ibn Khālawaih, 51.
al-Badr al-ṭāli' by al-Maḥallī, see *al-Durar al-lawāmi'*.
Bahjat al-asrār wa-ma'dan al-anwār by al-Shaṭṭanaufī, 3050, 3075.
al-Bahjat al-Wardīya by Ibn al-Wardī, see *al-Nahjat al-marḍīya fī sharḥ al-Bahjat al-Wardīya*.
al-Barq al-Yamānī fi 'l-fatḥ al-'Uthmānī by al-Nahrawālī, 3212.
al-Basīṭ fi 'l-furū' by al-Ghazālī, see *al-Wasīṭ al-muḥīṭ bi-aqṭār al-Basīṭ*.
Bayān al-Mukhtaṣar by al-Iṣbahānī, 3137.
Bidāyat al-muḥtāj fī sharḥ al-Minhāj by Ibn Qāḍī Shuhba, 3204.
Bidāyat al-mubtadi' by al-Marghinānī, see *Wiqāyat al-riwāya*.
[*Biographies of famous women*] by al-Mu'āfirī, 3016.
Bughyat al-bāḥith 'an jumal al-mawārith by Ibn al-Mutaqqina, see *Sharḥ al-Muqaddamat al-Raḥbīya*.
Bulūgh al-ārāb fī laṭā'if al-'itāb by al-Muqri', 3195.
al-Burd al-muwashshā fī ṣinā'at al-inshā' by al-Mauṣilī, 3242 (1).
Bustān al-'ārifīn by al-Samarqandī, 3245.
Conica by Apollonius Pergaeus, 3076.
Dalā'il al-Minhāj by al-Bābi, 3087.
Dānishnāma-yi 'Alā'ī by Ibn Sīnā, see *al-Taḥṣīl*.
al-Daqā'iq by al-Nawawī, 3153 (2).
Dastūr ma'ālim al-ḥikam by al-Quḍā'ī, 3026.
Dhakhīrat al-ma'ād fī sharḥ al-Irshād by al-Sabzawārī, 3217.
Dhikr mā 'khtalafa fīh al-Shāfi'ī wa-Abū Ḥanīfa by al-Baihaqī, see *Mukhtaṣar Khilāfīyāt al-Baihaqī*
al-Dībāj al-mudhahhab fī aḥkām al-madhhab [Anon.], 3207.
Dīwān by Ibn al-Fāriḍ, see *Kashf al-sirr al-ghāmiḍ fī sharḥ Dīwān Ibn al-Fāriḍ*
Dīwān al-adab by al-Fārābī, 3125.
Dīwān Shudhūr al-dhahab by Ibn Arfa'a Ra'sahu, see *Qalā'id al-nuḥūr*.
al-Durar al-lawāmi' by al-Kaurānī, 3098.
al-Durar al-muḍī'a by Ṣārim al-Dīn, 3100 (ii) (1).
al-Durar al-muntathira fi 'l-aḥādīth al-mushtahira by al-Suyūṭī, 3184 (3).
al-Durr al-munaẓẓam fi 'l-sirr al-a'ẓam by al-'Adawī, 3223 (1).

al-Durr al-naḍīd min adab al-mufīd wa'l-mustafīd by al-Ghazzī, see *al-ʿIqd al-talīd fi 'khtiṣār al-Durr al-naḍīd*.
al-Durrat al-sanīya by al-Ṭarasūsī, 3085.
Elementa by Euclid, 3035 (1), 3045 (12), 3045 (13).
al-Fā'iq fi 'l-lafẓ al-rā'iq by al-Tinnīsī, 3250.
al-Faraj ba'd al-shidda by Ibn Abi 'l-Dunyā, see *al-Araj fi 'l-faraj*.
al-Fatāwā al-Tātārkhānīya by ʿĀlim, 3145.
Fatḥ al-ʿAzīz fī sharḥ al-Wajīz by al-Rāfiʿī, 3233.
Fatḥ al-ʿAzīz fī sharḥ al-Wajīz by al-Rāfiʿī, see *Rauḍat al-ṭālibīn*.
Fatḥ al-Bārī by Ibn Ḥajar, see *Hidāyat al-sārī*
Fatḥ al-Mughīth sharḥ Alfīyat al-ḥadīth by al-Ṣakhāwī, 3162 (1).
Fatḥ al-Mutaʿāl fī madḥ al-niʿāl by al-Maqqarī, 3113.
Fatḥ al-Raḥmān bi-tafsīr al-Qur'ān by al-ʿUmarī, 3160.
[*Fawā'id fi 'l-ʿaql*] by al-Maraqī, 3045 (7).
al-Fawā'id al-fiqhīya by al-Ṭarasūsī, see *al-Durrat al-sanīya*.
al-Fawā'id al-Qudsīya wa'l-farā'id al-ʿiṭrīya by Ibn Jamāʿa, see *al-Multaqaṭ min al-Tadhkira*.
al-Fawā'id al-sanīya fī sharḥ al-Alfīya by al-Birmāwī, 3147, 3154.
al-Fiḍḍat al-muḍī'a fī sharḥ al-Shadharat al-dhahabīya by al-ʿĀtikī, 3199.
Firdaus al-akhbār by Shīrawaih, 3037.
[*Fragments of several historical and biographical works*] by Ibn Qāḍī Shuhba, 3151.
al-Furūsīya wa'l-baiṭara by Ibn Akhī Ḥizām, 3073, 3220 (2).
al-Fuṣūl al-Lu'lu'īya by Ibn al-Wazīr, 3100 (ii) (5).
Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam by Ibn ʿArabī, see *Naqd al-nuṣūṣ*.
al-Ghaith al-hāmiʿ fī sharḥ Jamʿ al-jawāmiʿ by Ibn al-ʿIrāqī, 3205.
al-Gharībain fi 'l-Qur'ān wa'l-Ḥadīth by al-Harawī, 3011.
al-Ghāya fī sharḥ al-Hidāya by al-Sakhawī, 3162 (2).
Ghāyat al-ikhtiṣār by al-Iṣfahānī, see *Kifāyat al-akhyār fī ḥall Ghāyat al-ikhtiṣār*.
Ghāyat al-marām by al-Bāzilī, 3097.
Ghunyat al-muḥtāj ilā sulūk al-Minhāj by al-Adhraʿī, 3138.
al-Hā'āt fī kitāb Allāh by al-Anbārī, 3165 (2).
al-Ḥadā'iq li-ahl al-ḥaqā'iq by Ibn al-Jauzī, see *al-Thamar al-rā'iq al-mujtanā min al-Ḥadā'iq*.
Ḥadaq al-muqlatain by al-Bijā'ī, 3055.
Hādi 'l-qulūb al-ṭāhira ila 'l-dār al-ākhira by al-Lu'lu'ī, 3227.
al-Ḥaida wa'l-iʿtidhār attr. to al-Marīsī, 3047.
Ḥalbat al-kumait by al-Nawājī, 3091.
al-Ḥamāsa by Abū Tammām, see *Sharḥ al-Ḥamāsa*.
Ḥaqā'iq al-ishtihād by al-Ṭughrā'ī, 3231 (9).
al-Ḥaqā'iq wa'l-raqā'iq [Anon.], 3052.
Ḥāshiya ʿala 'l-Kashshāf by al-Taftazānī, 3089.
al-Ḥāwī by al-Rāzī, see *Mukhtārāt min kitāb al-Ḥāwī*.
al-Ḥāwī al-ṣaghīr fi 'l-fatāwī by al-Qazwīnī, see *al-Bahjat al-Wardīya*.
Ḥayāt al-ḥayawān by al-Damīrī, 3115, 3186.
al-Hidāya ilā maʿālim al-riwāya by Ibn al-Jazarī, see *al-Ghāya fī sharḥ al-Hidāya*.
Hidāyat al-sārī li-Fatḥ al-Bārī by Ibn Ḥajar, 3094, 3240.
Ḥikāya by Ibn al-Sīd, 3190 (2).
Ḥilyat al-abrār by al-Nawawī, 3049.
Ḥilyat al-auliyā' wa-ṭabaqāt al-aṣfiyā' by al-Iṣfahānī, 3174.
Ḥirz al-amānī wa-wajh al-tahānī by al-Shāṭibī, see *Ibrāz al-maʿānī min Ḥirz al-amānī*.
Ḥirz al-amānī wa-wajh al-tahānī by al-Shāṭibī, see *al-La'ālī al-farīda fī sharḥ al-Qaṣīda*.
Ḥusn al-tanabbuh limā warada fi 'l-tashabbuh by al-Ghazzī al-ʿĀmirī, 3216.
Ibrāz al-maʿānī min Ḥirz al-amānī by Abū Shāma, 3179.
al-Ibtihāj fi 'ntikhāb al-Minhāj by al-Qūnawī, 3081.
al-Ifāda li-ahl al-saʿāda by al-Saʿdī, 3158 (2).
Iḥkām al-aḥkām by Ibn al-Athīr, 3053.
al-Iḥkām fī maʿrifat al-aimān wa'l-aḥkām by al-Kāfiyajī, 3202 (2).
al-Iḥrāq attr. to Jābir, 3231 (2).
al-Ihtimām bi-talkhīṣ kitāb al-Ilmām by al-Ḥalabī, 3058.

Iḥyā' 'ulūm al-dīn by al-Ghazālī, see *Minhāj al-qāṣidīn wa-mufīd al-ṣādiqīn.*
Ijārat al-iqṭā' by Ibn Quṭlūbughā, 3202 (3).
al-Ījāz fī 'ilm al-i'jāz by Ibn al-Ghiyāth, 3100 (ii) (4).
Ijtimā' al-shaml fī ṭarīq al-raml by al-Mukattib, 3120.
Ikhtiṣār da'āwī al-maqālat al-ūlā min kitāb Ūqlīdis by al-Sālār, 3045 (13).
al-I'lām bi-fawā'id 'Umdat al-aḥkām by Ibn al-Mulaqqin, 3249.
al-Ilmām fī aḥādīth al-aḥkām by Ibn Daqīq al-'Īd, see *al-Ihtimām bi-talkhīṣ kitāb al-Ilmām.*
al-Ilmām fī aḥādīth al-aḥkām by Ibn Daqīq al-'Īd, see *Kashf al-ibhām.*
al-Imām fī adillat al-aḥkām by al-Sulamī, 3184 (1).
al-Inṣāf fī masā'il al-khilāf by Ibn al-Anbārī, 3126.
Intikhāh Qalā'id al-nuḥūr fī ṣadr Dīwān al-Shudhūr [Anon.], 3231 (7).
al-'Iqd al-farīd lil-malik al-sa'īd by al-'Adawī, 3197.
al-'Iqd al-talīd fi 'khtiṣār al-Durr al-naḍīd by al-'Almawī, 3211.
al-Iqtirāḥ 'alā 'ulūm al-ḥadīth li'bn al-Ṣalāḥ by Ibn Jamā'a, 3149.
Irshād al-adhhān ilā aḥkām al-īmān by al-Ḥillī, see *Dhakhīrat al-ma'ād fī sharḥ al-Irshād.*
al-Ishrāf 'alā madhāhib al-ashrāf by Ibn Hubaira, 3185.
al-Istibṣār fīmā 'khtulifa fīh min al-akhbār by al-Ṭūsī, see *Sharḥ al-Istibṣār.*
al-Jam' bain al-Ṣaḥīḥain by al-Ḥumaidī, 3136.
al-Jam' bain al-Ṣaḥīḥain by al-Qaisarānī, 3020.
Jam' al-jawāmi' by al-Subkī, see *al-Badr al-ṭāli'.*
Jam' al-jawāmi' by al-Subkī, see *al-Ghaith al-hāmi' fī sharḥ Jam' al-jawāmi'.*
Jam' al-jawāmi' by al-Subkī, see *Sharḥ Jam' al-jawāmi'.*
al-Jāmi' li-aḥkām al-Qur'ān by al-Qurṭubī, 3031.
[*al-Jāmi' li-madhhab al-Nāṣir lil-Ḥaqq*] attr. to al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍā, 3188.
al-Jāmi' al-ṣaghīr by al-Suyūṭī, see *al-Kaukab al-munīr bi-sharḥ al-Jāmi' al-ṣaghīr.*
al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ by al-Bukhārī, 3080, 3177.
al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ by al-Bukhārī, see *Fatḥ al-Bārī.*
al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ by al-Bukhārī, see *al-Kawākib al-darārī fi 'l-sharḥ 'ala 'l-Bukhārī.*
al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ by al-Bukhārī, see *al-Tanqīh li-alfāẓ al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ.*
al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ by Muslim, 3093.
al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ by Muslim, see *al-Minhāj fī sharḥ Muslim ibn al-Ḥajjāj.*
Jawāhir al-kalām 'an a'immat al-a'lām by al-Zara'ī, 3192.
Jinān al-jinās by al-Ṣafadī, 3103.
al-Kāfiya fi 'l-naḥw by Ibn al-Ḥājib, see *Sharḥ al-Kāfiya.*
al-Kamāl fī ma'rifat al-rijāl by al-Jammā'īlī, 3225.
al-Kamāl fī ma'rifat al-rijāl by al-Jammā'īlī, see *Tahdhīb al-Kamāl fī asmā' al-rijāl.*
Kāmil al-ṣinā'at al-ṭibbīya (*al-Malikī*) by al-Majūsī, 3014, 3040.
Kashf al-ghawāmiḍ fī 'ilm al-farā'iḍ by Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, 3234 (8).
Kashf al-ibhām by Ibn Qaiyim al-Shiblīya, 3060.
Kashf al-raib fi 'l-'amal bi 'l-jaib by al-Mizzī, 3056 (2).
Kashf al-sirr al-ghāmiḍ fī sharḥ Dīwān Ibn al-Fāriḍ by al-Nābulusī, 3118.
al-Kāshif fī ma'rifat asmā' al-rijāl by al-Dhahabī, 3247.
al-Kashshāf 'an ḥaqā'iq al-tanzīl by al-Zamakhsharī, 3036.
al-Kashshāf 'an ḥaqā'iq al-tanzīl by al-Zamakhsharī, see *Ḥāshiya 'ala 'l-Kashshāf.*
al-Kaukab al-munīr bi-sharḥ al-Jāmi' al-ṣaghīr by al-Kaukabī, 3209.
al-Kawākib al-darārī fi 'l-sharḥ 'ala 'l-Bukhārī by al-Kirmānī, 3191.
al-Kawākib al-durrīya fī tarājim al-sādat al-Ṣūfīya by al-Munāwī, 3224.
al-Khail wa'l-furūsīya, see *al-Furūsīya wa'l-baiṭara.*
Kharīdat al-'ajā'ib wa-farīdat al-gharā'ib by Ibn al-Wardī, 3111.
Khawāṣṣ al-ḥurūf wa-ḥaqā'iquhā wa-uṣūluhā by al-Jīlī 3168 (2)
Khuṭab al-Imām 'Alī al-thalāth ascr. to 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib 3223 (4).
Kifāyat al-akhyār fī ḥall Ghāyat al-ikhtiṣār by al-Ḥiṣnī, 3152, 3194.

Kifāyat al-nabīh by Ibn al-Raf'a, 3061, 3069.
Kifāyat al-nabīh by Ibn al-Raf'a, see *Tashīl al-hidāya wa-taḥṣīl al-kifāya.*
Kitāb al-aḥādīth by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3101 (1), 3101 (2), 3101 (3).
Kitāb al-kharāj by Abū Yūsuf, 3083 (1).
al-Kurat al-mutaḥarrika by Thābit b. Qurra, 3035 (3)
al-La'ālī al-farīda fī sharḥ al-Qaṣīda by al-Fāsī, 3156.
al-La'ālī al-manthūra fi 'l-aḥādīth al-mashhūra by al-Zarkashī, see *al-Durar al-muntathira fi 'l-aḥādīth al-mushtahira.*
Laṭā'if al-minan by Ibn 'Aṭā' Allāh, 3062.
al-Lubāb by al-Qazwīnī, 3133.
al-Luma' fī 'ilm al-ḥisāb by Ibn al-Hā'im, 3234 (1).
al-Lum'at al-nūrānīya by al-Būnī, 3168 (5).
Ma'ādin al-dhahab fi 'l-a'yān al-musharrafa bihim Ḥalab by al-'Urḍī, 3219 (2)
al-Mabsūṭ by al-Shaibānī, see *al-Ziyādāt.*
Mafātīḥ al-ghaib by al-Rāzī, 3034, 3044, 3086.
Maghānī al-maqāmāt fī ma'ānī al-Maqāmāt by al-Fanjdahī, 3022.
Majma' al-amthāl by al-Maidānī, 3017.
al-Majmū' fi 'l-farā'iḍ by al-Kallā'ī, see *Mukhtaṣar al-Majmū'.*
al-Majmū' fi 'l-farā'iḍ by al-Kallā'ī, see *Tartīb al-Majmū'.*
al-Majmū' al-mudhahhab fī qawā'id al-madhhab by al-'Alā'ī, 3082.
Man lā yaḥḍuruh al-faqīh by Ibn Bābūya, see *Sharḥ Man lā yaḥḍuruh al-faqīh.*
Manāqib al-Imām al-Shāfi'ī by al-Rāzī, 3198.
Manāzil al-sā'irīn by al-Harawī, see *Sharḥ Manazil al-sā'irīn.*
al-Maqālat al-ithnā-'asharīya fī wājibāt al-ṣalāt al-yaumīya by al-'Āmilī, 3214 (1).
al-Maqālat al-ithā-'asharīyat al-ṣaumīya by al-'Āmilī, 3214 (2).
al-Maqāmāt by al-Ḥarīrī, see *Maghānī al-maqāmāt fī ma'ānī al-Maqāmāt.*
Maqāṣid al-Ri'āya by al-Sulamī, 3184 (2).
Ma'rifat anwā' 'ulūm al-ḥadīth by Ibn al-Ṣalāḥ, see *al-Tabṣira wa'l-tadhkira.*
Ma'rifat anwā' 'ulūm al-ḥadith by Ibn al-Ṣalāḥ, see *al-Taqyīd wa'l-īḍāḥ.*
Ma'rifat al-ṣaḥāba by al-Iṣfahānī, 3015.
Maṣābīḥ al-sunna by al-Baghawī, 3117, 3130, 3244.
[*Masā'il*] by Ibn al-Sīd, 3190 (3).
al-Masā'il al-murtaḍāt fīmā ya'tamiduh al-ḥukkām wa'l-quḍāt by al-Mutawakkil 'ala 'llāh, 3100 (i) (2).
al-Masā'il wa'l-ajwiba by Ibn al-Sīd, 3190 (1).
al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik, see *Ṣuwar al-aqālīm.*
Mashāri' al-ashwāq ilā maṣāri' al-'ushshāq by al-Dimyāṭī, see *Mukhtaṣar Mashāri' al-ashwāq.*
Mashāriq al-anwār al-qudsīya fī bayān al-'uhūd al-Muḥammadīya by al-Sha'rānī, 3105.
Mashāriq al-darārī al-zuhr by al-Farghānī, 3041.
al-Maṭālib al-'alīya fī 'ilm al-kalām by al-Rāzī, 3114.
Maṭla' al-badrain fī man yu'tā ajrain by al-Suyūṭī, 3184 (4).
Maṭla' al-naiyirain fī ithbāt al-najāt wa-rif'at al-darajāt li-wālidai Saiyid al-kaunain by al-Manīnī, 3222.
Mawāhib al-Raḥmān fī kashf 'aurāt al-Shaiṭān by al-Idrīsī, 3159 (4).
al-Miftāḥ al-munsha' li-ḥadīqat al-inshā' by Ibn al-Athīr, 3242 (3).
Minhāj al-barā'a by al-Rāwandī, 3059.
Minhāj al-bayān fīmā yasta'miluh al-insān by Ibn Jazla, 3021.
al-Minhāj fī sharḥ Muslim ibn al-Ḥajjāj by al-Nawawī, 3135, 3145.
Minhāj al-muḥaddithīn by al-Nawawī, see *al-Minhāj fī sharḥ Muslim ibn al-Ḥajjāj.*
Minhāj al-qāṣidīn wa-mufīd al-ṣādiqīn by Ibn al-Jauzī, 3063.
Minhāj al-ṭālibīn by al-Nawawī, 3153 (1).
Minhāj al-ṭālibīn by al-Nawawī, see *Bidāyat al-muḥtāj fī sharḥ al-Minhāj.*
Minhāj al-ṭālibīn by al-Nawawī, see *Dalā'il al-Minhāj.*
Minhāj al-ṭālibīn by al-Nawawī, see *al-Daqā'iq.*
Minhāj at-ṭālibīn by al-Nawawī, see *Ghunyat al-muḥtāj ilā sulūk al-Minhāj.*
Minhāj al-ṭālibīn by al-Nawawī, see *al-Sirāj fī nukat al-Minhāj.*
Mīzān al-i'tidāl by al-Dhahabī, 3066.
al-Mubhij fī tafsīr asmā' shu'arā' al-Ḥamāsa by Ibn Jinnī, 3134 (2).

al-Mudauwana by Saḥnūn, 3006.
al-Mufaṣṣal by al-Zamakhsharī, see *al-Muḥaṣṣal fī sharḥ al-Mufaṣṣal.*
al-Muhadhdhab fi 'l-madhhab by al-Shīrāzī, see *Sharḥ al-Muhadhdhab.*
al-Muḥaṣṣal fī sharḥ al-Mufaṣṣal by al-'Ukbarī, 3128.
al-Muhimmāt fi 'l-fiqh by al-Isnawī, 3068.
al-Mūjiz fi 'l-ṭibb by Ibn al-Nafīs, see *Sharḥ al-Mūjiz fi 'l-ṭibb.*
Mukhtār al-ḥikam wa-maḥāsin al-kalam by al-Mubashshir, 3027.
Mukhtārāt min kitāb al-Ḥāwī by al-Yahūdī, 3029.
al-Mukhtaṣar fī 'ilm al-istibdāl by al-Kāfiyajī, 3201 (2).
Mukhtaṣar Itḥāf al-sādat al-barara bi-zawā'id al-masānīd al-'ashara by al-Būṣīrī, 3099.
Mukhtaṣar Khilāfīyāt al-Baihaqī by Ibn Faraḥ, 3189.
Mukhtaṣar al-Majmū' by Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, 3234 (5).
Mukhtaṣar Mashāri' al-ashwāq ilā maṣāri' al-'ushshāq by al-Dimyāṭī, 3116.
Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā by Ibn al-Ḥājib, see *Bayān al-mukhtaṣar.*
Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā by Ibn al-Ḥājib, see *Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā.*
Mukhtaṣar al-Sunan by al-Mundhirī, 3131.
Mukhtaṣar Usd al-ghāba fī ma'rifat al-ṣaḥāba by al-Kāshgharī, 3213.
al-Muktasab fī zirā'at al-dhahab by al-Sīmāwī, 3231 (5).
al-Muktasab fī zirā'at al-dhahab by al-Sīmāwī, see *Nihāyat al-ṭalab fī sharḥ al-Muktasab.*
Mulḥat al-i'rāb by al-Ḥarīrī, see *Sharḥ Mulḥat al-i'rāb.*
al-Multaqaṭ min al-Tadhkira by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3101 (5).
Muntahā 'l-su'āl wa'l-amal by Ibn al-Ḥājib, 3100 (ii) (2).
Muntahā 'l-su'āl wa'l-amal by Ibn al-Ḥājib, see *Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā.*
Muntakhab al-aḥkām by Ibn Waṣūl, 3124.
Munyat al-fuqahā' by al-Quzbanī, see *Qunyat al-munya fī tatimmat al-Ghunya.*
al-Muqaddimat al-Ājurrūmīya by Ibn Ājurrūm, see *al-Risālat al-Maimūnīya fī tauḥīd al-Ājurrūmīya.*
Muqaddamāt li-tabyīn al-muṣādara by al-Sālār, 3045 (12).
al-Muqni' fi 'l-fiqh by Ibn Qudāma, 3043.
al-Muqni' fi 'l-fiqh by Ibn Qudāma, see *al-Muṭli' 'alā alfāẓ al-Muqni'.*
al-Muraṣṣa' by Ibn al-Athīr, 3134 (1).
Mursil al-sā'il ilā taṣḥīḥ al-masā'il by al-Ḥijāzī, 3095.
Murūj al-dhahab we-ma'ādin al-jawāhir by al-Mas'ūdī, 3164.
al-Musnad by al-Shāfi'ī, 3013.
al-Mutashābih fi 'l-Qur'ān by al-Kisā'ī, 3165 (1).
al-Muṭli' 'alā alfāẓ al-Muqni' by al-Ba'lī, 3235.
al-Muwaṭṭa' by Mālik b. Anas, 3001.
Nahj al-balāgha by al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍā, see *Minhāj al-barā'a.*
Nahj al-balāgha by al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍā, see *Sharḥ Nahj al-balāgha.*
al-Nahjat al-marḍīya fī sharḥ al-Bahjat al-Wardīya by Ibn al-'Irāqī, 3203.
al-Najdīyāt by al-Abīwardī, 3170.
Naqd al-nuṣūṣ by al-Jāmī, 3206.
al-Nashr fi 'l-qirā'āt al-'ashr by Ibn al-Jazarī, 3141.
Natā'ij al-qurba wa-nafā'is al-ghurba by al-Khabrī, 3168 (1).
Nathr al-fawā'id wa-naẓm al-farā'id [Anon.], 3181.
al-Naẓā'ir wa'l-ashbāh by Ibn al-Wakīl, 3228.
Nihāyat al-bayān fī tafsīr al-Qur'ān by al-Mauṣilī, 3243.
al-Nihāya fī gharīb al-Ḥadīth by Ibn al-Athīr, 3023.
Nihāyat al-ṭalab fī sharḥ al-Muktasab by al-Jildakī, 3108.
Nihāyat al-wuṣūl ilā 'ilm al-uṣūl by al-Ḥillī, 3054.
al-Nubdhat al-zakīya fi 'l-qawā'id al-aṣlīya by al-Birmāwī, see *al-Fawā'id al-sanīya fī sharḥ al-Alfīya*
al-Nukat al-wafīya 'ala 'l-Alfīya by al-Biqā'ī, 3162 (3).
Nuzhat al-arwāḥ wa-bahjat al-ashbāḥ by al-Bahnasī, 3210.
Nuzhat al-naẓar fī kashf ḥaqīqat al-inshā' wa'l-khabar by al-Bukhārī, 3146.
Nuzhat al-qulūb fī gharīb al-Qur'ān, see *Tafsīr gharīb al-Qur'ān.*

Nuzhat al-qulūb wa-bughyat al-maṭlūb by al-Shādhilī, 3168 (6).
Nuzhat al-sulṭān by al-Brūsāwī, 3121.
Περὶ κινουμένης σφαίρας by Autolycus, 3035 (3).
Prognostica by Hippocrates, 3127.
al-Qādirī fi 'l-ta'bīr by al-Dīnawarī, 3005.
Qalā'id al-nuḥūr by al-Jildakī, see *Intikhāb Qalā'id al-nuḥūr fī ṣadr Dīwān al-Shudhūr.*
al-Qāmūs al-muḥīṭ wa 'l-qabas al-wasīṭ by al-Fīrūzābādī, 3229.
al-Qānūn fi 'l-ṭibb by Ibn Sīnā, see *al-Mūjiz fi 'l-ṭibb.*
al-Qānūn fi 'l-ṭibb by Ibn Sīnā, see *Sharḥ al-Qānūn.*
al-Qānūn fi 'l-ṭibb by Ibn Sīnā, see *al-Taṣrīḥ al-maknūn fī tanqīḥ al-Qānūn.*
Qaṣīda fi 'l-ramy by al-Yūnīnī, 3158 (1).
al-Qawā'id by al-Ḥiṣnī, 3226.
al-Qawā'id al-kubrā fi 'l-aḥkām by al-Sulamī, 3132.
al-Qirā li-qāṣidī Umm al-Qurā by al-Ṭabarī, 3077.
Qunyat al-munya fī tatimmat al-Ghunya by al-Zāhidī, 3032.
Qurrat al-'uyūn fī akhbār al-Yaman al-maimūn by Ibn al-Daiba', 3221 (1).
al-Qusṭās fi 'l-manṭiq by al-Samarqandī, see *Sharḥ al-Qusṭās.*
al-Qusṭās al-mustaqīm fi 'l-ḥadd wa'l-burhān al-qawīm by Ibn al-Murtaḍā, 3100 (ii) (3).
Raḥmat al-umma fi 'khtilāf al-a'imma by al-'Uthmānī, 3092.
al-Ramz fī 'ilm al-istibdāl by al-Kāfiyajī, 3201 (1).
al-Raqā'iq wa'l-ḥaqā'iq, see *al-Ḥaqā'iq wa'l-raqā'iq.*
Raqā'iq al-siḥr wa-ḥadā'iq al-shi'r by Ibn al-Bā'ūnī, 3155.
Rauḍat al-ṭālibīn by al-Nawawī, see *al-Muhimmāt fi 'l-fiqh.*
Rauḍat al-ṭālibīn by al-Nawawī, see *Mursil al-sā'il ilā taṣḥīḥ al-masā'il.*
Rauḥ al-rūḥ fīmā ḥadatha ba'd al-mī'at al-tāsi'a min al-fitan wa'l-futūḥ by Ibn Rasūl Allāh, 3221 (2).
al-Ri'āya li-ḥuqūq Allāh by al-Muhāsibī see *Maqāṣid al-Ri'āya.*
Risāla Bayūn al-Brahmanī attr. to Bayūn, 3231 (8).
al-Risālat al-falakīyat al-kubrā attr. to Hermes, 3231 (1).
[*Risāla falsafīya*] by 'Umar al-Khaiyām, 3045 (3).
Risāla fī 'amal al-ālāt al-raṣadīya by al-'Urḍī, 3176.
Risāla fi 'l-'amal bi'l-iṣṭarlāb by Abu 'l-Ṣalt, 3183.
Risāla fi 'l-'amal bi-rub' al-muqanṭarāt by al-Mizzī, 3056 (1).
Risāla fī bayān tafrīq al-adyān attr. to Rīsimūs, 3231 (3).
Risāla fī ḍarūrat al-taḍādd by 'Umar al-Khaiyām, 3045 (5).
Risāla fī kaifīyat al-arṣād, see *Risāla fī 'amal al-ālāt al-raṣadīya.*
Risāla fi 'l-ḥurūf by al-Tustarī, 3168 (3).
[*Risāla fi 'l-ḥurūf*] [Anon.], 3168 (7).
Risāla fī 'ilm al-Bārī' by Zain al-Dīn Ṣadaqa, 3045 (9).
Risāla fī ithbāt al-Ṣāni' by Zain al-Dīn Ṣadaqa 3045 (8).
Risāla fī qiyām al-arḍ wasṭ al-samā' by Ibn Sīnā, 3045 (1).
[*Risāla fi 'l-radd 'ala 'l-Bīrūnī*] by Ibn Sīnā, 3045 (2).
Risāla fi 'l-ṣalāt by Ibn Sīnā, 3045 (6).
Risāla fi 'l-wujūd by 'Umar al-Khaiyām, 3045 (4).
Risālat al-ikhwān min ahl al-fiqh wa-ḥamalat al-Qur'ān by al-Idrīsī, 3159 (5).
Risālat al-i'tibār by al-Jīlī, 3168 (4).
al-Risālat al-Maimūnīya fī tauḥīd al-Ājurrūmīya by al-Idrīsī, 3159 (2).
al-Risālat al-riḍā'īya by Muḥammad Bāqir, 3112 (5).
Risāla Sālīdas al-malik by Sālīdas, 3231 (6).
Risālat al-sirr attr. to Hermes, 3231 (4).
Rushd al-labīb ilā mu'āsharat al-ḥabīb by Ibn Fulaita, 3088.
al-Safīnat al-Ṭūlūnīya fi 'l-aḥādīth al-nabawīya by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3101 (4).
al-Ṣaḥāḥ fi 'l-lugha by al-Jauharī, 3019.
al-Sāmī fi 'l-asāmī by al-Maidānī, 3028.
al-Shadharat al-dhahabīya by Abū Ḥaiyān, see *al-Fiḍḍat al-muḍī'a fī sharḥ al-Shadharat al-dhahabīya.*

al-Shāfī fi 'l-imāma by al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍā, 3218.
al-Shajarat al-Nu'mānīya fi 'l-daulat al-'Uthmānīya by Ibn 'Arabī, 3223 (2).
Sharḥ al-Alfīya by Ibn Jābir al-Hauwārī, 3067.
Sharḥ al-Alfīya by al-Makkūdī, 3237.
Sharḥ al-arba'īn ḥadīthan by al-Idrīsī, 3159 (1).
Sharḥ al-fuṣūl al-muhimma fī mawārīth al-umma by Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, 3234 (6).
Sharḥ al-Ḥamāsa by al-Marzūqī, 3008.
Sharḥ al-Istibṣār fīmā 'khtulifa fīh min al-akhbār by Muḥammad Bāqir 3111 (2).
Sharḥ Jam' al-jawāmi' by al-Buṣrawī, 3157.
Sharḥ Jam' al-jawāmi' by al-Maḥallī, 3200.
Sharḥ al-Kāfiya by al-Astarābādī, 3140.
Sharḥ Man lā yaḥḍuruh al-faqih by Badī' al-Zamān al-Qahbālī, 3112 (3).
Sharḥ Manāzil al-sā'irīn by al-Tilimsānī, 3048.
Sharḥ al-Muhadhdhab by al-Nawawī, 3039.
Sharḥ al-Mūjiz fi 'l-ṭibb by al-Kirmānī, 3119.
Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā by al-Ījī, 3142.
Sharḥ Mulḥat al-i'rāb by Ibn Mālik, 3171.
Sharḥ al-Muqaddamat al-Raḥbīya by Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, 3234 (4).
[*Sharḥ al-Muqaddima*] perhaps by al-Bakrī, 3100 (i) (1).
Sharḥ Nahj al-balāgha by al-Baḥrānī, 3169.
Sharḥ Naẓm Ṣāliḥ al-Shāghūrī by al-Ṭabarī, 3158 (3).
Sharḥ al-Qānūn by al-Āmulī, 3106.
Sharḥ al-Qusṭās by al-Samarqandī, 3173
Sharḥ al-Urjūzat al-Yāsimīnīya by Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, 3234 (9).
Sharḥ Wiqāyat al-riwāya by Muṣannifak, 3196.
Sharḥ al-Ziyādāt by al-'Attābī, 3018 (1).
Sharḥ al-Ziyādāt by Qāḍī-Khān, 3166.
al-Shifā' by Ibn Sīnā, see [*Ta'līqat 'alā kitāb al-Shifā'*].
Shifā' al-ālām fī ṭibb ahl al-Islām by al-Surramurrī, 3150.
al-Shifā' fī ta'rīf ḥuqūq al-Muṣṭafā by 'Iyāḍ, 3104.
Shu'ab al-īmān by al-Ḥalīmī, see *al-Ibtihāj fi 'ntikhāb al-Minhāj*.
al-Silk al-nāḍir fī 'ilm al-awā'il wa'l-awākhir [Anon.], 3223 (3).
Sīra Rasūl Allāh by Ibn Hishām, 3167.
Sīra Rasūl Allāh by Ibn Hishām, see *Tuḥfat al-'ālim fi sīra Saiyid al-'awālim*.
al-Sirāj fī nukat al-Minhāj by Ibn al-Naqīb, 3241.
al-Siyāsa fī 'ilm al-firāsa by al-Dimashqī, 3220 (1).
Sphaerica by Theodosius, 3035 (2).
Subul al-khairāt by Ibn al-Fallās, 3107.
al-Sulūk fī ṭabaqāt al-'ulamā' wa'l-mulūk by al-Janadī, 3110.
al-Sunan by Abū Dāwud, 3123.
al-Sunan by Abū Dāwud, see *Mukhtaṣar al-Sunan*.
Ṣuwar al-aqālīm by al-Iṣṭakhrī, 3007.
Ṭabaqāt al-shu'arā' by al-Jumaḥī, 3002.
al-Tabṣira wa'l-tadhkira by al-'Irāqī, see *Fatḥ al-Mughīth sharḥ Alfīyat al-ḥadīth*.
al-Tabṣira wa'l-tadhkira by al-'Irāqī, see *al-Nukat al-wafīya 'ala 'l-Alfīya*.
Tabyīn kidhb al-muftarī fīmā nusiba ila 'l-Imām Abi 'l-Ḥasan al-Ash'arī by Ibn 'Asākir, 3239.
Tadhkirat al-i'dād li-yaum al-ma'ād by al-Ṣanhājī, 3236.
Tadhkirat al-muḥibbīn fī asmā' Saiyid al-mursalīn by al-Raṣṣā', 3161 (1).
Tafsīr gharīb al-Qur'ān by al-Sijistānī, 3009.
Tafsīr al-Mu'auwidhatain by Ibn Sīnā, 3045 (11).
Tafsīr al-Qur'ān by Ibn Kathīr, 3143.
Tafsīr al-Qur'ān by al-Samarqandī, 3180.
Tafsīr Sūrat al-Ikhlāṣ by Ibn Sīnā, 3045 (10).
Tahdhīb al-asmā' wa'l-lughāt by al-Nawawī, 3065, 3129.
Tahdhīb al-Kamāl fī asmā' al-rijāl by al-Mizzī, 3078, 3079.
Tahdhīb al-Kamāl by al-Mizzī, see *al-Kāshif fī ma'rifat asmā' al-rijāl*.
al-Taḥqīq fī mas'alat al-Ta'līq by al-Subkī, 3232.
Taḥrīr al-fatāwī 'ala 'l-Tanbīh wa'l-Minhāj wa'l-Ḥāwī by Ibn al-'Irāqī, 3238.
Taḥrīr al-makhrūṭāt by al-Ṭūsī, 3076.
Taḥrīr Uqlīdis by Isḥāq b. Ḥunain, 3035 (1).
al-Taḥṣīl by Bahmanyār, 3096.
al-Taisīr fi 'l-qirā'āt al-sab' by al-Dānī, see *Ḥirz al-amānī wa-wajh al-tahānī*.
al-Tā'īyat al-kubrā by Ibn al-Fāriḍ, see *Mashāriq al-darārī al-zuhr*.

al-Ṭāli' al-sa'īd al-jāmi' asmā' fuḍalā' al-Ṣa'īd by al-Adfuwī, 3102.
[*Ta'līqāt 'alā kitāb al-Shifā'*] by Muḥammad Bāqir, 3112 (1).
Ta'līqāt handasīya by al-Sijazī, 3045 (14).
al-Talwīḥ ilā asrār al-Tanqīḥ by al-Khujandī, 3144.
al-Tanbīh fi 'l-fiqh by al-Shīrāzī, 3072, 3178.
al-Tanbīh fi 'l-fiqh by al-Shīrāzī, see *Kifāyat al-nabīh.*
Tanbīh al-ghāfilīn by al-Samarqandī, 3010.
al-Tanqīḥ li-alfāẓ al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ by al-Zarkashī, 3074.
Taqdimat al-ma'rifa by Ḥunain b. Isḥāq, 3127.
al-Taqrīb fi 'l-fiqh, see *Ghāyat al-ikhtiṣār.*
al-Taqyīd wa'l-īḍāḥ by al-'Irāqī, see *al-Iqtirāḥ 'alā 'ulūm al-ḥadīth li'bn al-Ṣalāḥ.*
Tarājim al-a'yān min abnā' al-zamān by al-Būrīnī, 3219 (1).
Targhīb al-rā'iḍ fī 'ilm al-farā'iḍ by Ibn al-Hā'im, see *Sharḥ al-fuṣūl al-muhimma fī mawārīth al-umma.*
al-Targhīb wa'l-tarhīb by al-Mundhirī, 3084.
Ta'rīkh al-Mauṣil by al-Azdī, 3030.
Tartīb al-Majmū' by Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, 3234 (2).
Tashīl al-hidāya wa-taḥṣīl al-kifāya by Ibn al-Naqīb, 3193.
Ta'sīs al-naẓā'ir by al-Dabūsī, 3202 (1).
al-Taṣrīf li-man 'ajiza 'an al-ta'līf, by al-Zahrāwī, 3172.
al-Taṣrīḥ al-maknūn fī tanqīḥ al-Qānūn by Ibn Jumai', see *al-Talwīḥ ilā asrār al-Tanqīḥ.*
Thabat by Ibn al-Anṣārī, 3208.
al-Thamar al-rā'iq al-mujtanā min al-Ḥadā'iq [Anon.], 3057.
al-Ṭibb al-Manṣūrī by al-Rāzī, 3003.
al-Tibyān fī i'rāb al-Qur'ān by al-'Ukbarī, 3175.
Tuḥfat al-aḥbāb fī 'ilm al-ḥisāb by Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, 3234 (7).
Tuḥfat al-akhyār fī faḍl al-ṣalāt 'ala 'l-Nabī al-mukhtār by al-Raṣṣā', 3161 (2).
Tuḥfat al-'ālim fī sīra Saiyid al-'awālim by Ibn al-Fāfā, 3070.
al-'Ubāb al-muḥīṭ bi-mu'ẓam nuṣūṣ al-Shāfi'ī wa'l-aṣḥāb by Ibn al-Madhḥijī, 3246.
al-Ukar by al-Maghribī, 3035 (2).
'Umdat al-aḥkām by al-Jammā'īlī, 3024.
'Umdat al-aḥkām by al-Jammā'īlī, see *Iḥkām al-aḥkām.*
'Umdat al-aḥkām by al-Jammā'īlī, see *al-I'lām bi-fawā'id 'Umdat al-aḥkām.*
'Umdat al-kuttāb by al-Zujājī, 3242 (2).
al-Umm by al-Shāfi'ī, 3230.
Unmūdhaj al-labīb fī khaṣā'iṣ al-Ḥabīb by al-Suyūṭī, 3161 (3).
al-Urjūzat al-Yāsimīnīya by Ibn al-Yāsimīnī, 3234 (3).
al-Urjūzat al-Yāsimīnīya by Ibn al-Yāsimīnī, see *Sharḥ al-Urjūzat al-Yāsimīnīya.*
Usd al-ghāba fī ma'rifat al-ṣaḥāba by Ibn al-Athīr, see *Mukhtaṣar Usd al-ghāba fī ma'rifat al-ṣaḥāba.*
al-Wafā' bi-faḍā'il al-Muṣṭafā by Ibn al-Jauzī, 3071.
al-Wāfī bi 'l-wafayāt by al-Ṣafadī, 3187.
al-Wajīz, by al-Ghazālī, 3025.
al-Wajīz by al-Ghazālī, see *Fatḥ al-'Azīz fī sharḥ al-Wajīz.*
al-Wasīṭ al-muḥīṭ bi-aqṭār al-Basīṭ by al-Ghazālī, 3163.
Wāsiṭat al-ādāb wa-māddat al-albāb by al-Lakhmī, 3004.
Wiqāyat al-riwāya by al-Marghīnānī, see *Sharḥ Wiqāyat al-riwāya.*
Zahr al-kimām by al-Ausī, 3064.
al-Ziyādāt by al-Shaibānī, see *Sharḥ al-Ziyādāt.*
al-Ziyādāt by al-Shaibānī, see *Ziyādāt al-Ziyādāt.*
Ziyādāt al-Ziyādāt by al-Shaibānī, 3018 (2).
Zubdat al-a'māl wa-khulāṣat al-af'āl by al-Isfarā'īnī, 3139.

PLATES

PLATE I

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-JAWĀLĪQĪ

(*d.* 539/1144)

AND

AUTOGRAPH OF ABU 'L-YUMN AL-KINDĪ

(*d.* 613/1217)

Title-page of *Tafsīr gharīb al-Qur'ān* by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. ʿUmar b. Aḥmad b. ʿUzair al-ʿUzairī al-Sijistānī (d. 330/941). The page contains a certificate of study dated 514 (1120) and signed by Mauhūb b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Khaḍir. This scholar, better known as Ibn al-Jawālīqī, in whose *samā*ʿ the copy, dated 16 Dhu 'l-Qaʿda 499 (20 July 1106), was made, was born at Baghdad in 466/1073, studied under numerous famous teachers including Abū Zakarīyā' Yaḥyā b. ʿAlī b. al-Khaṭīb al-Tibrīzī (d. 502/1109), and succeeded the latter as Professor of Philology in the Niẓāmīya Academy. The caliph al-Muqtafī (1136–60) patronized him and made him his personal imām; among his pupils was the distinguished polymath Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faraj ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. ʿAlī b. al-Jauzī (d. 597/1200). Ibn al-Jawālīqī was the author of numerous important original works and commentaries, several of which have survived: he died on 15 Muḥarram 539 (19 July 1144). See Brockelmann, i. 280, Suppl. i. 492, with references.

The page also contains a certificate of study dated Rabīʿ II 606 (October 1209) and signed by Abu 'l-Yumn Zaid b. al-Ḥasan b. Zaid al-Kindī. This famous scholar was born in 520/1126, and became the leading authority in Syria upon Ḥanafī jurisprudence, Qur'ān-readings, grammar and traditions: he died on 6 Shauwāl 613 (16 January 1217). He wrote several books (none of which seems to have survived), was a fine calligrapher, and possessed a splendid library, to which the present manuscript presumably once belonged. See al-Suyūṭī, *Bughyat al-wuʿāt*, 249–50; Ibn al-ʿImād, *Shadharāt al-dhahab*, v. 54–55.

كتاب تفسير

غريب القرآن على حروف المعجم

تأليف أبي بكر محمد بن عزيز السجستاني

سماع الموهوب بن أحمد بن محمد بن الخضر الجواليقي نفعه الله وجميع المسلمين

قرأ على مولانا السلطان الملك العالم العادل سيف الدنيا والدين أبو المظفر

عيسى بن مولانا السلطان الأعظم الملك العادل أبي بكر بن أيوب نصرهما الله ونصر

الإسلام بها [illegible] وتصحيح ورويته له بالإسناد المذكورة فوق البسملة [illegible]

[illegible] الحمد [illegible]

قرأت على هذا الكتاب من أوله إلى آخره الشيخ الفاضل

العالم أبو جعفر محمد بن أبي بكر بن [illegible]

أحسن الله [illegible] قراءة [illegible] ورويته له

المذكور [illegible]

وكتبه موهوب بن أحمد [illegible]

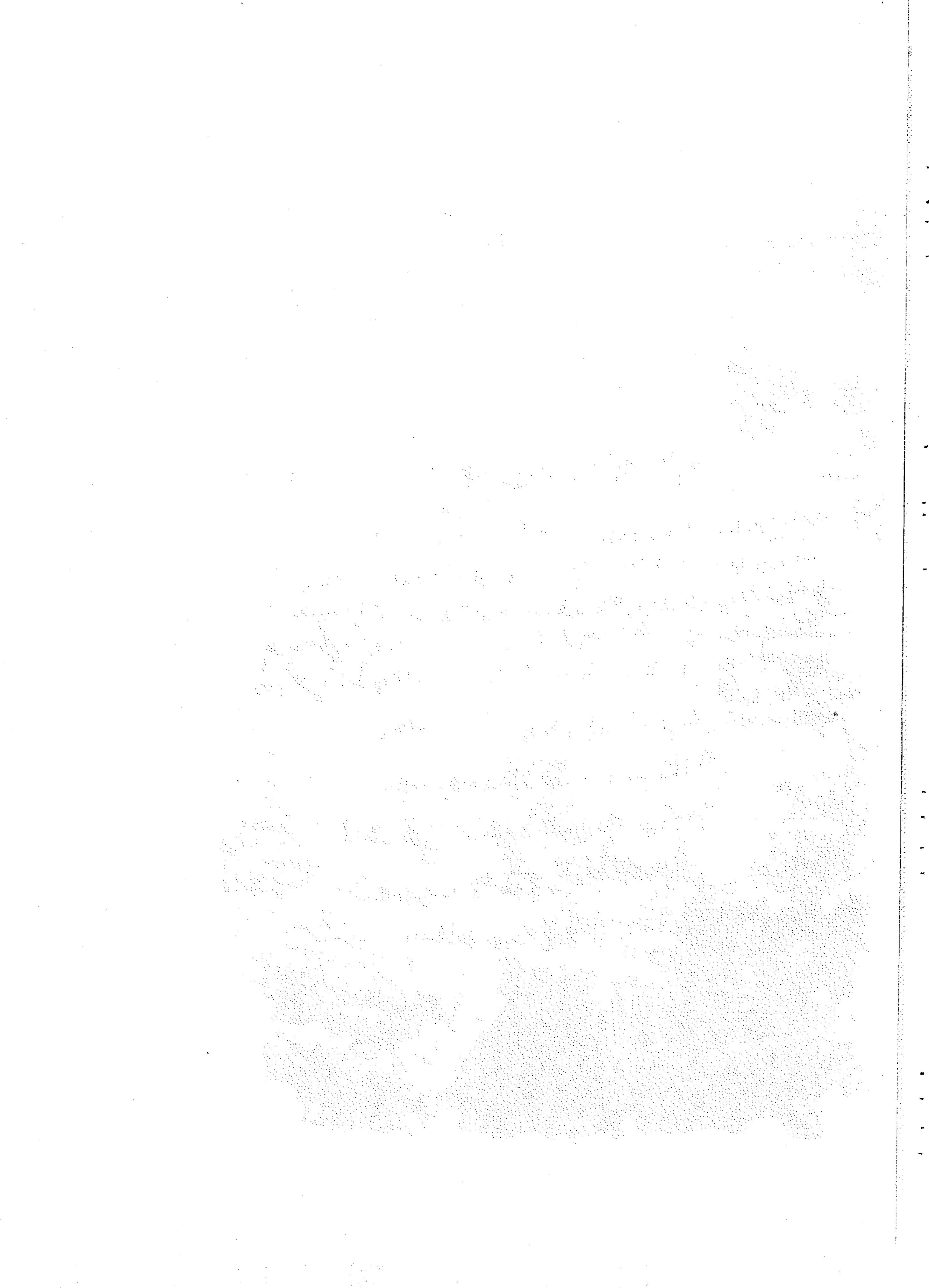


PLATE 2

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-MĀLAQĪ

(*d.* 605/1208)

3016

Fol. 70a of the holograph author's brouillon of an untitled and unique work on biographies, dated 581/1185 at Damascus, and signed ʿAlī b. Muḥammad b. ʿAlī b. Jamīl al-Muʿāfirī al-Mālaqī. This scholar, a Mālikī lawyer, was presumably born at Malaga, and studied under Abū Muḥammad ʿAbd al-Ḥaqq b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān al-Ishbīlī b. al-Kharrāṭ (d. 581/1185), afterwards migrating to Syria; becoming khaṭīb of Jerusalem, he achieved considerable prominence and wealth without loss of devoutness; he died in 605/1208. See Ibn al-ʿImād, v. 17.

عليه امراة لم ير اجمل منها فعثرت او تعاثرت فقالت يا لَيلى فقال ومن ليلى قالت
ابنة الجودي قال وليلى احسن منك قالت عجوز معها فتعجب ان رايتها قال نعم
فنظر اليها وقال فيها شعرا

تذكّرتُ ليلى والسماوةُ دونها وما لابنة الجودي ليلى وماليا
وانّى تعاطى قلبه حارثية تدمّن بُصرى او تحلّ الجوابيا
وانّى يلاقيها بلى ولعلها ان الناس حجّوا قابلا ان توافيا

قال فقال عمر بن الخطاب وكتب الى عامل دمشق ان فتح الله لكم دمشق فاسلموا
ابنة الجودي الى عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر فاسلموها اليه فقدم بها واثرها على نسايه
فشكونه الى عايشه فلامته فيها وقالت اتاويه جيت بها توثرها على نسايك
فقال اني والله لكاني ارشف بانيابها حب الرمان قال فعمل بها اشي حتى سقطت
اسنانها من يبس قال فتركها عبد الرحمن قالت فكنت اعاتبه لها كما كنت
اعاتبه فيها فقال ليس لها عندي شي قلت له امراة شريفة تحل سبيلها
فخلا سبيلها وردّها الى اهلها

اخر الجزء والحمد لله وحده وصلواته على محمد واله وسلامه وليه على محمد بن
علي بن حمل المعافري المالقي بدمشق بعد ان سمع ما فيه من الاخبار والحكايات والاشعار
على المذكور من اول كل خبر فيه [illegible] بدمشق

PLATE 3

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-SHIḤNA

(*d.* 921/1515)

3017

Title-page of *Majma' al-amthāl* by Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Maidānī (d. 518/1124), a fine copy dated 586 (1190) at Maragha. The page contains a number of ownership entries, including one in the autograph of 'Abd al-Barr b. al-Shiḥna al-Ḥanafī. Ibn al-Shiḥna was born at Aleppo in 851/1448, accompanied his father to Cairo, and succeeded him there as Ḥanafī Qāḍī; he wrote numerous works which have survived. He died in 921/1515. See Brockelmann, ii. 83, Suppl. ii. 94, with references.


كتاب مجمع الامثال

تأليف الشيخ الامام الاجل السيد تاج الافاضل ابي الفضل احمد بن محمد بن احمد بن ابرهيم بن احمد الميداني النيسابوري رحمة الله عليه

بسال الله تعالى حسن العواقب

مسعود بن اسعد بن ابي المناقب



PLATE 4

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-ATHĪR

(*d.* 606/1210)

Fol. 228a of *al-Nihāya fī gharīb al-ḥadīth* by Majd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Sa'ādāt al-Mubārak b. Muḥammad b. al-Athīr al-Shaibānī al-Jazarī, a copy which is attested as the author's holograph. Ibn al-Athīr, who was born in 544/1149 and died on 30 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 606 (26 June 1210), was one of the most eminent authorities on traditions, and the present is his most celebrated work, being the standard textbook on rare and curious words occurring in the *ḥadīth*. See Brockelmann, i. 357, Suppl. i. 607–9, with authorities.

[illegible] ... [illegible]

[illegible] ... [illegible]

[illegible] ... [illegible]

[illegible] حيوان معروف كالخنفساء وجمعه [illegible]

[illegible] البيذ المتخذ من الشعير

آخر المجلد الاول من كتاب

النهاية في غريب الحديث والاثر

ويتلوه في المجلد الثاني

باب الجيم مع الالف

والحمد لله حق حمده وصلواته على

سيدنا محمد النبي وصحبه وسلامه

هذه المجلدة جميعها بخط المؤلف ما خلا الكراس الثاني عشر

فانه كان قد عدم فتمم بغير الخط فصح والحمد لله

بلغت المقابلة بالاصل ولله الحمد والمنة

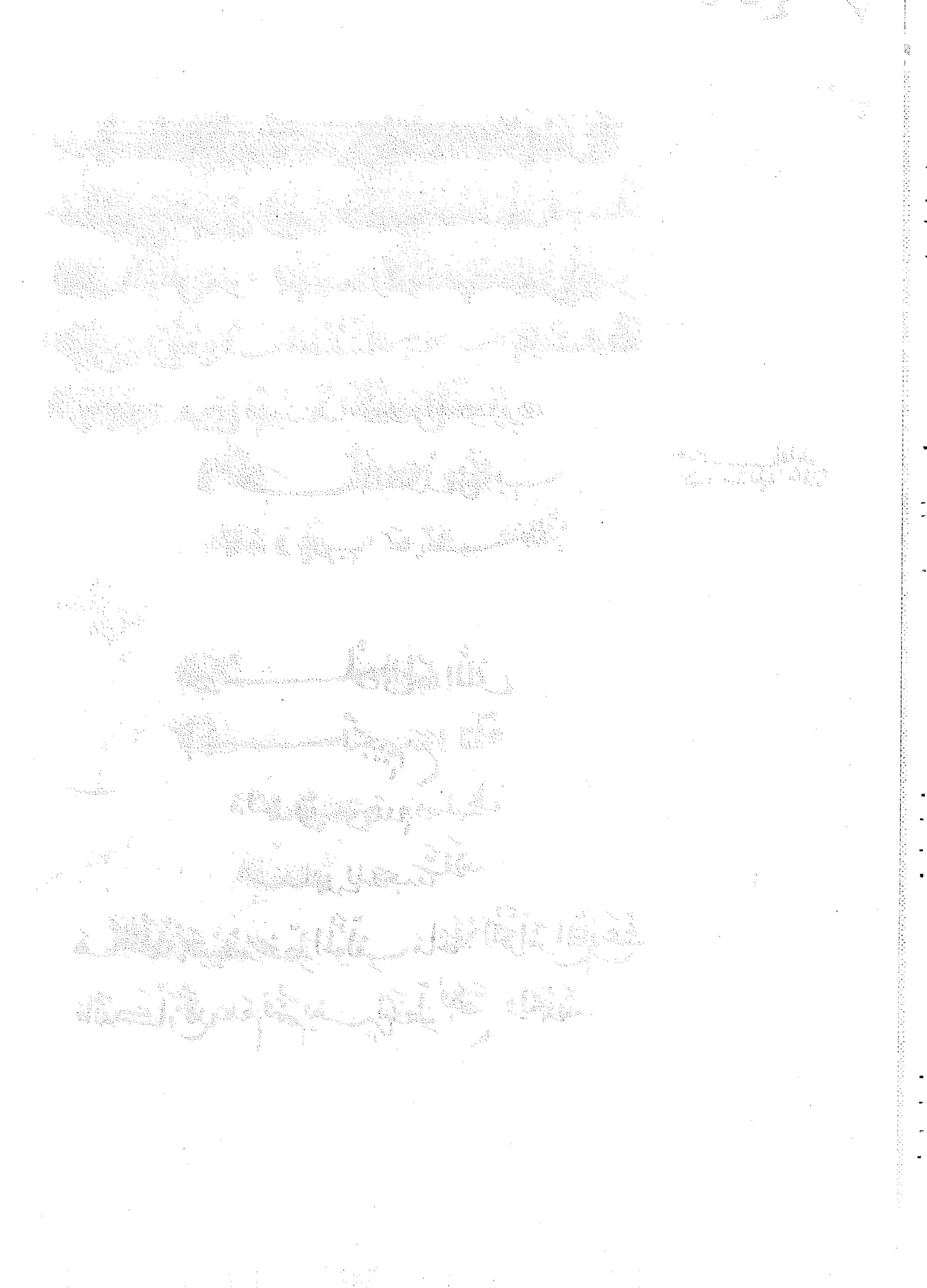


PLATE 5

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-ḤUJĀWĪ

(*d.* 960/1553)

3043

Fol. 60a of *al-Muqni' fi 'l-fiqh* by Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Qudāma al-Maqdisī (d. 620/1223), an excellent copy dated 13 Rabī' II 696 (8 February 1297). The page contains a reading certificate dated Ṣafar 955 (March 1548) in the autograph of Mūsā b. Aḥmad b. Mūsā al-Ḥujāwī al-Maqdisī al-Ḥanbalī, a well-known Ḥanbalī scholar and author who was Ḥanbalī Muftī and Shaikh al-Islām of Damascus. Among other works he wrote the *Zād al-mustaqni'*, an epitome of Ibn Qudāma's *al-Muqni'*; he died on 22 Rabī' I 960 (8 March 1553). See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 688; Ibn al-'Imād, viii. 327.

[illegible] بعد [illegible] المستعان بالله عبد [illegible]
[illegible] البغدادي [illegible] كتاب [illegible]
[illegible] سنة ٩٤٥ [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

فان فعله قبل الوفا لم يجز الا ان يكون لها دقيقة جارية سهمانه قبل القرض واذا اقرضه اثمانا فطالبه
بها ببلد اخر لزمته وان اقرضه غيرها لم يلزمه وان طالبه بما اقرضه لزمه اداؤه

باب الرهن

وهو وثيقة بالحق لازم في حق الراهن جائز في حق المرتهن يعقد مع الحق وبعده ولا يجوز قبله الا
في قول ابي الخطاب ويصح رهن كل عين يجوز بيعها الا المكاتب اذا قلنا استدامة القبض شرط لم يجز
رهنه ويجوز رهن ما يتسارع اليه الفساد بدين مؤجل ويباع ويجعل ثمنه رهنا ويجوز رهن المشاع ثم ان
رضي الشريك والمرتهن بكونه في يد احدهما او غيرهما جاز وان اختلفا جعله الحاكم في يد امين امانة او باجرة
ويجوز رهن المبيع غير المكيل والموزون قبل قبضه الا على ثمنه في احد الوجهين وما لا يجوز بيعه
لا يجوز رهنه الا الثمرة قبل بدو صلاحها من غير شرط القطع في احد الوجهين ولا يجوز رهن
العبد المسلم للكافر الا عند ابي الخطاب اذا شرط كونه في يد مسلم ولا يلزم الرهن الا بالقبض
واستدامته شرط في اللزوم فان اخرجه المرتهن باختياره الى الراهن زال لزومه فان
رده اليه عاد اللزوم ولو رهنه عصيرا فتخمر زال لزومه فان تخلل عاد لزومه بحكم
العقد السابق وعنه ان القبض واستدامته في المتعين ليس بشرط فمتى امتنع الراهن من
تقبيضه اجبر عليه وتصرف الراهن في الرهن لا يصح الا العتق فانه ينفذ ويؤخذ منه قيمته
رهنا مكانه ويحتمل ان لا ينفذ عتق المعسر [illegible] وطي
[illegible] والاول اصح [illegible] الجارية فاولدها خرجت من الرهن واخذت منه
قيمتها فجعلت رهنا وان اذن المرتهن له في بيع الرهن او هبته ونحو ذلك [illegible]

PLATE 6

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-'AṬṬĀR

(*d.* 724/1324)

Fol. 279a of *Ḥilyat al-abrār* by Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū Zakarīyā' Yaḥyā b. Sharaf al-Nawawī (d. 676/1278), a fine copy dated 706/1306 The page contains a reading certificate dated, at Damascus, 18 Shauwāl 706 (22 April 1307) in the autograph of ʿAlī b. Ibrāhīm b. Dāwud b. al-ʿAṭṭār. Ibn al-ʿAṭṭār, born in 654/1256, who was one of al-Nawawī's most distinguished pupils and read the present work with the author, himself became a leading Shāfiʿī scholar and wrote a number of books including a biography of al-Nawawī: he died in Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 724 (November–December 1324). See Brockelmann, ii. 85, Suppl. ii. 100, with authorities.

شاهدت على النسخة التي قابلت عليها نسختي هذه مثالًا بخط مصنفه رحمه الله تعالى

الحمد لله رب العالمين سمع علي جميع هذا الكتاب كتاب الاذكار صاحبه كاتبه الفقيه
العالم الفاضل الورع المتقن علاء الدين ابو الحسن علي بن ابرهيم بن داود الدمشقي الشافعي
ادام الله الكريم له الخيرات المتظاهرات وتولاه بالحسنات المتكاثرات ولطف به في
جميع اموره وبارك له في كل احواله وقابل نسخته هذه معي وانا ممسك باصلي في جميع سماعه
وذلك في مجالس اخرها يوم الثلثا الثاني عشر من جمادى الاولى سنه سته وسبعين وستمايه
واجزت له كل ما يجوز لي تسميعه كتبه مولفه يحيى بن شرف النواوي عفا الله عنه امين

الحمد لله رب العالمين اللهم صل على محمد وعلى آل محمد هذا ما نقله العبد الفقير للرحمه ربه الذي [illegible]
كما شاهده احمد [illegible] الميداني عفا الله عنه [illegible]

الحمد لله

قرا علي جميع هذا الكتاب [illegible] كاتبه الاخ الصالح المحصل [illegible] الادب
المقرى شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد الامير [illegible] الدين [illegible] يوسف [illegible]
[illegible] الميداني [illegible] الله [illegible] ودعاه من عباده المخلصين
قراءة متقنه مضبوطه مصححه مقابلا معي باصلي بروايتي عن مولفه رحمه
الله برحمته واذنت له في روايته عني واجزت له رواية ما يجوز لي تسميعه
وكانت القراءة [illegible] في مجالس اخرها الثامن عشر من شوال سنه [illegible]
كتبه علي بن ابرهيم بن داود بن العطار عفا الله عنهم [illegible]
السنه النبويه والحمد لله رب العالمين اللهم صل على محمد وعلى آل محمد وصحبه وسلم

قال الشيخ محيي الدين ابو زكريا رحمه الله ورضي عنه في اول مقدمة شرح مسلم ولكن
مذاكرة متحريًا الانصاف قاصدًا الاستفادة والافادة غير مترفع
[illegible] ولا يغتر بمخالطة العادة الجميلة فهذا سمو اعلمه [illegible]

[illegible]

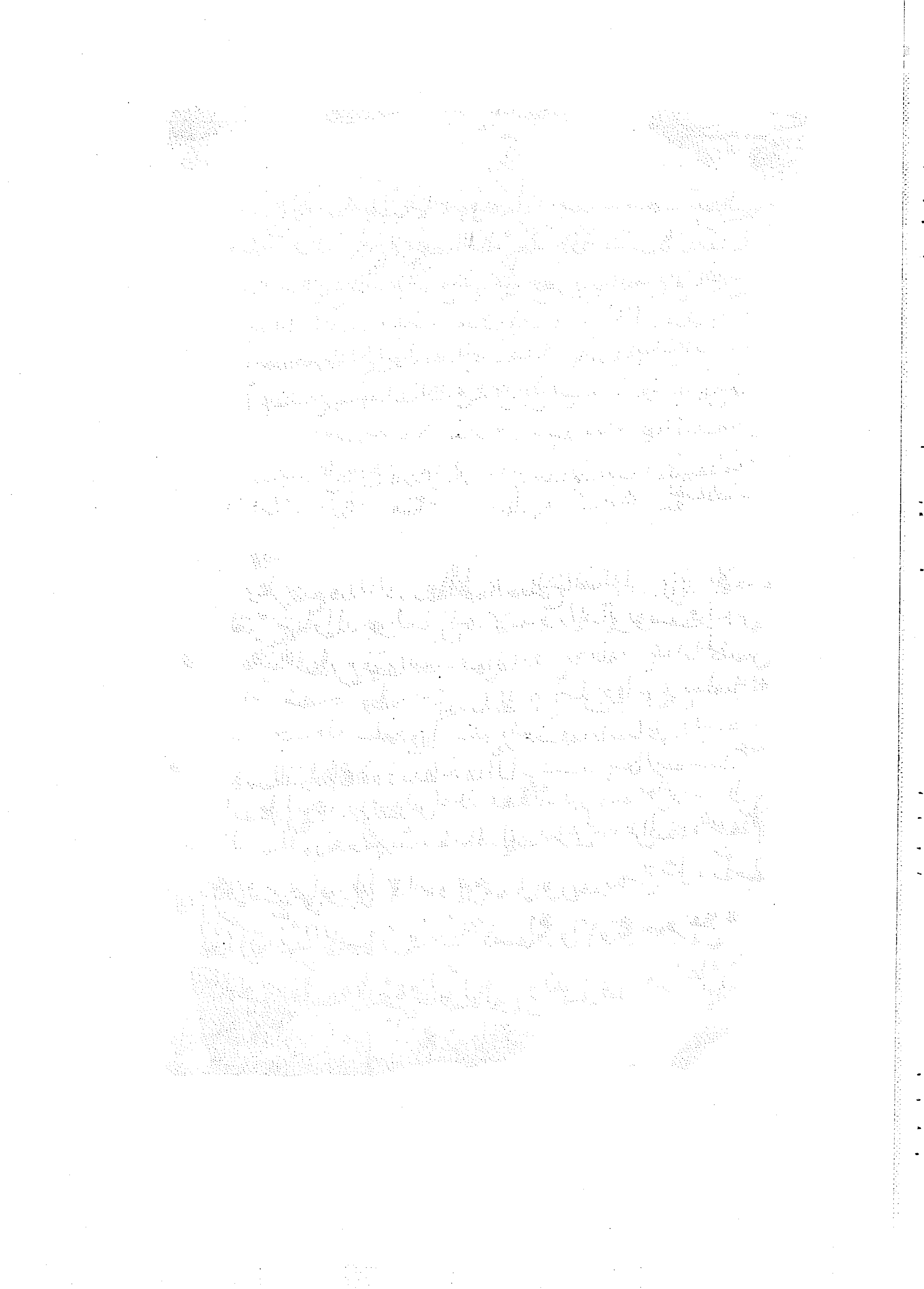


PLATE 7

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN QAIYIM AL-JAUZĪYA

(*d.* 769/1367)

Fol. 161b of *Kashf al-ibhām* by Badr al-Dīn Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. ʿAbd Allāh al-Dimashqī al-Shiblī al-Ḥanafī b. Qaiyim al-Shiblīya, being the author's unique holograph dated 25 Rajab 738 (28 February 1338). Ibn Qaiyim al-Shiblīya was born at Damascus in 712/1312, studied there and in Cairo, and was appointed Qāḍī of Tripoli (Syria) in 755/1354, where he died in 769/1367: he was the author of a number of books, several of which have survived. See Brockelmann, ii. 75–76, Suppl. ii 82, with references; add Ibn Ḥajar, *al-Durar al-kāmina*, iii. 487–8.

ابن قتيبة وسعيد بن جبير ه وقد روي عن النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم
انه قال الراكب خلف الجنازة والماشي حيث شاء منها وروي
عن ابن عمر انه كان على بغل امام الجنازة وكره علقمة والنخعي ان يتقدم
الراكب امام الجنازة وقال احمد واسحق الراكب خلف
الجنازة وروي عن ابن عباس انه قال الراكب مع الجنازة كالجالس
في اهله وهذا مروي عن الشعبي ايضا وقال [illegible]
الانصاري للماشي في الجنازة قيراطان وللراكب قيراط

الوجه السابع

قال القاضي عياض في اطلاق
هذا الحديث وعدم اشارة الى ان الجائز المنصرف عن اتباع
الجنازة لغير دفنها الى استيذان للانصراف وهو مذهب جماعة
العلماء من الصحابة والتابعين وهو المشهور عن مالك وحكي عبد الحكم
انه لا ينصرف الا باذن وهو قول جماعة من الصحابة والله اعلم

انتهى ما تيسر جمعه من الكلام على هذه الاحاديث
الصحاح المتفق على صحتها المتقدم الذكر
بحمد الله تعالى ومنته وحوله وقوته واتفق الفراغ
من ذلك في يوم الثلثا الخامس والعشرين من
شهر رجب الفرد من شهور سنة ثمان وثلثين
وتم جمعه على يد جامعه المفتقر الى رحمة
ربه القدير الراجي لطفه الخفي محمد عبد الله
الشبلي الحنفي نفعه الله تعالى بالعلم الشريف وذويه

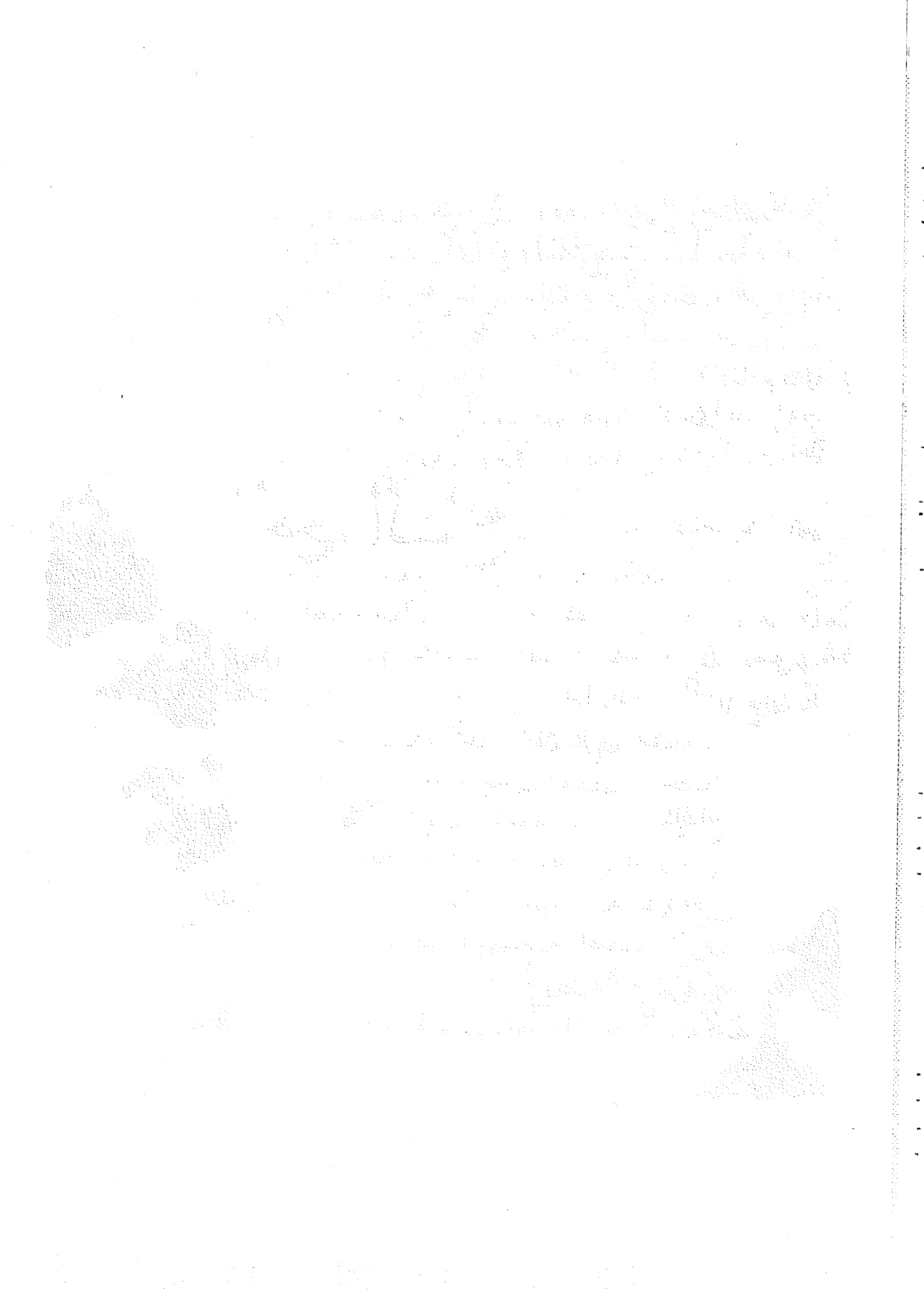


PLATE 8

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN KHAṬĪB AL-DAHSHA

(*d.* 834/1431)

Fol. 379a of *al-Majmū' al-mudhahhab fī qawā'id al-madhhab* by Salāḥ al-Dīn Khalīl b. Kaikaldī al-'Alā'ī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 761/1359). This copy, which is dated 12 Sha'bān 814 (29 November 1411), was compiled by Nūr al-Dīn Abu 'l-Thanā' Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Khaṭīb al-Dahsha al-Ḥamawī al-Shāfi'ī, who was born at Hamat in 750/1349 and after being educated in Syria and Egypt was appointed Qāḍī of his native town. Author of a number of books, chiefly on traditions, some of which have survived, he died at Hamat on 19 Shauwāl 834 (27 June 1431). See Brockelmann, ii. 66, Suppl. ii. 70–71, with references.

في غير موضع من النهي عن التقليد والمنع منه ثم قول الغزالي انه رجع عنه
في الجديد منقوض بما نص عليه في مختصر المزني في البيع بشرط البراءة من
العيوب بقوله الذي اذهب اليه قضاء عثمان رضي الله عنه انه يبرأ من كل عيب
لم يعلمه ولا يبرأ من عيب علمه ولم يسمه ولم يقفه عليه قلته تقليدا واعاد
في الام الكلام بعينه في كتاب اختلاف العراقيين وهو من الكتب الجديدة ايضا
وفي نحو من ذلك ايضا في تغليظ الدية بالقتل في الحرم وانه يأخذ فيه
بقول عثمان رضي الله عنه وقد تقدم انه اخذ في كتاب اختلاف الحديث بقول
عمر في التورية والضلع جملا وازيد لك في الجديد ايضا وفي المسائل مباحث
كثيرة ليس هذا موضع ذكرها وقد افردتها بمصنف مستقل وهذا اخر ما
يسر الله تعالى وله الحمد والمنة القصد من هذا الكتاب والحمد لله الذي هدانا
لهذا وما كنا لنهتدي لولا ان هدانا الله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد الرحمة المهداة ......

علقه لنفسه الفقير الى الله تعالى محمود بن احمد بن محمد
ابن خطيب الدهشة الشافعي بالجامع المشار اليه
ووافق الفراغ منه ثاني عشر شعبان المكرم سنة اربع عشرة وثمانمائة

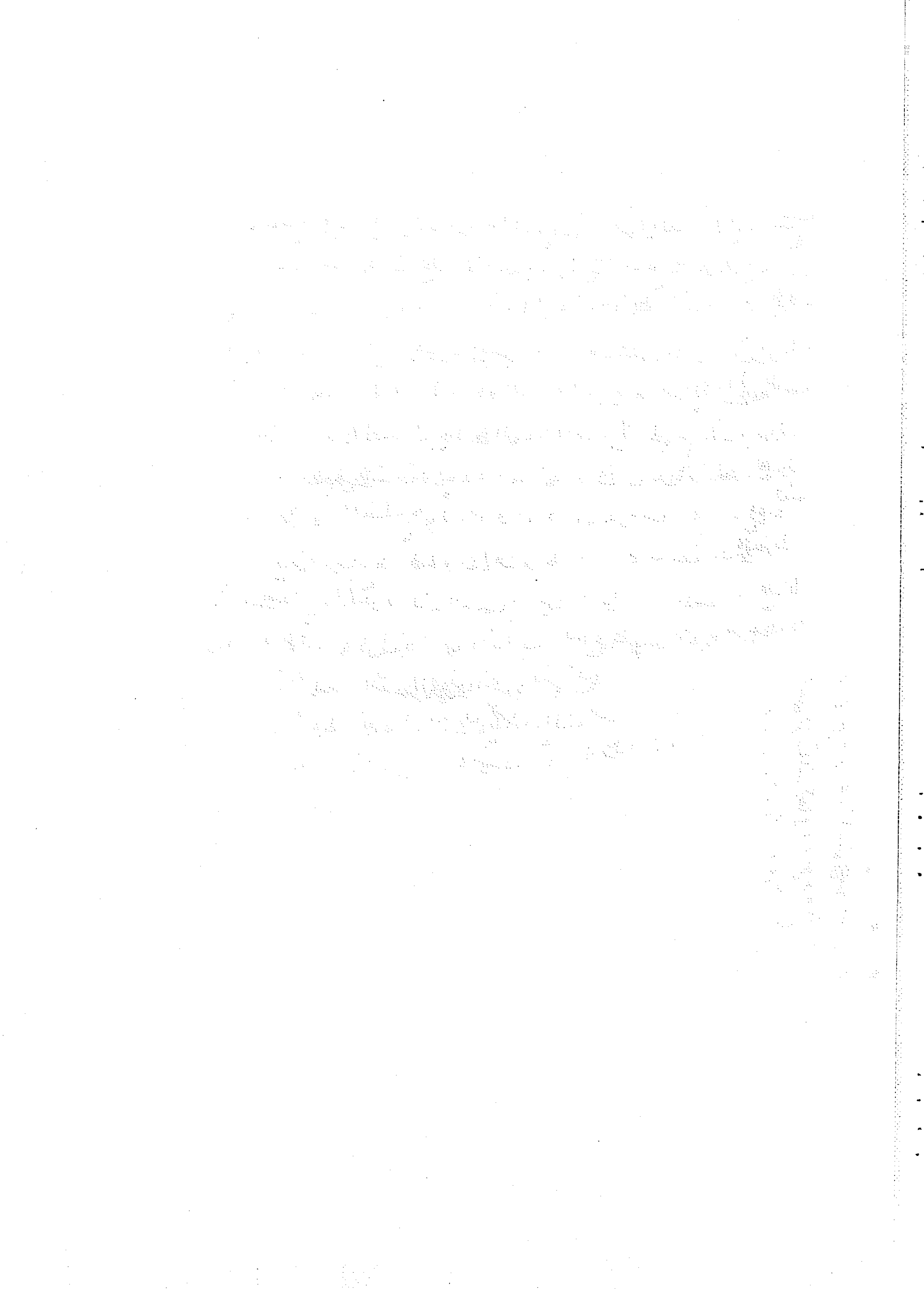


PLATE 9

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BADRĀNĪ

(*d.* 837/1434)

Fol. 318a of *al-Targhīb wa'l-tarhīb* of Zakī al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-'Aẓīm b. 'Abd al-Qauwī al-Mundhirī (d. 656/1258). This excellent copy, dated 5 Sha'bān 821 (7 September 1418), was compiled by Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṭāhir Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Badrānī al-Shāfi'ī, who was born at Munya Badrān in 787/1385, studied under a number of eminent teachers including Ibn Ḥajar, and specialized in calligraphy: he later taught and preached in the mosque of al-Ḥākim at Cairo, dying on 20 Ramaḍān 837 (30 April 1434). See al-Sakhāwī, *al-Ḍau' al-lāmi'*, vii. 227–8.

ليس بقوي وقال ابن سعد ثقة ان شاء الله يزيد بن ابان الرقاشي زاهد كثير العبادة ضعيف وثقه ابن معين في رواية وابن معين
يزيد بن ابي زياد الكوفي احد الاعلام قال يحيى لا يحتج به وقال مرة ليس بالقوي ووهاه ابن المبارك وقال علي بن عاصم قال لي شعبة
ما ابالي اذا كتبت عن يزيد بن ابي زياد ان لا اكتبه عن احد وقال احمد حديثه ليس بذاك اخرج له مسلم مقرونا واحتج له الترمذي
يزيد بن سنان ابو فروة الرهاوي ضعفه ابن معين واحمد وابن المديني وغيرهم ووثقه البخاري وغيره يزيد بن عطاء اليشكري
قال ابو حاتم لا يحتج به وقال النسائي ليس بالقوي ووثقه احمد وقال ابن عدي حسن الحديث يزيد بن ابي مالك الدمشقي ثقة
وقال بعضهم لين ... بن المغيرة العنزي روى عباس عن يحيى ليس حديثه بشيء وقال البخاري منكر الحديث وضعفه ابو زرعة
والدارقطني وقال ابن عدي لا ارى به باسا وصحح الحاكم حديثه يو[سف] بن ميمون قال البخاري منكر الحديث جدا وقال
النسائي ليس بثقة وقال مرة ليس بقوي وقال ابن عدي لا ارى بحديثه باسا ووثقه ابن حبان [illegible]
عن ابي ذر قال ابن معين ليس بشيء وقال ابو احمد الحاكم ليس بالمتين عندهم ويونس عن الزهري احتج له الترمذي واخرج
له ابن خزيمة وابن حبان غير ما حديث في صحيحيهما ابو ... الملائي الكوفي اسمه اسماعيل بن ابي اسحق قال ابو حاتم لا يحتج به وهو
حسن الحديث وله اغاليط وقال البخاري تركه ابن مهدي واختلف فيه قول ابن معين فقال مرة ضعيف وقال مرة هو ثقة وقال ابو زرعة
صدوق في رأيه غلو وقال احمد يكتب حديثه وقال الفلاس ليس هو من اهل الكذب قال الحافظ ذكر غير واحد انه كان شيعيا
غاليا في التشيع يكفر عثمان رضي الله عنه ابو ... التيمي وثقه ابن حبان واخرج له في الصحيح وقال بعض مشايخنا الاندي ...
من هو ابو ... الشمال اسمه عيسى بن سنان تقدم ابو هاشم الرماني اسمه يحيى بن دينار تقدم ابو هشام الرفاعي
اسمه محمد بن يزيد الكوفي تقدم ابو يحيى القتات مختلف في اسمه فقيل زاذان وقيل دينار وقيل يزيد وقيل عبد الرحمن بن دينار
قال احمد كان شريك يضعف ابا يحيى القتات وقال النسائي ليس بالقوي واختلف فيه قول ابن معين فروى عنه تضعيفه
وروى عنه توثيقه ابو ... اسمه عبد الله تقدم قال الحافظ عبد العظيم وقد تم هذا الاملاء المبارك فنسأله
على ما اولى جل جلاله لا غاية لعدده ولا اخر لامده وان يجعله خالصا لوجهه الكريم ... من ثواب الدنيا
وذرائع النعيم وان يعفو عنه وكل من وقف عليه انه ذو الفضل العظيم والمن الجسيم وصلى الله وسلم على اشرف خلقه
واعلاهم مكانة عنده محمد وآله واصحابه وازواجه وذرياته والتابعين لهم باحسان الى يوم الدين كلما ذكره الذاكرون
وغفل عن ذكره الغافلون . تم الكتاب المبارك بحمد الله وعونه بعد صلاة العصر من يوم الاربعاء الخامس من شهر شعبان
المكرم سنة احدى وعشرين وثمانمائة على يد العبد الفقير الى الله ابي الطاهر محمد بن حسن بن علي بن عبد العزيز بن عبد الرحمن السد...
الشافعي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن دعا لهما بالتوبة والتوفيق امين امين امين . وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل



PLATE 10

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BĀBĪ

(*d.* 887/1482)

3087

Fol. 215a of *Dalā'il al-Minhāj* by Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ma'ālī 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Alī al-Shāfi'ī al-Ḥalabī (d. 839/1435). This unique copy, dated 26 Ramaḍān 839 (13 April 1436), was compiled by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ḥasan al-Bābī al-Shāfi'ī, who came to Aleppo in 836/1432 and studied there, as well as at Mecca under Zain al-Dīn b. 'Iyāsh during a residence from 842/1438 (which is testified by a collation-note on the margin of this page). He was a noted copyist, and died at Aleppo on 1 Rajab 887 (16 August 1482). See al-Sakhāwī, vi. 304–5.

بن مغفل في صحيح مسلم وليس فيه مخالفة للاقتصار على السبع في المذهب
ومنها الفصل من سنة الوتر بالتسليم ثلاثًا مراعاة لمذهب ابي حنيفة رحمه الله
لذلك ومنها التسبيح في الركوع والسجود فانهما واجبان عند احمد ومنها التبييت
في نية صوم النفل فان مذهب مالك وجوبه ومنها ان ياتي القارن
بطوافين وسعيين للخروج من مذهب ابي حنيفة ولا ينافيه ذلك لما فيه
من زيادة المشروع مع ضعف الدليل عليه وقوة معارضه لكن فيه تصحيح
نسكه بالاتفاق ومنها الموالاة بين الطواف والسعي لان مالكًا يوجبها
ومنها المحافظة على سجود التلاوة وعلى الاضحية عند القدرة عليها لانهما واجبان
عند الحنفية ومنها التنزه عن بيع العينة وعن كل بيع يقول المخالف
ببطلانه وكذلك استئذان البكر البالغ بالنطق وان كان الولي
مجبرًا [illegible] قال ابن الصلاح من وجد من الشافعية حديثًا
يخالف مذهبه نظر فان كملت آلات الاجتهاد فيه اما مطلقًا او في
ذلك الباب او في تلك المسألة كان له الاستقلال بالعمل بذلك
الحديث وان لم تكمل آلته ووجد في قلبه حزازة من مخالفة الحديث
بعد ان بحث فلم يجد لمخالفته عنه جوابًا شافيًا فلينظر فان عمل بذلك
الحديث امام مستقل فان وجده فله ان يتمذهب بمذهبه في العمل
بذلك الحديث ويكون ذلك عذرًا له عند الله تعالى في ترك مذهب امامه
وبالله التوفيق اللهم صل على محمد وانزله المقعد المقرب عندك يوم القيامة اللهم
اجعل صلواتك ورحمتك وبركاتك على سيد المرسلين وامام المتقين
وخاتم النبيين محمد عبدك ورسولك امام الخير وقائد الخير ورسول الرحمة
اللهم ابعثه مقامًا محمودًا يغبطه به الاولون والاخرون اللهم صل على محمد وعلى آل
محمد كما صليت على ابرهيم وعلى آل ابرهيم انك حميد مجيد اللهم بارك على محمد وعلى آل
محمد كما باركت على ابرهيم وعلى آل ابرهيم انك حميد مجيد

وكان الفراغ منه يوم الجمعة سادس عشرين
رمضان المعظم عظم الله قدره سنة تسع وثلثين
وثمانمائة على يد محمد بن احمد بن حسن البلقيني الشافعي
غفر الله له ولوالديه ولكل امة محمد
امين اللهم استجب يا كريم

بلغ مقابلة بالاصل الذي بقراءة كاتبه احمد بن حسن البا[illegible] وسماع سيدنا [illegible] الدين عبد الرحمن بن [illegible] على [illegible] فتح الله في [illegible] [illegible] ثمان مجالس [illegible] الاولى سنة ثلاث وثمانمائة [illegible]

بلغ مقابلة بالاصل وبالله التوفيق

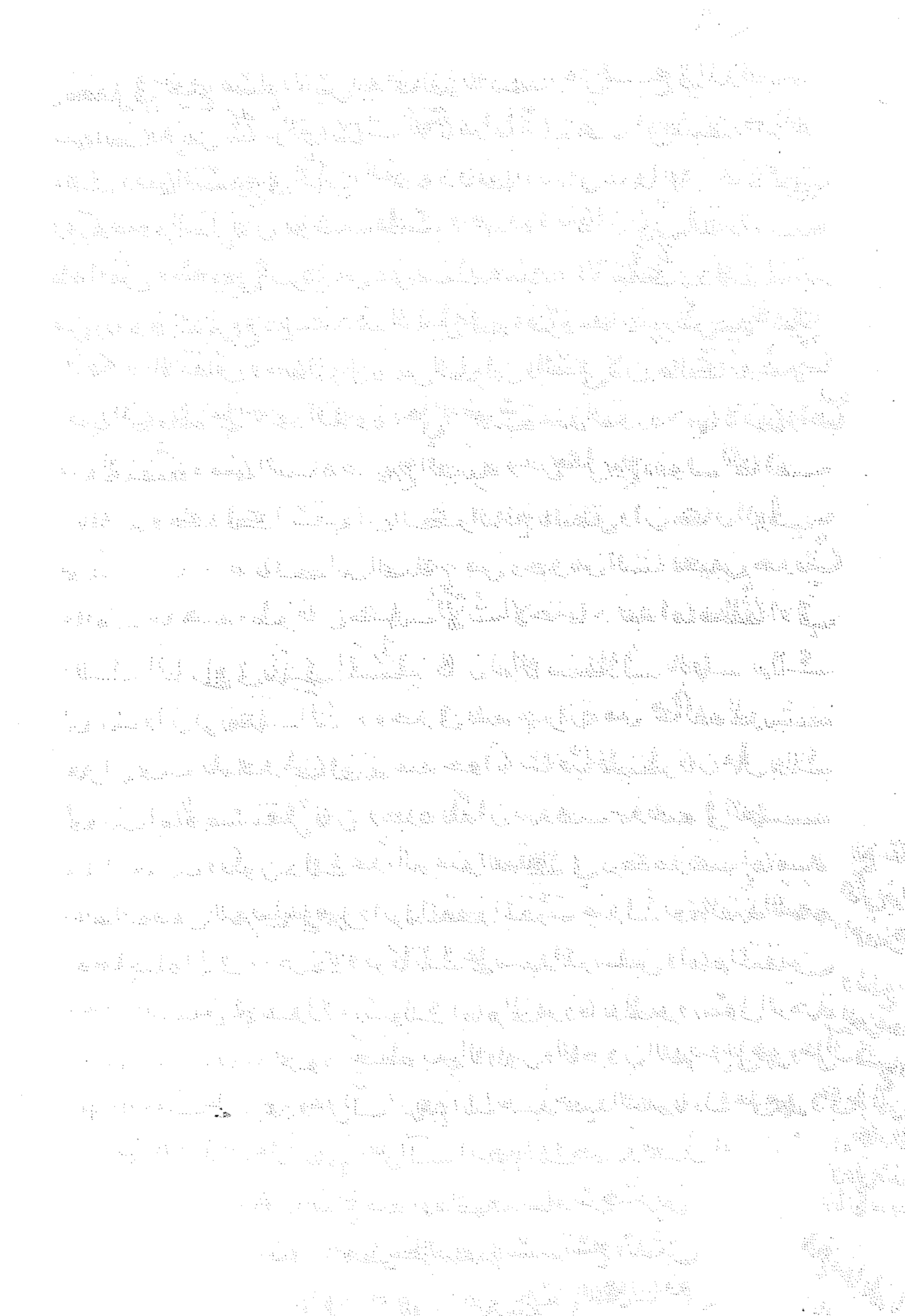


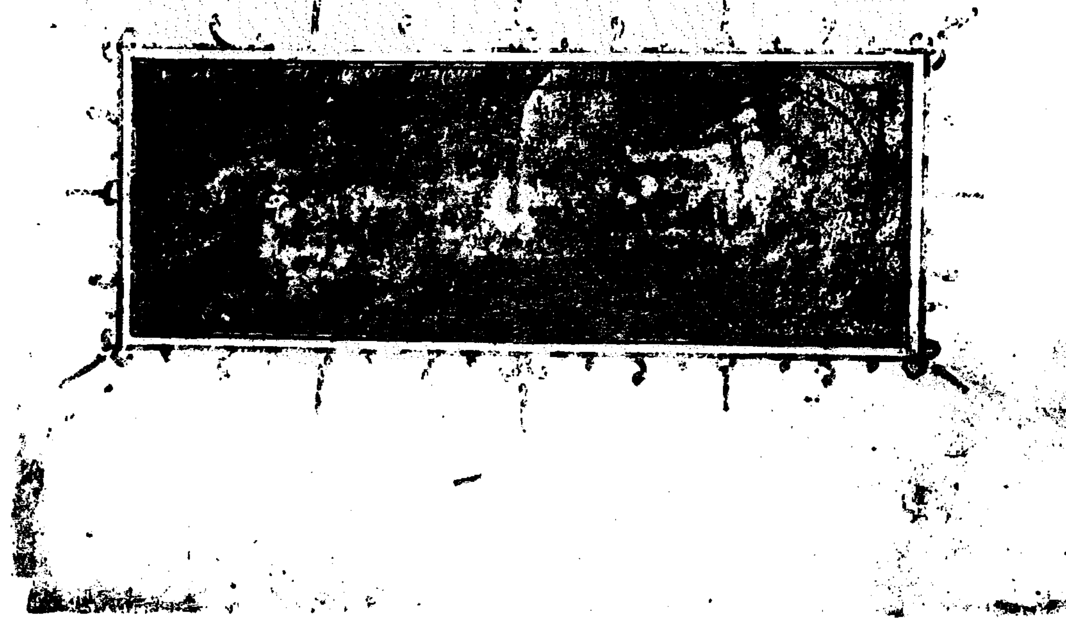
PLATE II

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-AZHARĪ

(fl. 880/1476)

Fol. 189b of *Raḥmat al-umma fi 'khtilāf al-a'imma* by Ṣadr al-Dīn Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥusain al-Qurashī al-Khaṭīb al-ʿUthmānī al-Shāfiʿī (*fl.* 780/1378). This copy, dated 21 Shaʿbān 877 (21 January 1473), was compiled by ʿAbd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Azharī al-Shāfiʿī, who was born *circa* 846/1442 and had a general education; he specialized in calligraphy, and became a famous copyist, albeit he was lazy and very poor. See al-Sakhāwī, iv. 296.

الاية والهمنا لطفا واحسانا لتتميته رحمة الامه وله الشكر
على انعامه بالاعانة على اتمامه واساله كما منح ووفق وبلغ
المنى وحقق ان ينفعني به والمسلمين وان يجعلنا مع الذين
انعم الله عليهم من النبيين والصديقين والشهدا والصالحين
امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين وعلى
ساير الانبيا والمرسلين وساير عباد الله الصالحين وكان الفراغ
من تعليقها على يد فقير رحمة ربه الغني عبد القادر ابن
محمد ابن محمد الازهري الشافعي كفر الله عنه الخطايا والاثام
ووفقه للصواب في الاحكام ووهب له الاتقان والاحكام
وحشره في زمرة خير الانام ورفع ذكره في اعلا مقام وجاد عليه
ببلوغ المرام وبلغه النظر اليه والمشاهدة له في دار السلام بتاريخ
ليلة يسفر صباحها عن نهار الاربعا حادي عشرين شهر شعبان
المكرم سنة سبع وسبعين وثماني مايه والحمد لله وحده



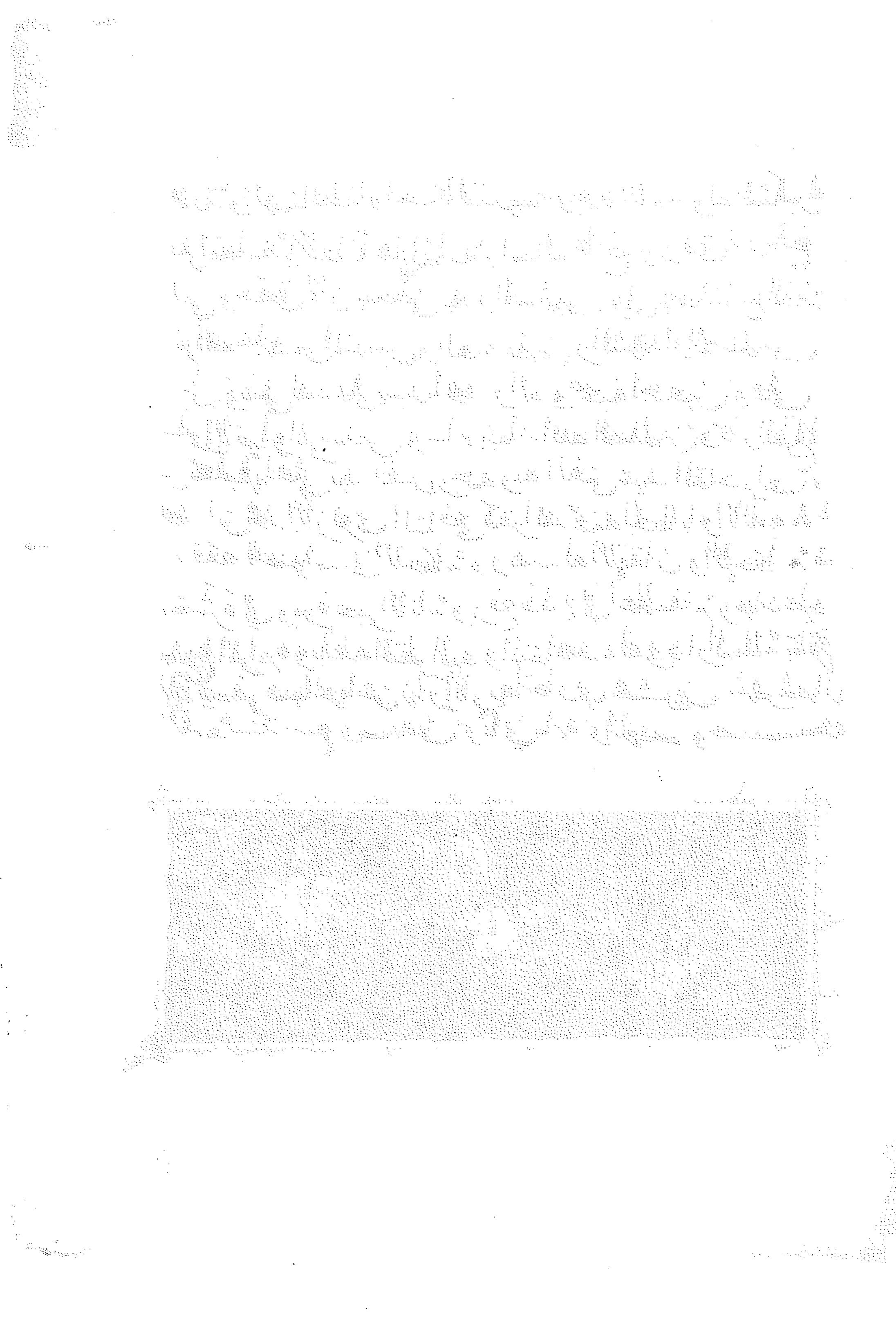


PLATE 12

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-QASṬALLĀNĪ

(*d.* 923/1517)

Fol. 279b of *Hidāyat al-sārī li-Fatḥ al-Bārī* by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. ʿAlī b. Ḥajar al-ʿAsqalānī al-Kinānī al-Shāfiʿī (d. 852/1449). This copy, dated 30 Ramaḍān 888 (1 November 1483), was compiled by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-ʿAbbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Khaṭīb al-Qasṭallānī, the eminent traditionist and commentator, who was born at Cairo in 851/1448, earned his living as a preacher, and wrote a number of highly esteemed works: he died on 7 Muḥarram 923 (31 January 1517). See Brockelmann, ii. 73, Suppl. ii. 78–79, with references.

The autograph is attested in a marginal note inscribed at Mecca by Muḥammad b. ʿAbd Allāh b. Ḥumaid al-Ḥanbalī al-Najdī, who was born at ʿUnaiza in 1236/1820, became Muftī of Mecca, and died at al-Ṭā'if on 12 Shaʿbān 1295 (11 August 1878). See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 812.

ايامنا يأخذون من ترابه الى ان جعلنا حسبا مشكلا [illegible] قال الخطيب اخبرنا علي بن ابي احمد
في كتابه اخبرنا محمد بن محمد بن مكي سمعت عبد الواحد بن آدم الطواويسي يقول رأيت النبي صلى الله عليه
وسلم في النوم ومعه جماعة من اصحابه وهو واقف في موضع فسلمت عليه فرد علي السلام فقلت ما
وقوفك هنا يا رسول الله قال انتظر محمد بن اسمعيل قال فلما كان بعد ايام بلغني موته فنظرت
فاذا هو قد مات في الساعة التي رأيت فيها النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم [illegible] محمد بن سلم كان زوال
ليلة السبت ليلة عيد الفطر سنة ست وخمسين ومائتين وكذلك قال الحسن بن الحسن
البزاز في تاريخ وفاته ودفنها ارخه ابو الحسين بن قانع وابو الحسين بن المنادي وابو
سليمان بن زبر واخرون [illegible] الحسن وكانت مدة عمره اثنين وستين سنة الا ثلاثة عشر
يوما رحمه الله تعالى تم كتاب هداية الساري لفتح الباري مقدمة شرح البخاري
[illegible] كاتبها على يد افقر خلق الله تعالى واحوجهم الى عفوه احمد بن محمد
هذه نسخة جليلة [illegible] بن ابي بكر القسطلاني غفر الله ذنوبه وستر عيوبه
بخط الحافظ [illegible] وذلك يوم السبت المبارك الثلاثاء من شهر شوال
[illegible] الفطر سنة [illegible]

[illegible] النعم [illegible] والمواهب الجليلة [illegible] نبينا الله [illegible] والمرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله وسلم على [illegible] محمد [illegible]

اكمل الله [illegible] للزرعي [illegible] الاشارة [illegible] ٨٠٣

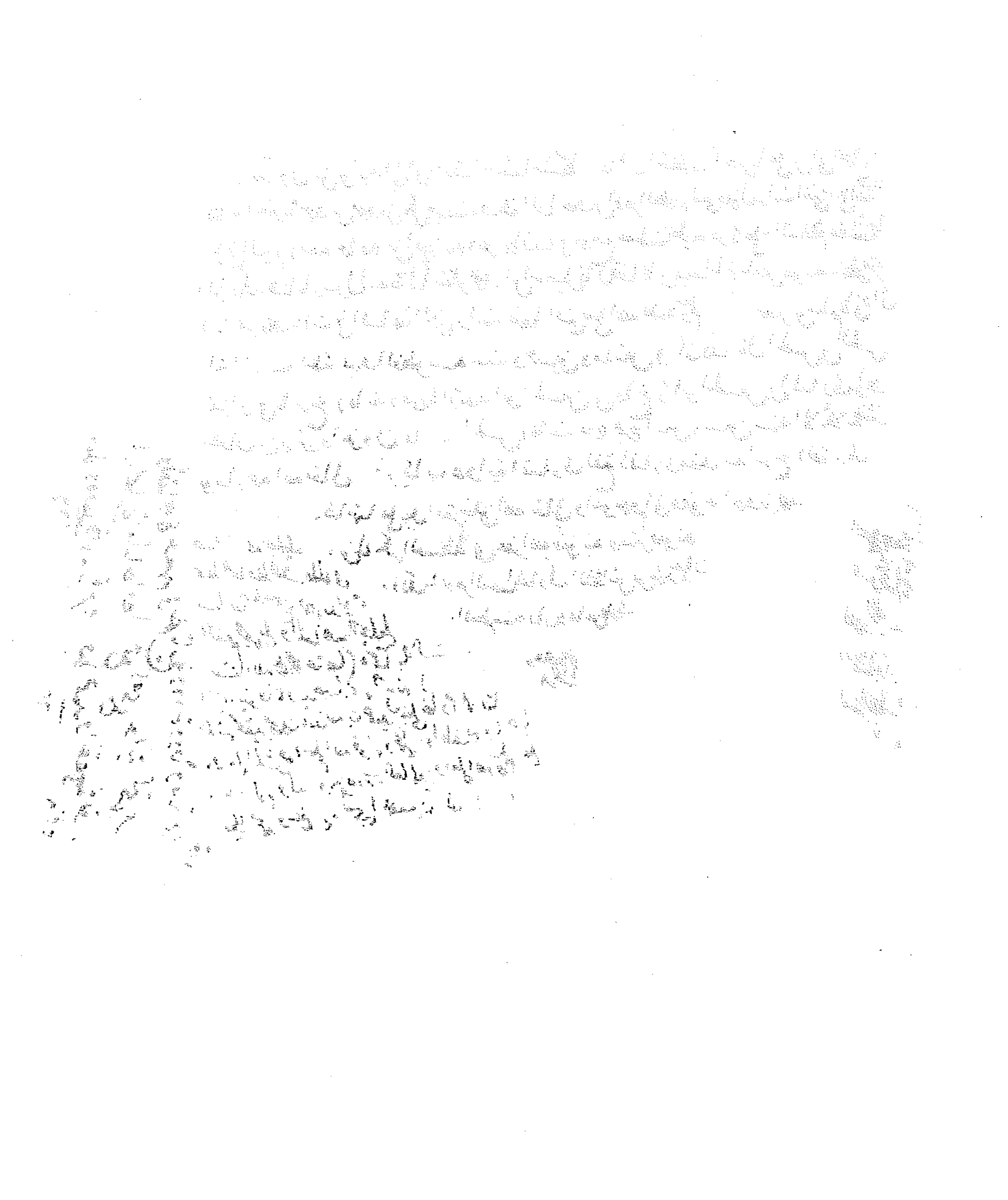


PLATE 13

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN ṬŪLŪN

(*d.* 955/1548)

Fol. 164b of a collectaneous volume of treatises by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Ṭūlūn al-Ṣāliḥī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanafī, the celebrated polymath, being his own holograph. Ibn Ṭūlūn was born at Damascus *circa* 880/1473, studied under eminent teachers, and taught traditions at the Ṣāliḥīya Madrasa. An indefatigable copyist and compiler, he died in 955/1548, leaving behind him numerous original works. See Brockelmann, ii. 367–8, Suppl. ii. 494–5.

الفجر منكم يوم القيمة وجبت له الشفاعة وبسنده الى ابي داود ثنا اسماعيل ثنا محمد بن كثير ثنا سفيان

ابن سعيد عن صالح مولى التوءمة عن ابي هريرة قال قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم ما جلس قوم مجلسا

فلم يذكروا الله ولم يصلوا على نبيه صلى الله عليه وسلم الا كان عليهم ترة يوم القيامة ثنا ... ثنا

منهم وانشأ الخ وبسنده الى ابن ماجه ثنا ... ثنا ... عن الحكم عن عبد الرحمن بن ابي

ليلى عن كعب بن عجرة قال لما نزلت هذه الاية ان الله وملائكته يصلون على النبي يا ايها الذين امنوا صلوا

عليه وسلموا تسليما قلنا يا رسول الله قد علمنا السلام فكيف الصلاة قال قولوا اللهم صل على محمد وعلى آل

محمد كما صليت على ابراهيم وآل ابراهيم انك حميد مجيد وبارك على محمد وعلى آل محمد كما باركت على ابراهيم

وآل ابراهيم انك حميد مجيد وكان ابن ابي ليلى يقول وعلينا معهم وبسنده الى ابن ماجه ثنا

يحيى بن عبد الجبار ثنا عبد العزيز بن محمد عن عبد الله بن الحسن عن امه فاطمة بنت الحسين عن فاطمة بنت

النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم قالت قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم اذا دخلت المسجد فقولوا بسم الله والسلام

على رسول الله اللهم صل على محمد وعلى آل محمد واغفر لنا وسهل لنا ابواب رحمتك فاذا فرغت فقولوا

مثل ذلك غير ان قولوا وسهل لنا ابواب فضلك فصل في ذكر شيء من مدارس الحنابلة المختصة

بهم الاشرفية لسبق الرشادية ولا العالمة لسبق البادرائية الناصرية بحلب مع الاقمر ورسا

السلامية يحاذيها بصحن الجامع الكبير الشريف لا انه من الاصل ... ولا ذكر له مع جزء ورد

الحريرية وتولية شيخنا ثم فيها حنا ... فبطلت العرضا ... واما النقل ... يلحق

بشرط الواقف وقد تعرضت مدارس كثيرة في هذه الدولة الرومية حتى صرت لا اعرفها بعينها

لتغييرها او لازالة ... حتى بعضهم جعل ... وبعضهم ادى الكلية فيها ... كل ربع

الغلال ... اشكلوها ... عليهم ... الاوقاف

الى السلطنة ... الاوقاف في الغضنفرية اللكلية والقادرانية والتقانية ...

انظر ما جرى في هذا الصنف ... فانظر ... والعجب ... كيف ... وعلى ... ابن ... الكلب ... انه ... طبقة ... والكلام ... اخص من ...

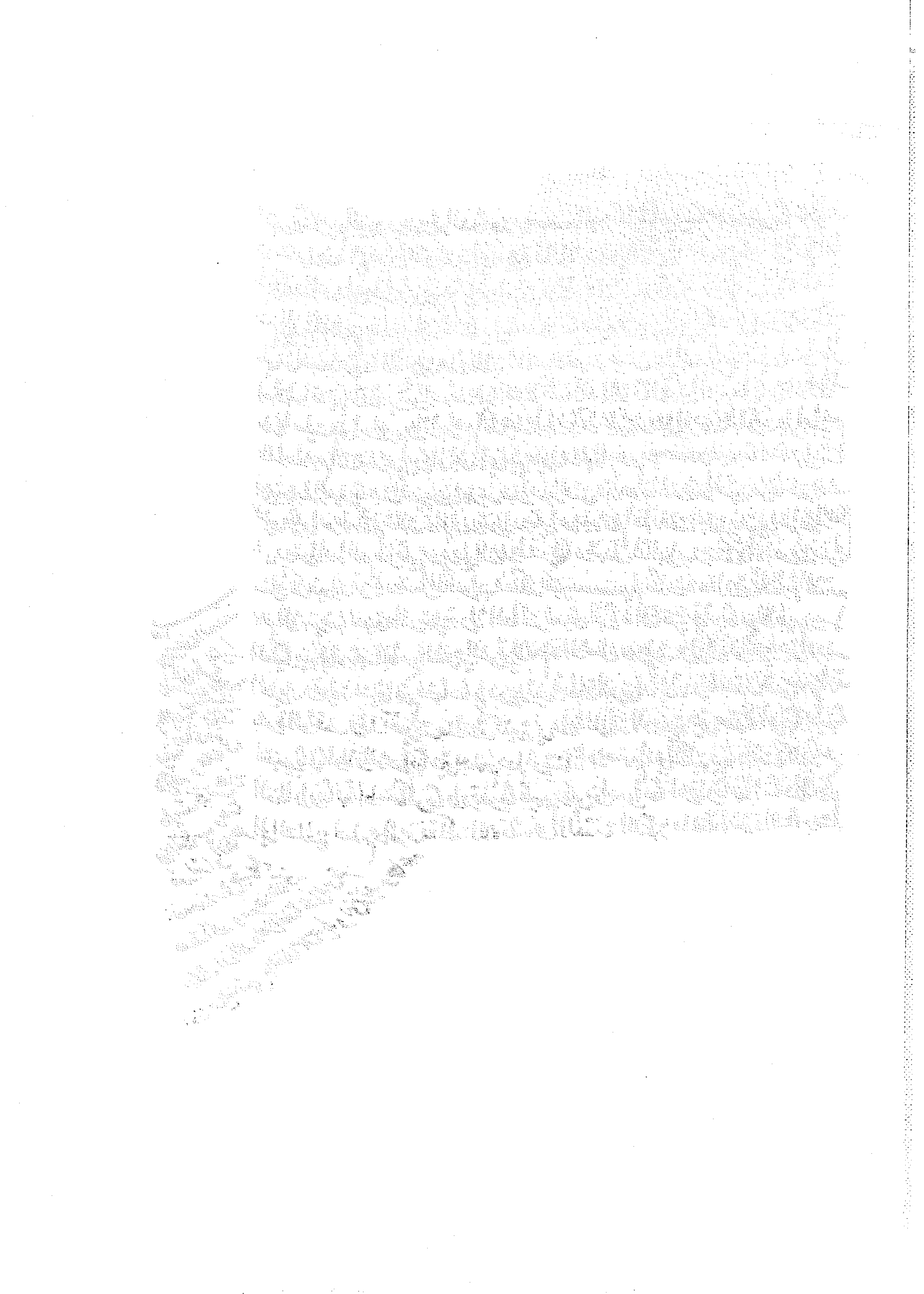


PLATE 14

AUTOGRAPH OF MUḤAMMAD BĀQIR

(*d.* 1040/1630)

3112

Fol. 1a of a collectaneous volume of treatises by Muḥammad Bāqir b. Muḥammad al-Dāmād al-Ḥusainī, the eminent Shīʿite theologian, being his own holograph. The page contains his autograph *ijāza*, dated 1019 (1610). Muḥammad Bāqir was born at Astarabad, was educated at Meshed, and lived at the court of ʿAbbās the Great, dying at Najaf in 1040/1630: he was a prolific author. See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 579–80, with references.

دلی دارم چو جان ... ز درد عشق ... بیمارم ...
چو کس ... هم اندر زمان ... ق

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

الحمد لله رب العالمين ذي السلطان الساطع والبرهان اللامع والعزّ الشامخ والمجد الباذخ والصلوة افضلها على الـ...
...سيادتنا على الصادع بالرسالة والشارع الصادع بالجلالة سيدنا ونبينا محمد صفوة الكرام سيد المرسلين وموالينا الكرام المرضيين
الطاهرين من عترته الاكرمين وحامته الاقربين مفاتيح الفضل والرحمة ومصابيح العلم والحكمة وبعد فان السيد الايد
المؤيد المتبصر المتبحر الفاخر الزاهر العالم العامل الفاضل الكامل الزاكي الذكي الفهامة الكرامة افضل
الاولاد الروحانيين واكرم الغطاريف العقلانيين قرة عين القلب وفلذة كبد العقل نظام العلم والحكمة والافادة
والافاضة والحق والحكمة احمد الحسيني العاملي حفظه الله تعالى بانوار الفضل والايقان وخصّه باسرار العلم
والعرفان قد قرأ على انولوطيقا الثانية وهي فن البرهان من حكمة الميزان من كتاب الشفا لسهيمنا
السالف وشريكنا الدارج الشيخ الرئيس ابي علي الحسين بن عبد الله بن سينا رفع الله درجته واعلى منزلته
قراءة بحث وفحص وتدقيق فلم يدع شاردة من الشوارد الا وقد اصطادها ولا فائدة من
الفوائد الا وقد استفادها وانّي قد اجزت له ان يروي عني ما اخذه وضبطه وحفظه والتقطه
لمن شاء كيف شاء ولمن احبّ كيف احبّ ثم عزمت عليه ان لا يكون الا ملقيا
بارواق الهمّة وسرادقات النهمة على ملازمة كتبي وصحفي ومعلّقاتي ومحققاتي ومطالعتها
ومدارستها على ما قد قرأ وذري وتكلّع ووعى مستفيضا لانوارها مستوضحا لاسرارها ... الدقائق
... عن حقائق خبيئاتها لكلّ العقول المتعلّية الى سبيلها ومطاويها ...
... الحكمة ... الاوهام العامية وابالسة المدارك القاصرة السوداوية ...
... بسوارق ... القدسية ... من اصول الحكمة ...
... النفس ... عن ... الوهم وصدق ... الطبيعة
... مباحث الدهر السرمد وحدوث العالم ... بعد العدم الصريح ... الدهر وتشييع انواع التقدم والتأخر ...
... باعتبارات ... المهية ... انواع الحدوث ثم ... الحدوث ...
... الجنس ... مباحث التوحيد ... الواحد لا يصدر عنه الا الواحد ...
... تلك الحكم والمأمول ان لا ينساني من صالح دعواته الصادقة في مظان استجابات ... ومظانّ
... المستجابات وكتب بيمناه الداثرة ... محمد بن محمد يدعى باقر الداماد الحسيني ختم الله له بالحسنى
... حامدا مصليا مسلما مستغفرا في عام ١٠١٩ من الهجرة المقدسة ...

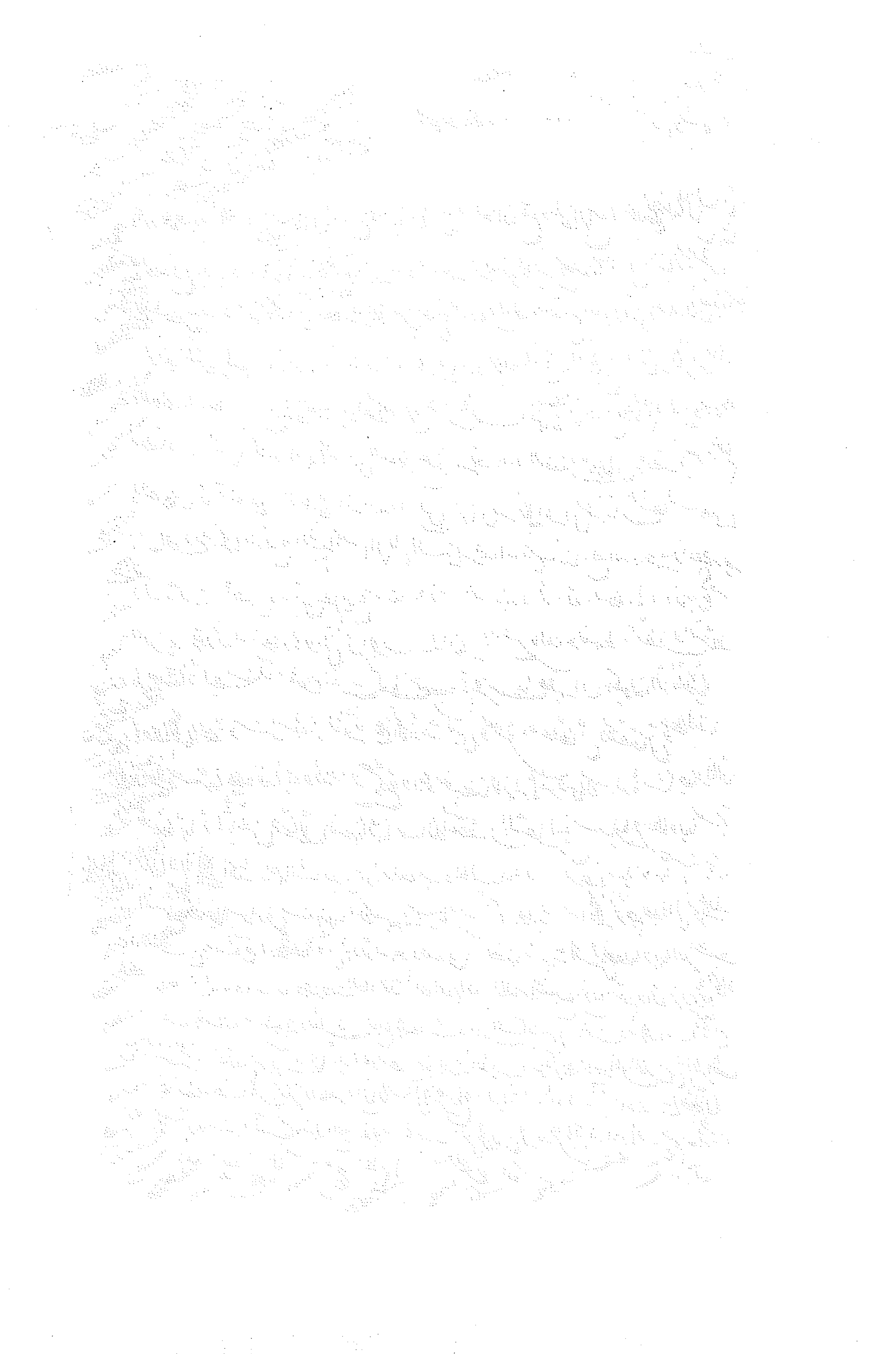


PLATE 15

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-MUKATTIB

(*fl.* 880/1475)

3120

Fol. 5a of *Ijtimā' al-shaml fī ṭarīq 'ilm al-raml* by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ḥasani al-Mukattib, being the author's holograph and unique presentation copy. This magnificent volume was compiled in 883/1478–9 for Yashbak min-Mahdī, at that time Commander-in-Chief and Grand Dawādār under the Mamlūk Sulṭān al-Malik al-Ashraf Qāit-Bāy, who was killed campaigning at the head of his troops in Iraq in Ramaḍān 885 (November 1480). It may well be that the present volume, which contains a treatise on geomancy, was designed with Yashbak's last campaign in mind. Of the author-calligrapher, who describes himself as the pupil of his uncle Shaikh Burhān al-Dīn al-Mukattib, nothing further appears to be recorded. For Yashbak min-Mahdī see al-Sakhāwī, x. 272–4; L. A. Mayer, *Saracenic Heraldry*, 252.


أمير سلاح بالديار المصرية ودوادار
كبير واستادار العالية ومدبر المملكة
الشريفة وناظر العساكر المنصورة الملكي
الأشرفي أعز الله أنصاره وكتبه محمد بن أحمد الحسيني
المكتب بالمدرسة
غفر الله له و

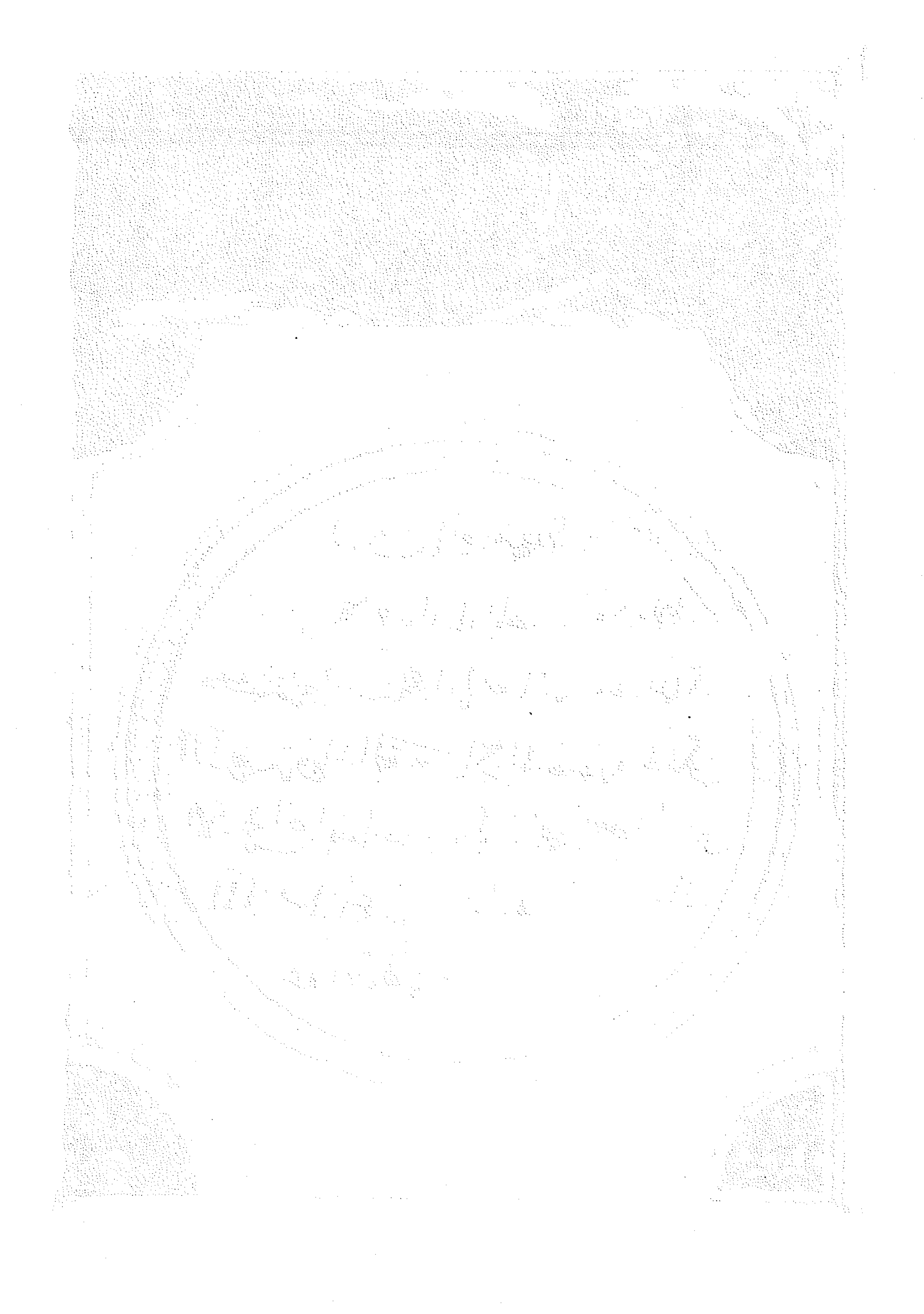


PLATE 16

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BRŪSĀWĪ

(*fl.* 880/1475)

3121

Fol. 3a of *Nuzhat al-sulṭān* by Aḥmad b. Yūsuf al-Sharīf al-Ḥusainī al-Ḥanafī al-Brūsāwī al-Maqdisī, being the author's holograph and unique presentation copy dated 879/1474. The book was written and compiled for the library of Sulṭān Muḥammad II (reigned 855–886/1451–81). Nothing further appears to be recorded of the author.

وقام للجلاد على قدم الاجتهاد خطابها فضربوا بسيف المشرفيه فوق الاعناق واستعذبوا من المنية مر المذاق وباعوا الحيوة الفانية بالعيش الباقي فوردوا من مورد الشهادة شربة لم يظمؤا بعدها ابدا وربحت تجارتهم فكانوا اسعد السعداء اولئك في صفقة بيعتهم الرابحون فرحين بما آتاهم الله من فضله ويستبشرون

يقول مؤلف الكتاب وراقمه العبد الفقير الى الله الغني احمد بن يوسف الشريف الحسيني نسبا الحنفي مذهبا البروساوي مولدا المقدسي موردا اصلح الله حاله ونور بمعرفته باله ان سبب تاليفه كان مجاورا ببعض مدة بجوار الحرم الشريف شرفه الله وعظمه ومجده وكرمه وكان متهجدا في ليلة رابع ربيع الاول المبارك متضرعا الى الله سبحانه وتعالى وتبارك من شهور سنة ثلاث وستين وثمانماية من العام هجرية نبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلوة والسلام وقد غلب عليه النعاس وهو في خلوة خالية من شرور الناس فراي رويا عظيمة لا حلما وهمة فاستيقظ من النوم فحمد الله تعالى على ذلك ان يسلكه باحسن المسالك وطالع في كتاب التعبير الكبير الجامع من كلام سيدنا دانيال الخاضع والامام جعفر

القدس

الصادق

PLATE 17

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-ISFARĀ'ĪNĪ

(*fl.* 785/1383)

3139

Fol. 149a of *Zubdat al-aʿmāl wa-khulāṣat al-afʿāl* by Saʿd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan ʿAlī b. Naṣr (or, as he calls himself in this copy, Saʿd Allāh b. ʿUmar b. Muḥammad b. ʿAlī b. Muḥammad) al-Isfarā'īnī al-Makkī al-Shāfiʿī, being the author's holograph copy dated, at Mecca, 20 Ṣafar 784 (5 May 1382) and collated on 11 Rabīʿ II 784 (24 June 1382). Nothing further appears to be known of the author except that he completed the first draft of this work at Mecca in 762/1361. See Brockelmann, ii. 172, Suppl. ii. 221.

وقد فرغ عن إتمام هذا الكتاب وتعليقه بعون الله الملك الوهاب وحسن
توفيقه على يد جامعه ومؤلفه العبد الفقير إلى الله الغني المتعالي سعد الله بن
عمر بن محمد بن علي بن حمزة الاسفرايني أحسن الله عواقبه وأنجح مطالبه في الضحى يوم
الاثنين العشر من شهر الصفر ختم الله بالخير والظفر سنة أربع وثمانين وسبعمائة
بمكة حرم الله الشريف تجاه الكعبة والركن اليماني
والحمد لله وحده والصلوة على النبي بعده
وسلم تسليما كثيرا وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل

بلغ مقابلة في يوم الثلاثاء الحادي عشر من ربيع الآخر
سنة أربع وثمانين وسبعمائة برباط
رامشت

وهذه صورة
الخاتم النبي صلى الله
عليه وسلم

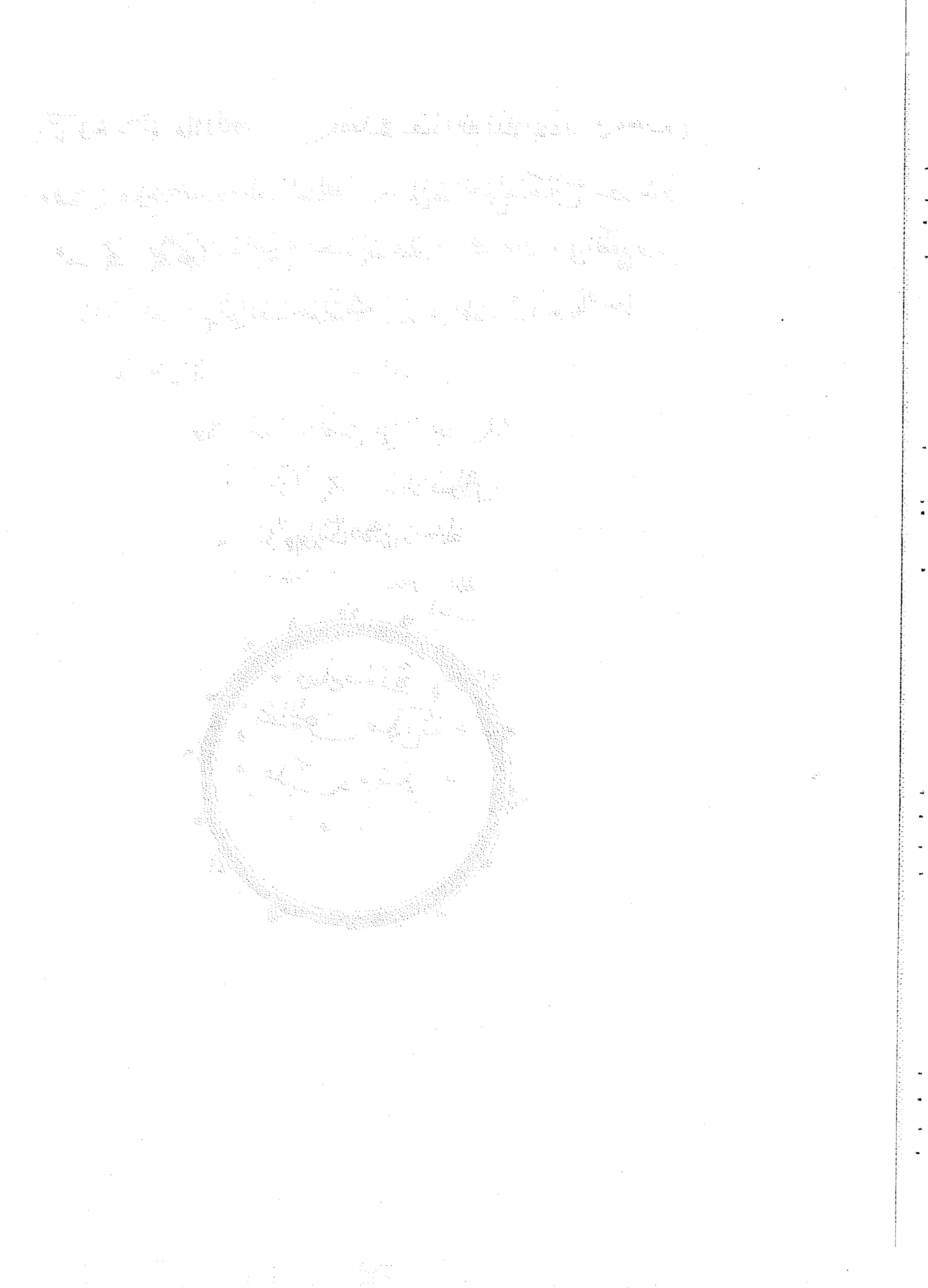


PLATE 18

AUTOGRAPH OF QĀRI' AL-HIDĀYA

(*d.* 829/1426)

3140

Fol. 206b of *Sharḥ al-Kāfiya* by Raḍī al-Dīn al-Astarābādī (d. 686/1287). This copy, dated 3 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 797 (20 August 1395), was compiled by Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Fāris al-Qaṭṭānī al-Ḥanafī, called Qāri' al-Hidāya, who was one of the leading Ḥanafī scholars of his time. Being Shaikh al-Shuyūkh of the Shaikhūnīya Khānqāh in Cairo, he was a teacher of the famous historian Ibn Taghrībirdī, and wrote a well-known work on jurisprudence: he died on 22 Rabī' II 829 (3 March 1426). See Brockelmann, ii. 81, Suppl. ii. 91, with references.

قال لنا فاعل وربما زيدت مدة الإنكار من دون حكاية اللفظ المذكور بل تلحق العلامة بما يعم المعنى بجملة هي من جملة كلام متكلم كما إذا قيل له مثلاً قد فتح

ومنه حكاية سيبويه سمعنا من قيل له أتخرج إن أخصبت البادية فقال أأنا إنيه منكراً الرأي في نفسه أن يكون على خلاف ما ذكر السائل ولا يحكي لفظ الكلمة

ثم تلحق آخر الكلمة إما أن يكون ساكناً أو متحركاً والساكن إما حرف علة أو صحيح فالأول نحو جاءني القاضي وزيد يغزو ورأيت الفتى وحكمه أن يزاد في الآخر مثل آخره

فيجتمع ساكنان فيحذف الأول لما مر نحو القاضيه في العلامة وأبغزوه وإن كان الساكن صحيحاً تنويناً كان أو غيره فلا بد من تحريكه لالتقاء الساكنين فلا يكون زيادة الألف

إذ لا يلتبس نحو أزيدنيه وأبضربنيه وإن كان متحركاً فمدة الإنكار مثل تلك الحركة بنائية كانت أو إعرابية فتكون بعد الضمة واواً وبعد الكسرة ياء

وبعد الفتحة ألفاً نحو أزيدوه وأزيديه وأزيداه ولم يخفف [illegible] مدة الإنكار لأن كعلامة الندبة [illegible] إلا عند اللبس ويجوز [illegible]

الإنكار إن سريت بعد المذكور مخلاف أولى همزة الاستفهام فلا تكون للمد إذ لا يأتي [illegible] نون الساكنين وزيد قال لزيادة الياء والألف

لأن حرف المد [illegible] فهو ما كان [illegible] ما إن [illegible] الظاهر أنهم لم يبعدوا إن الإتيان في آخره ساكن محافظة لذلك الساكن لأنه لو لم يزد

إن تحرك الساكن إن كان صحيحاً وسقط إن كان مدة ورد قوله بعدها للمتحرك في أأنا إنيه لأن نوناً متحركة والطبارز الزيادة ما يكون في حال الوقف لما

بالألف فصار [illegible] في الألف [illegible] في حكم المتحرك [illegible] ولم يزد [illegible] الإنسي [illegible]

وأأنا إنيه [illegible] هذا الذي [illegible] تخصيص [illegible] الساكن [illegible] في كلام [illegible] أنه لا يجوز الإنكار [illegible] ترك مدة الإنكار

كان الكلام [illegible] ترك الزيادة نحو [illegible] العلامات في [illegible] ولا يجوز إثبات التنوين [illegible]

الوقف [illegible] مع زيادة الإنكار بتوسط التنوين [illegible] فلا [illegible] التنوين [illegible] مدة الإنكار [illegible] الكلام بعد

الصفة والمعطوف وغير ذلك نحو [illegible] ولذا [illegible] الضرب [illegible]

الإنكار على الكلمة والمزيد في آخر [illegible] الكلام [illegible] الندبة كان الناس [illegible]

الوقف [illegible] الساكن [illegible] الذكر [illegible] كلام فصيح [illegible]

بجواز [illegible] كلامه فيصل آخر الكلمة بحركتها [illegible]

فيه فتحة اللام [illegible] ويصله [illegible] وكذا يفعلون [illegible] بسكته [illegible]

صحيحاً تنويناً [illegible] سيئاً [illegible]

واللام [illegible] ساكناً حرف مد نحو القاضي والعصا ويغزو مدت ذلك

الحرف [illegible] مدة [illegible] الإنكار [illegible]

الزيادة [illegible] بخلاف زيادة الإنكار لأن هذه [illegible] الوقف والصلاة

والله المرجع والمآب وقد تم الكتاب [illegible] يوم الأحد

الثالث من شهر ذي القعدة الحرام سنة سبع وتسعين وستمائة على يد

العبد الفقير [illegible] بن علي بن [illegible] الحسني [illegible]

[illegible]

والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة والسلام الأتمان الأكملان على أشرف المرسلين محمد خاتم النبيين وآله [illegible] ورضي الله عن أصحابه أجمعين

بالكسر

وأبغزوانيه

[illegible]

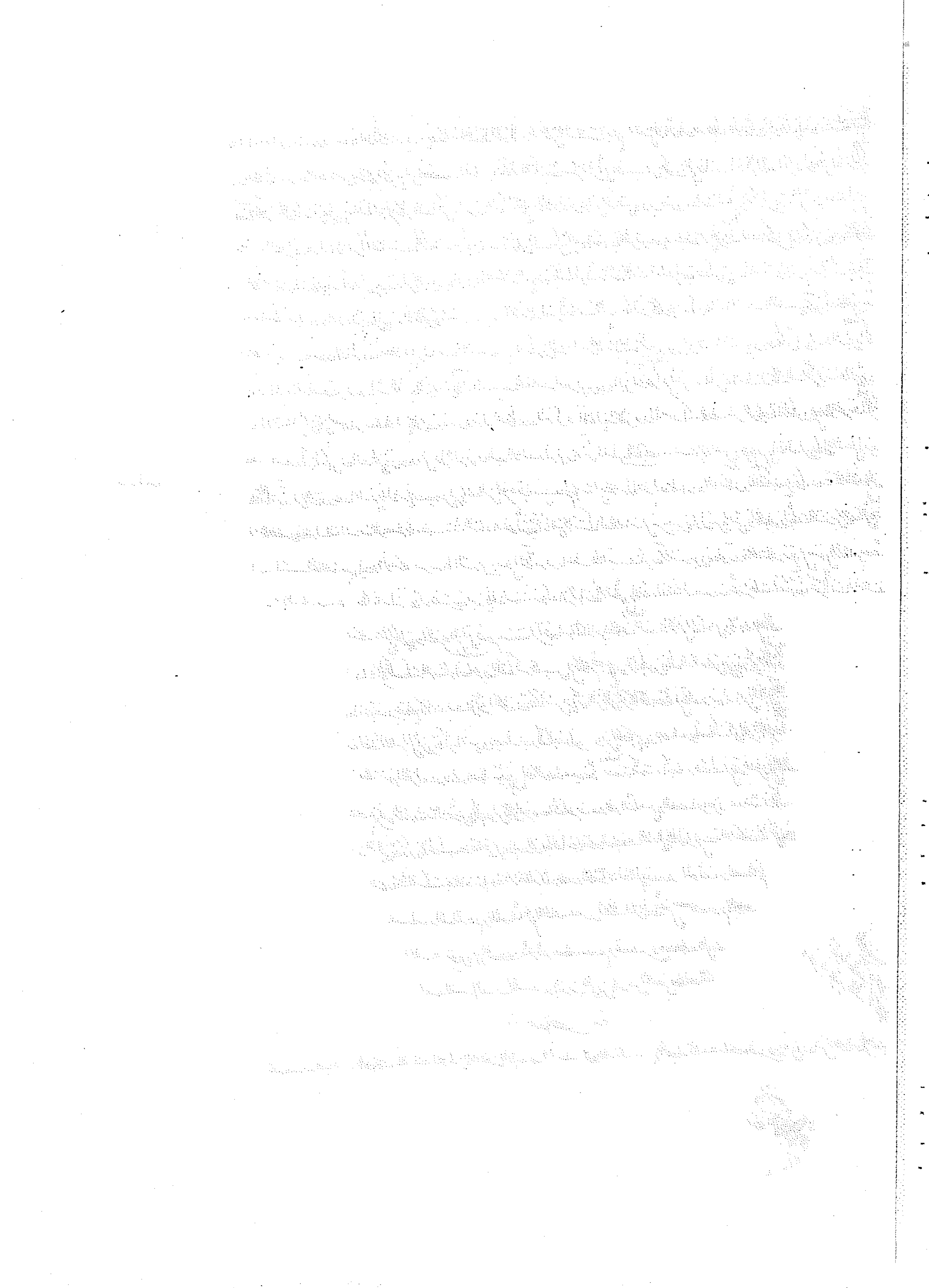


PLATE 19

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-BĀʻŪNĪ

(*fl.* 11/17th cent.)

3155

Fol. 30b of *Raqāʾiq al-siḥr wa-ḥadāʾiq al-shiʿr* by Aḥmad b. al-Bāʿūnī, being the author's holograph and unique copy. Nothing further appears to be recorded of Ibn al-Bāʿūnī, who seems to have lived in the 11/17th century.

كتابنا احمد العوين فتح العصر
جمال الدين صدر الدين الحاسن سيف
الفهوي

يزيني الدهر وحجها مكلما
ونيلغ مهجتي الحر الأرحا
ونهم تعوضى في فارق وصبرا
تهلام منعودا مستحرا
وماافترقت بذي جوانحي
الكمال العضمة
تعلمنا سبل المعالى
كرا لشقيق البر نصرا

تبين له الحوايج من ضميري فيتبعها البلى شغفا ووترا
ملى نفس بعيد البحر برّا ولى دمع بعيد البر بحرا
اصيحابي الأولى يسامر دهرا بحافظهم وكان الليل فجرا
لقد عبثت صروف الدهر فينا وردت سايل الجفنين نهرا

تباعد كل وضاح المحيا وندلي العلا زيدا وعمرا
اهل له وقد قصدت فؤاده سهام وقعها في القلب تترا
سيندبني الشذب برجا بهم بكو من النجع سرا وجهرا
اذا ما قالها الافواه عنى وان هو صادفا العز اغبرا

تبدا في سماء المجد شمسا واشرق في ذرا الافلاك بدرا
له ما بين الله يراع اذا ما مد فوق الطرس سطرا
بنى رتب العلا وانشا مجدا وامن خايفا واماط فقرا
وسيف في يمين ضل فيه عباب البحر ايما وذهرا
اذا ما استل في حجج بهيم تخال بجانب الظلماء فجرا
همام من بني الفهور امتى عزايمه على الثقلين قهرا
جمال الدين في الدنيا جميعا ويوسف عصره دينا واخرى
تهن بدولة وبعيد عيد يمير دجى الليالي الدهم غدرا

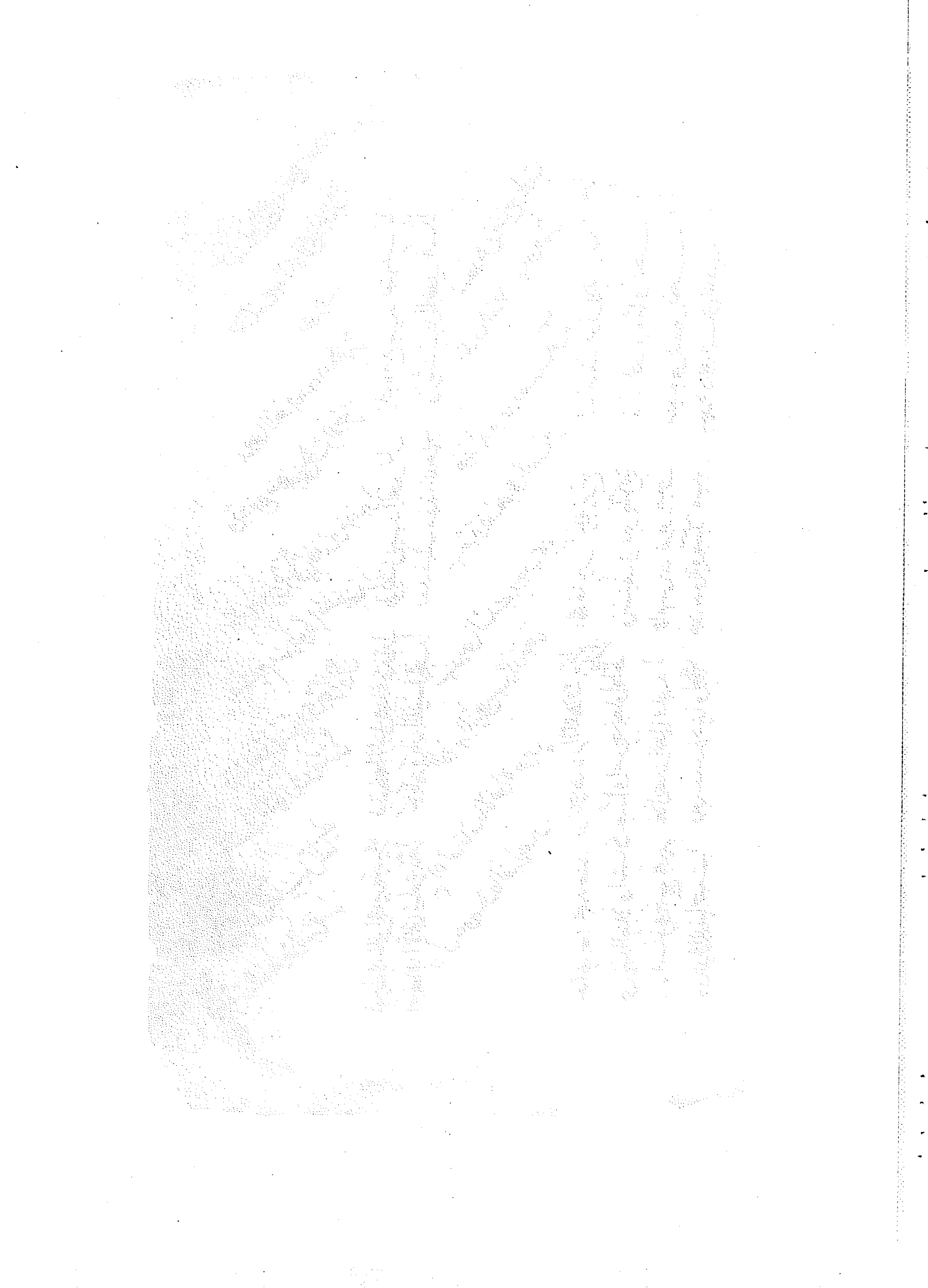


PLATE 20

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BUṢRAWĪ

(*d.* 905/1500)

3157

Fol. 2a of *Sharḥ Jam' al-jawāmi'* by 'Alā' al-Dīn 'Alī b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Buṣrawī al-Dimashqī al-'Ātikī al-Shāfi'ī, being the author's holograph and unique brouillon dated, at Damascus, 25 Shauwāl 896 (31 August 1491). The author was born in 842/1438 or 843/1439 and became a muftī at Damascus: he died on 16 Ramaḍān 905 (16 April 1500). His son Jalāl al-Dīn Muḥammad was a famous preacher at the Umaiyad Mosque in Damascus, dying in 946/1539. See al-Sakhāwī, vi. 53; Ibn al-'Imād, viii. 27, 266–7.

[illegible] ... [illegible] ... [illegible] ... [illegible] ... ارض [illegible]

[illegible] ... الكمال [illegible] ...

[illegible] ... العدد [illegible] ...

[illegible] ...

قال [illegible] ... صلى الله عليه وسلم [illegible] ...

[illegible] ...

[illegible] ... الناس [illegible] ...

[illegible] ...

[illegible] ...

[illegible] ... الله صلى الله عليه وسلم

[illegible] ...

قال [illegible] ... في الاحكام [illegible] ... الاصل [illegible] ...

[illegible] ... الواحد [illegible] ... واحد [illegible] ...

[illegible] ...

[illegible] ...

[illegible] ... العدد [illegible] ...

[illegible] ...

[illegible] ...

[illegible] ... واحد [illegible] ...

ولو نذر [illegible] ... ولو نذر الصلاة [illegible] ...

[illegible] ... الصلاة [illegible] ...

[illegible] ... الصوم [illegible] ...

[illegible] ...

[illegible] ...

[illegible] ...

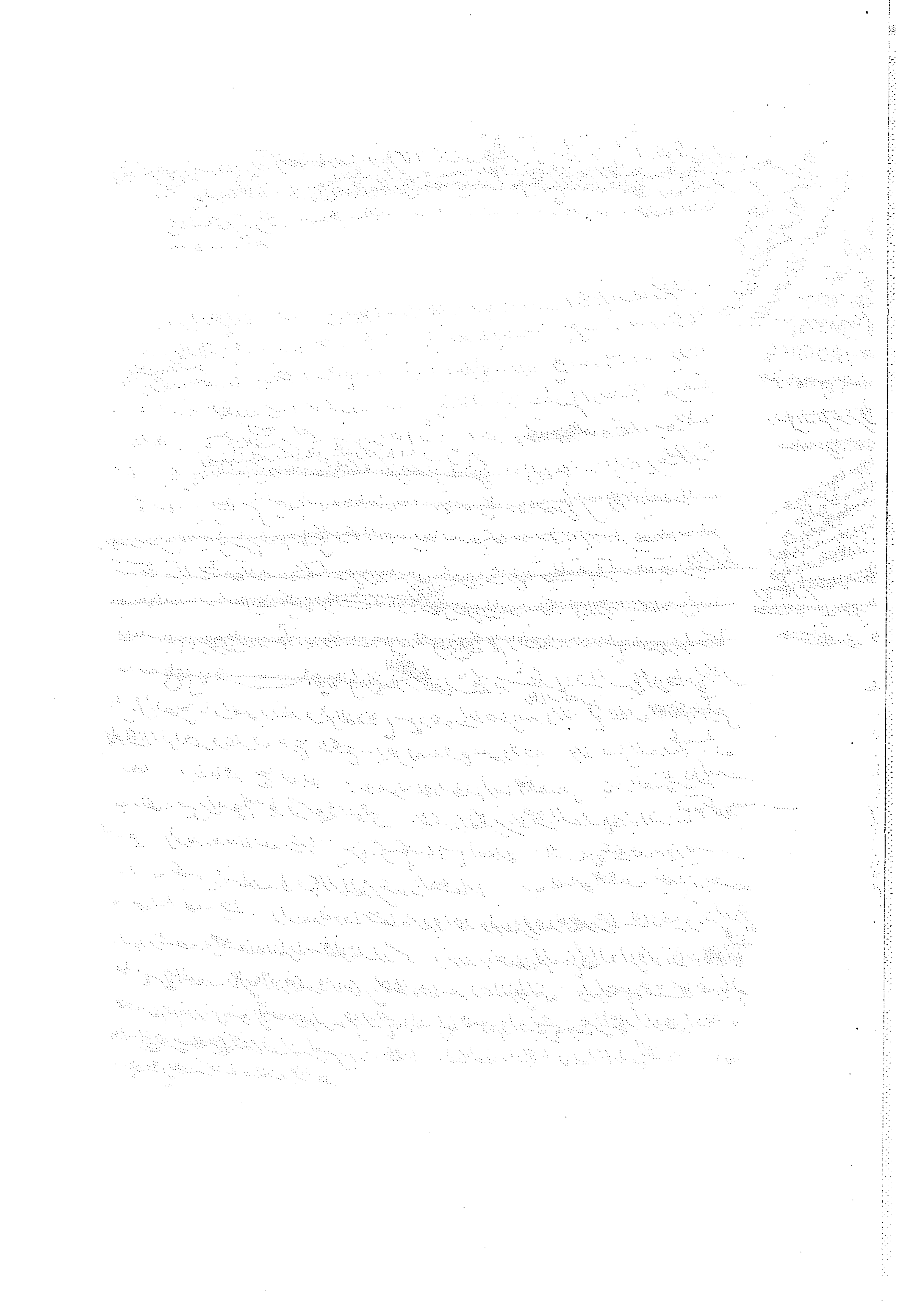


PLATE 21

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BAḤRĀNĪ

(*d.* 679/1280 or 699/1300)

3169

Fol. 183a of *Sharḥ Nahj al-balāgha* by Kamāl al-Dīn Mītham b. ʿAlī b. Mītham al-Baḥrānī, being the author's holograph copy dated 6 Ramaḍān 677 (21 January 1279). The author, who is otherwise known for his treatise on Shīʿite theology entitled *al-Qawāʿid*, died in 679/1280 or 699/1300. See Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 713; Iʿjāz Ḥusain al-Kantūrī, *Kashf al-ḥujub*, 357–8, 416.

المعيبين بوجب ... ونيته عَنْ ... ه. وعلم انسه
نه وهو مرد واعي مفارقته وموجباتها وتعذيرما موفي... الكبرى ومفارقه
الرخ لا تحور واحتسامه / الحوز وبالله التوفيق والعصمه ٥

وهذا آخر ما وجد من احزاب السيد الرضى رضى الله عنه من كلام
مولانا امير المومنين عليه السلم واذ وفقني الله تعالى لاتمام شرحه
فله الحمد سبحانه على ما اعدني له من منته الجزيله وافاضه على
من نعمه الجميله ومنه اطلب واليه ارغب ان يجعل ما كتبته
حجه لي لا ... انه المنان ذو الفضل والاحسان وكتب
عبد الله المنتجع الى رحمته المستعيذ من ذنوبه
بعفوه وغفرانه ميثم بن علي بن ميثم البحراني
في منتصف ليله السبت سادس شهر الله
... من سنه سبع وسبعين وستمائه والحمد
لله كما هو اهله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد النبي
الامي وعلى آله الطاهرين واصحابه
الاكرمين وسلم تسليما ...

PLATE 22

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-TIBRĪZĪ

(*fl.* 740/1340)

Fol. 86a of *Asmā' al-rijāl* by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. ʿAbd Allāh al-Khaṭīb al-Tibrīzī al-ʿUmarī, being the author's holograph copy dated 20 Rajab 740 (21 January 1340). The author, who was a pupil of Sharaf al-Dīn Abū ʿAbd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. ʿAbd Allāh al-Ṭībī (d. 743/1343), is otherwise known for a work entitled *al-Majālis*, and for his *Mishkāt al-maṣābīḥ*. See Brockelmann, ii. 195, Suppl. ii. 262.

ابو الفرج

سنة ست وستمائة ◦ هو ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن علي بن الجوزي الحنبلي الواعظ
ببغداد وتصانيفه مشهورة وكان مولده سنة عشر وخمسمائة ووفاته سنة سبع
وتسعين وخمسمائة ◦ هو ابو زكريا محيي الدين يحيى بن شرف النووي امام
اهل زمانه كان عالما فاضلا متورعا فقيها محدثا ثقة حجة له مصنفات كثيرة
مشهورة والتفات عجيبة مفيدة في الفقه مثل الروضة وفي الحديث مثل
الرياض والاذكار وفي الشرح مثل شرح مسلم وغير ذلك من معرفة الحديث
واللغة سمع من المشايخ الكبار وروى عنه خلق كثير واجاز رواية شرح مسلم
لجميع المسلمين وكان من اهل نوى قرية من اعمال دمشق نشأ بها وحفظ
القرآن وقدم دمشق في خمسين وستمائة وله تسع عشرة سنة فتفقه وسمع
وكان حسن العيش قانعا بالقوت تاركا للشهوات صاحب عبادة وخوف
وكان قوالا بالحق صغير العمامة كبير الشأن وكان كثير السهر مكبا على العلم والعمل
مات في رجب سنة ست وسبعين وستمائة وقبره بنوى عاش خمسا
واربعين سنة ووقع ذكره في اخر الكتاب كما وقع سهوه في اخر الحروف ثم اني ما اعتمد
في نقل ما اوردته الا على كتب الائمة الثقات المشاهير مثل الاستيعاب لابن عبد البر
وحلية الاولياء لابي نعيم الاصفهاني وجامع الاصول ومناقب الاخيار لابي السعادات
الجزري والكاشف لشمس الدين عبد الله الذهبي الدمشقي وفرغت يوم الجمعة من عشرين
رجب سنة اربعين وسبعمائة [illegible] وانا اضعف العباد الراجي عفو الله تعالى
وغفر له محمد بن عبد الله الخطيب محمد بمعاونته ومعاضدته ○ ○ ○ ○
تمت بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل
ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم
اجمعين

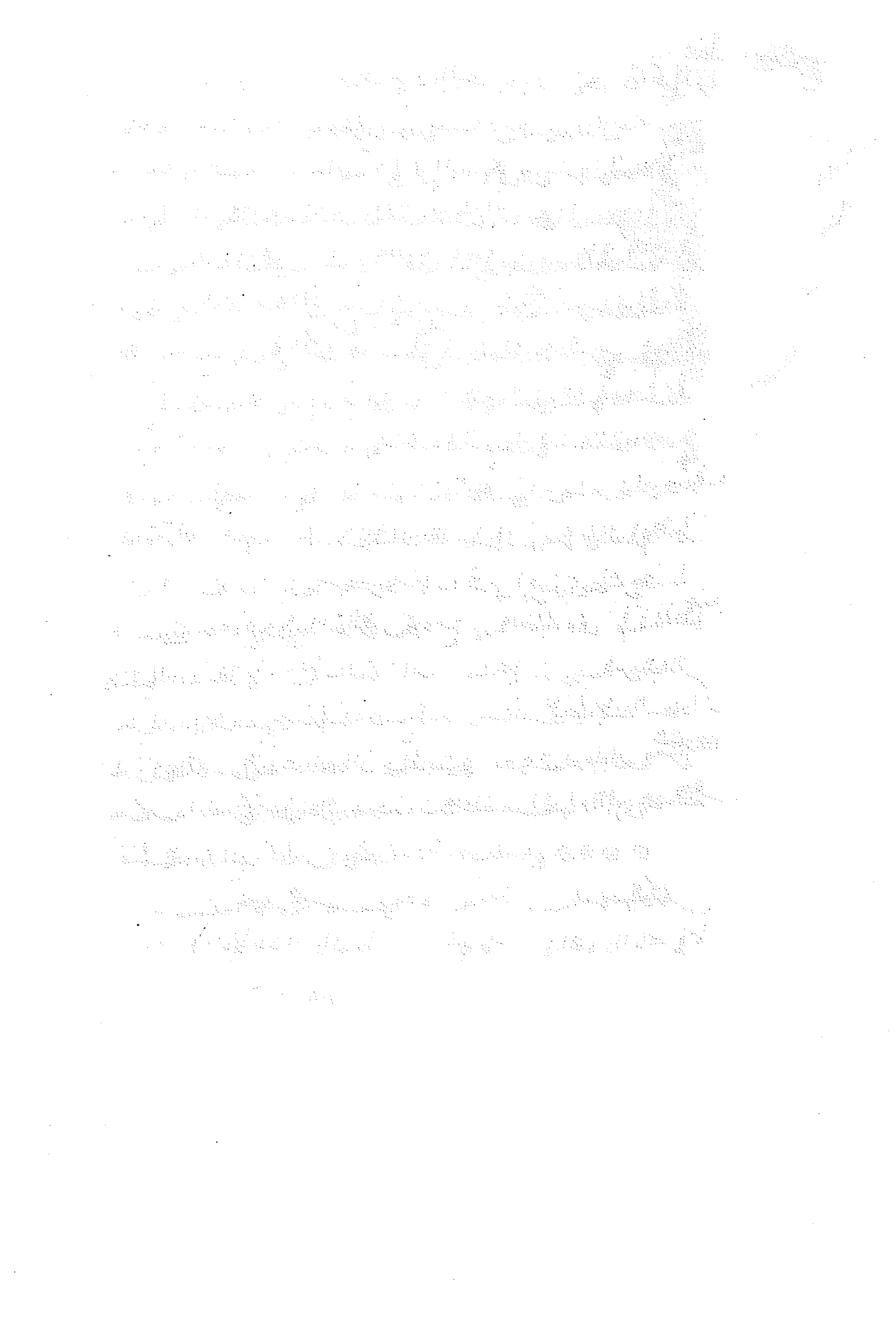


PLATE 23

AUTOGRAPH OF MUṢANNIFAK

(*d.* 875/1470)

3196 (II)

Fol. 280a of *Sharḥ Wiqāyat al-riwāya* by ʿAlāʾ al-Dīn ʿAlī b. Muḥammad al-Harawī al-Bisṭāmī Muṣannifak, being the author's holograph copy dated, at Larinda, Jumādā II 850 (September 1446). The author, who was one of the leading polymaths of his time, was born in Khurasan in 803/1400, being a descendant of the famous Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī; after spending some years in Herat he migrated to Turkey in 848/1444. A voluminous author, he is stated to have been a very rapid writer: he died at Constantinople in 875/1470. See Brockelmann, ii. 234, Suppl. ii. 329, with references.

القسم الاول وهو الشك في حال الاضطرار اعني حال الضرورة
فالجواب انه يتحرى ويأكل مطلقا على الذي يجده او غلبت
اوجدت السوية مسالك او فقدت اذ الميتة بعينها تحل
مطلقا حال الاضطرار فالمخلوط بالطريق الاولى فان قلت
فاي حاجة الى التحري والميتة بعينها تحل عند الاضطرار
قلت اذا التحري دليل يتوصل في كمه الى الحلال
فللفقيه تركه بلا اضطرار بهذا ولقائل ان يقول
لا يمكن ان يكون الحيلة في القسم الاول ان يخلط من الطعام
كلها بضعين فيباع احدهما وكل منهما طائفة من الطعام ل
ان يكون الطاهر في القسم الاخر لخلطه بالاعلى هاجر بدونها فيغسل
او يعصر قطرة ما بقي وكونه اصابته نجاسة كالبول ونسي
محل الموضع لا فرق الا ان يقال ان مسالك عموم البلوى لان
بها كثيرة وان لم يكن فيه نادرة والله اعلم ان كان مسالك
ثم لو نكيف بهذا ما صرفنا اليه عنان الاقلام وعانينا ما
عانينا في الليالي والايام فمسالك الله نسال الله ان يجعل
ما عانيت في هذا التاليف سبيلا لان يكون وجوهنا وجوها ناضرة
الى ربها ناظرة ببركة رحمة دافعه شافعه وآله وصحبه لهم طاهرين
راحمين قد انتهى الامام بالبيعة بالمزار المبرك بسطام المنسوب الى قطب الاقطاب
الى يزيد البسطامي قدس سره في شهور سنة اربع وثلثين ثم انتقل بعون
الله وتوفيقه نقلتم السواد الى البياض بمدينة لا ...

PLATE 24

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN SŪDŪN

(*d.* 880/1476)

3202

Fol. 45b of a collectaneous volume containing three separate works, the first part being dated 18 Rajab 864 (10 May 1460). The compiler of this volume was ʿAlāʾ al-Dīn ʿAlī b. Sūdūn b. ʿAbd Allāh al-Ibrāhīmī al-Qāhirī al-Ḥanafī, a Ṣūfī and Ḥanafī scholar residing in the Shaikhūnīya Khānqāh in Cairo, who is particularly praised for his fine handwriting: he died on 10 Dhu 'l-Qaʿda 880 (6 March 1476), and his books were sold. See al-Sakhāwī, v. 229.

او يزيد فيها عند طاقتها لم يجز وعند ابي يوسف يجوز ذلك وعلى هذا قال اذا اعتاد
اهل بلدة بيع الكيل موازنة او بيع الوزن مكايلة فانه لا يعتبر التغير
بتغير عاداتهم في الاشيا الستة المنصوص عليها في الخبر وعند ابي يوسف
يعتبر على عاداتهم وعلى هذا قال الكافر اذا اشترى من المسلم ارضا عشرية
فانه لا يوخذ منه الا عشر واحد وعند ابي يوسف يا[خذ] عشران بتغير
ذلك التقدير الاصل عندنا ان العارض اذا ارتفع مع بقا حكم الاصل
جعل كانه لم يكن وعلى هذا قال اصحابنا ان مال النصاب اذا كمل نصابه
في طرفي الحول وانتقص في خلال الحول انه لم يمنع الوجوب وعند الشافعي
يمنع وعلى هذا قال ابو حنيفة وابو يوسف ان مسلما قطع يد مسلم ثم
ارتد المقطوعة يده ثم اسلم ثم مات من ذلك القطع انه يجب عليه الدية
الكاملة وعند محمد يجب عليه ارش اليد ولا يجب دية كاملة والله اعلم

تم كتاب تاسيس النظائر بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه
على يد العبد الفقير الراجي عفو ربه القدير علي بن سودون
بن عبد الله الابراهيمي الحنفي عامله الله
بلطفه الخفي الخفي في
الثاني عشر من
شهر الوحد
سنة اربع
وعشرين وثمانما
ئة

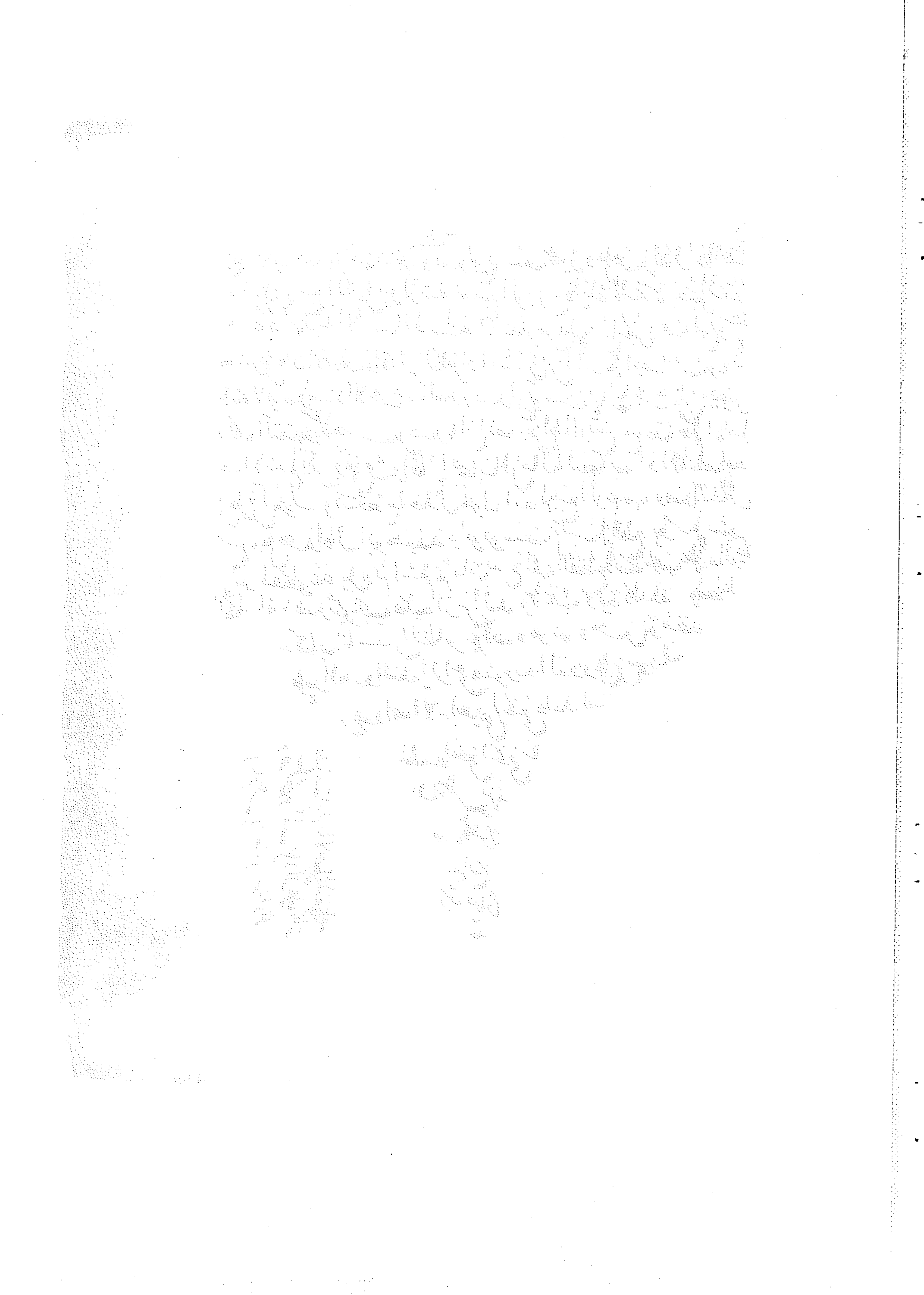


PLATE 25

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-GHAZZĪ

(*d.* 984/1577)

Fol. 43a of *Thabat* by Zain al-Dīn Abū Yaḥyā Zakarīyā' b. Muḥammad b. al-Anṣārī al-Sumaikī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 926/1520). This copy, which is dated 14 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 927 (15 November 1521), was compiled by the author's pupil Badr al-Dīn Abu 'l-Barakāt Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ghazzī al-'Āmirī al-Shāfi'ī al-Ash'arī al-Dimashqī, himself a celebrated scholar and author, who was born at Damascus in 904/1499 and died at Constantinople on 16 Shauwāl 984 (7 January 1577). See Brockelmann, ii. 360–1, Suppl. ii. 488.

محمد بن محمد بن خشيش الجندي محمد بن محمد بن ابي بكر ابو الفضل الكرماني

محمد بن محمد بن عبد الرحمن الحلي المطري محمد بن محمد بن عبد الله العفيف الايجي

محمد بن محمد بن عبد المنعم البغدادي محمد بن محمد بن علي ابو اليمن النويري

محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن حسين ابو السعادات ابن ظهيرة محمد بن محمد بن محمد النوبي ابن فهد الهاشمي

محمد بن محمد بن محمد ابن الجزري محمد بن محمد بن علي ابن الشحنة الحلبي

محمد بن محمد بن محمد الطبري امام المقام محمد بن مسعود الروادي

محمد بن مقبل الحلبي منصور اسمه عبد الله الحجراوي

موسى بن احمد بن ايدي مونسه خاتون ابنة محمد بن علي

هدية ابنة عبد الله بن احمد القسطلاني والله اعلم

تم ذلك بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه وهذا اخر ما علقته من

شيخنا شيخ الاسلام ملك العلماء الاعلام الشيخ ابو يحيى زين

الدين زكريا بن محمد بن احمد بن زكريا الانصاري السنيكي الشافعي

تغمده الله برحمته ورضوانه واسكنه بحبوحة فردوس جنانه

وانا اروي ذلك جميعه عنه اجازة ما خلا الثلاث العشاريات والا

لاسيما ذلك فقرأته جميعه الاجازة علقته قدر جهده محمد بن محمد بن

احمد بن عبد الله الغزي العامري في مجالس اخرها عشية

ليلة الاحد رابع عشر ذي الحجة سنة احدى

والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم

427

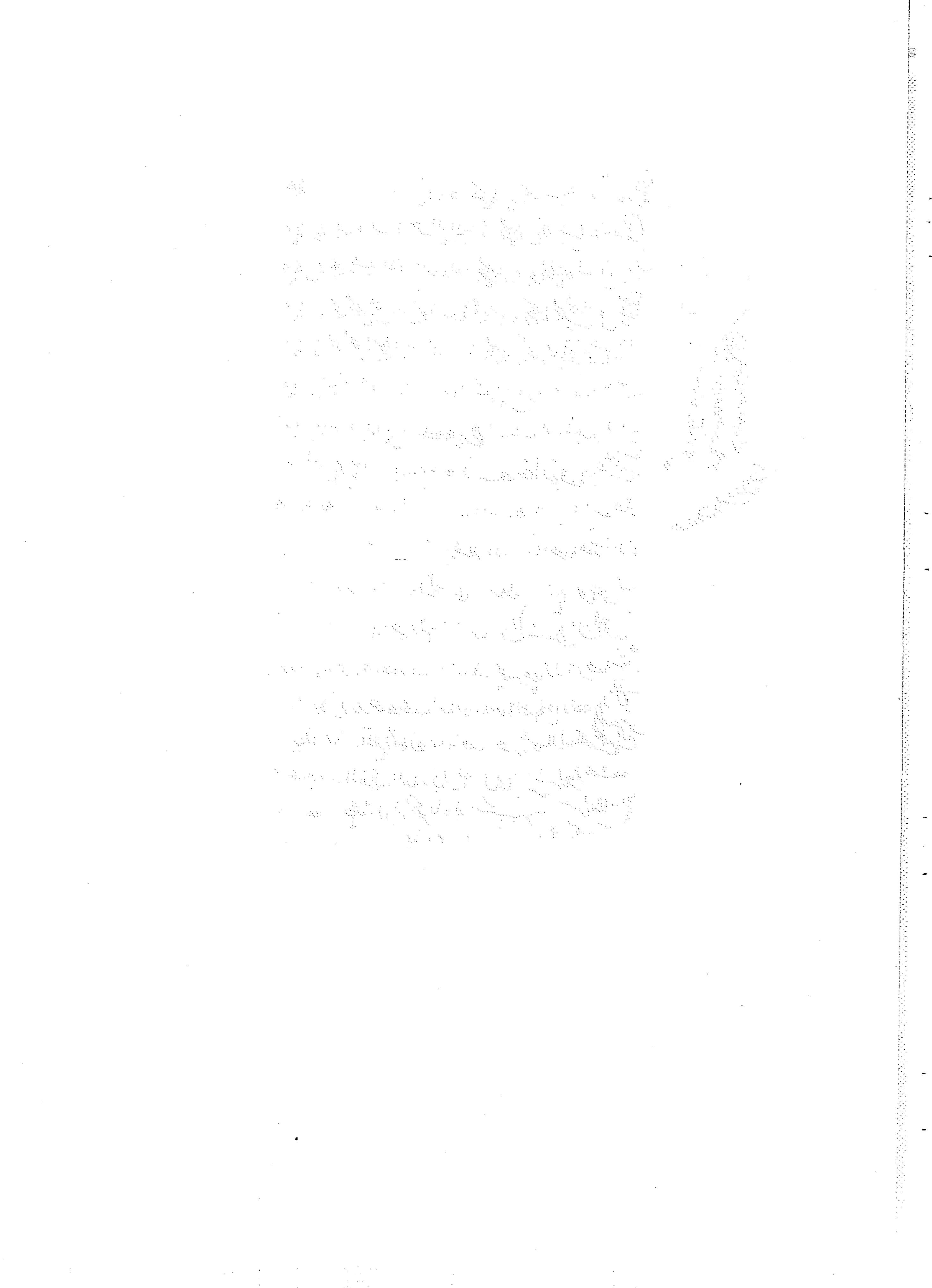


PLATE 26

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BAHNASĪ

(*d. ca.* 1001/1592)

3210

Fol. 46b of *Nuzhat al-arwāḥ wa-bahjat al-ashbāḥ* by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān al-Bahnasī, being the author's holograph and unique copy dated 18 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 982 (31 March 1575). The author is best known for a book on magic entitled *al-Miftāḥ li-baʿḍ asrār al-Karīm al-Fattāḥ*; he died *circa* 1001/1592. See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 493.

[illegible] صاحب الرمة التي تتضمن [illegible]

[illegible] يقولون ليلى بالعراق مريضة فيا ليتني [illegible]

[illegible] الناس وتواجدوا ولم يعلموا ما تحت ذلك [illegible]

[illegible] وانه انا نبي الله على جميع [illegible] وكان الفراغ [illegible]

[illegible] العبد [illegible] محمد بن محمد بن عبد الرحمن [illegible]

[illegible] شهر ذي الحجة الحرام سنة [illegible] احسن الله لنا وللمسلمين

٩٨٢

[illegible]

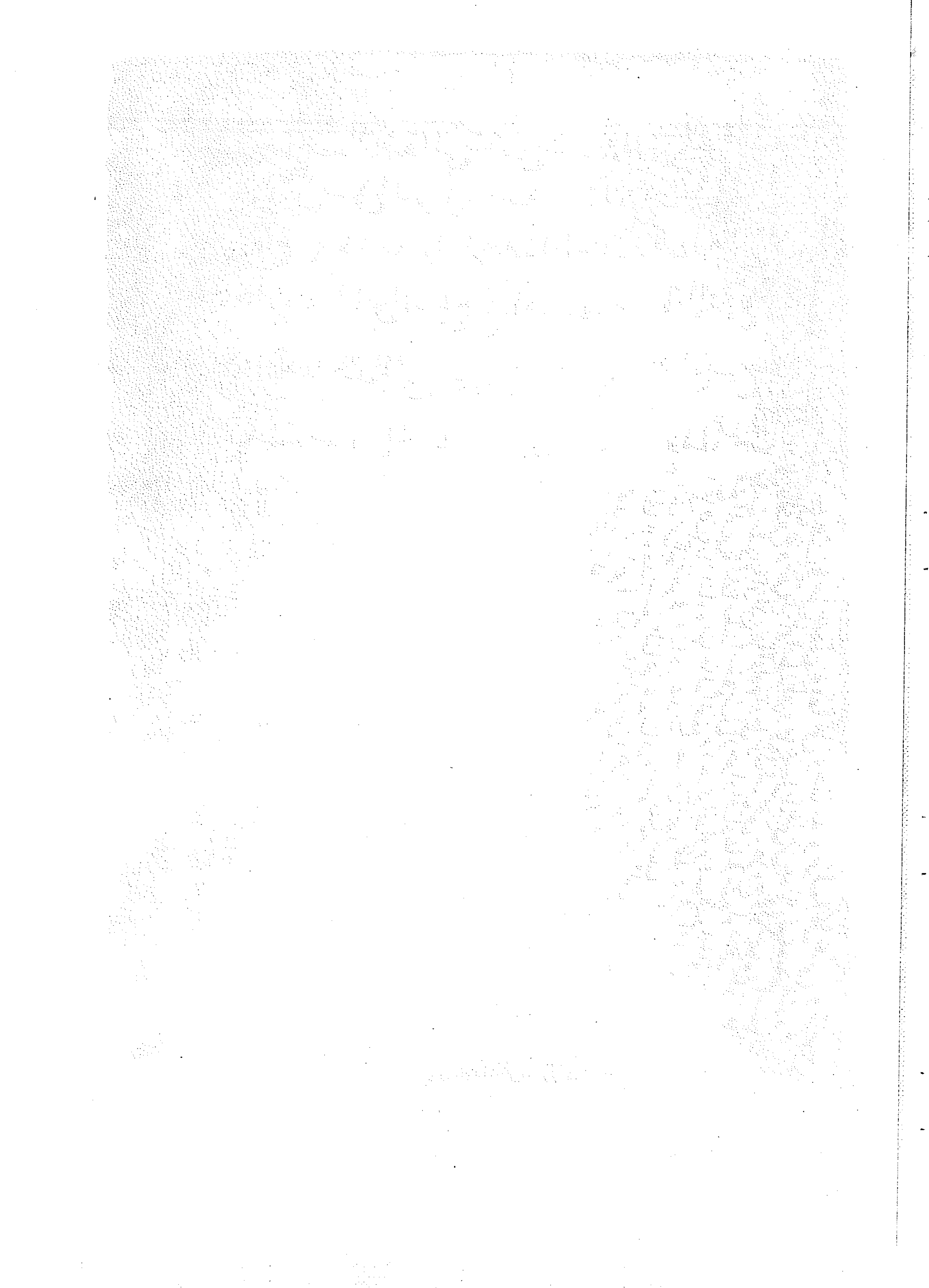


PLATE 27

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-'ALMAWĪ

(*d.* 981/1573)

3211

Fol. 56b of *al-'Iqd al-talīd fi 'khtiṣār al-Durr al-naḍīd* by 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ b. Mūsā al-'Almawī al-Shāfi'ī, being the author's undated holograph copy. The author, who was born at Damascus in 907/1502, after being appointed chief muezzin of the Umaiyad Mosque succeeded his father in 940/1533 as preacher in the Mosque of Barsbāy: he died in Sha'bān 981 (December 1573). See Brockelmann, ii. 360, Suppl. ii. 488.

قال ابن السبكي لا اعرف حديثا اجتمع فيه رواية الابناء عن الآباء
بعدد ما اجتمع في هذا الاسناد اخبرنا به ابو الحسن محمد بن محمد بن الحسن
ابن نباته الفارقي المصري المحدث بقراءتي عليه في مسند المجد عن الابناء
والآباء الى رزق الله بن عبد الوهاب التميمي املاء سمعت ابي ابا الفرج
عبد الوهاب يقول سمعت ابي ابا الحسن عبد العزيز يقول سمعت ابي
ابا بكر بن الحارث يقول سمعت ابي سليمان يقول سمعت ابي ابا الاسود
يقول سمعت ابي سفين يقول سمعت ابي يزيد يقول سمعت ابي اكيمة
يقول سمعت ابي الهيثم يقول سمعت ابي عبد الله يقول سمعت رسول الله
صلى الله عليه وسلم يقول ما اجتمع قوم على ذكر الله الا حفتهم الملائكة وغشيتهم
الرحمة قال المصنف اخبرنا شيخ الاسلام قاضي القضاة
زين الدين ابو يحيى زكريا بن محمد بن احمد بن زكريا الانصاري تغمده الله برحمته اجازة
قال اخبرنا العز ابو محمد الحنفي اذنا عن الصلاح ابن ابي عمر وغيره عن الفخر بن
البخاري عن فضل الله ابن ابي سعد النوقاني عن الامام ابي محمد البغوي
اخبرنا ابو سعيد احمد بن ابراهيم الشريحي انا ابو اسحق الثعلبي اخبرنا
ابن فنجويه ثنا احمد بن جعفر بن حمدان ثنا ابراهيم بن سهلويه ثنا علي بن محمد
الطنافسي ثنا وكيع عن ثابت بن ابي صفية عن الاصبغ بن نباته عن علي
ابن ابي طالب رضي الله عنه انه قال من احب ان يكتال له بالمكيال
الاوفى من الاجر يوم القيمة فليكن آخر كلامه من مجلسه سبحان ربك
رب العزة عما يصفون وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين
قال مصنفه نفع الله بعلمه واعاد من بركته هذا آخر ما تيسر
تعليقه من هذا الكتاب نفع الله به المسلمين ببركة الكريم الوهاب والحمد لله الذي
هدانا لهذا وما كنا لنهتدي لولا ان هدانا الله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم
[illegible]
[illegible] بخط الفقير الى رحمة ربه [illegible] عبد [illegible]
العلوي [illegible] لطف الله به بجاه النبي المصطفى

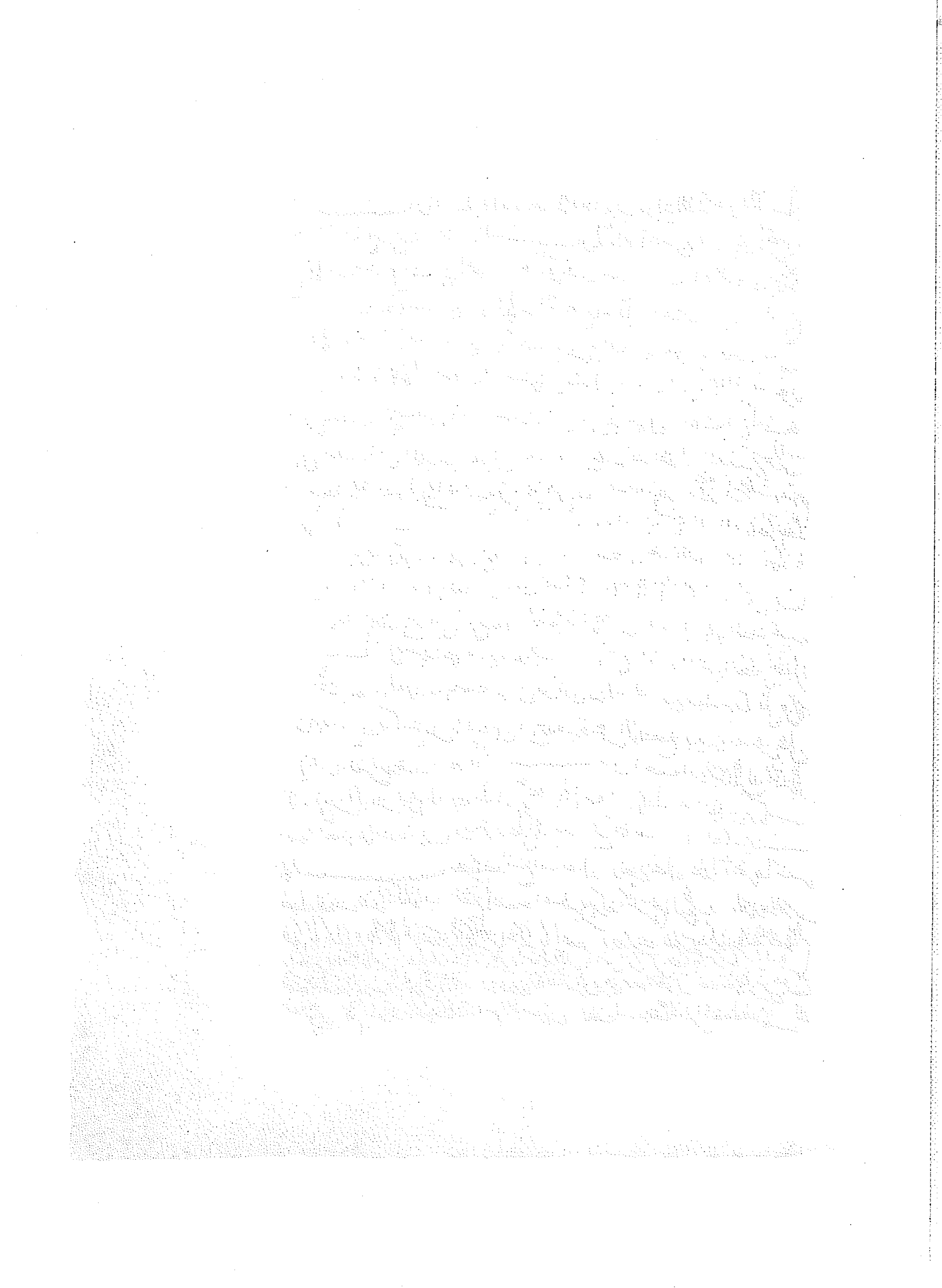


PLATE 28

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-GHAZZĪ AL-ʿĀMIRĪ

(*d.* 1061/1651)

3216

Fol. 279b of *Ḥusn al-tanabbuh limā warada fī 'l-tashabbuh* by Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Makārim Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ghazzī al-'Āmirī al-Shāfi'ī, being the author's holograph copy dated 16 Jumādā I 1035 (13 February 1626). The author was born at Damascus in 977/1570 and became Imām of the Umaiyad Mosque as well as a prominent teacher: he died on 18 Jumādā II 1061 (9 June 1651). See Brockelmann, ii. 291–2, Suppl ii. 402, with references.

في الاولى فاسد من اعتمد الدنيا عن الاخرى فاتته الدنيا و لا يصير اليها ملك الاخرى وروى

الحكيم الترمذي في نوادر الاصول عن ابان بن ابي عياش رحمه الله مرسلا عن النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم

ان لقمن لما تكلم بهذه الحكمة عجبت الملائكة من حسن منطقه قال ثم نومه فنفذ بالحكمة نطقا

فانتبه فتكلم بها ويلازم هذا احدث الاضداد رضي الله عنه وهو ما نسبوا امر مما يحدثه وانوهم

الدنيا الحكم والنعمة في الشيء بعده وبعدت الدنيا بعقله قال لا ابالي

رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم اذا رايتم الرجل قد اعطي زهدا في الدنيا وقلة منطق فاقتربوا

منه فانه يلقى الحكمة وحقيقة الحكمة فيها انما الله ما ونقوده وشانه مثل في امثاله

وكما يلتقيها الزاهد في الدنيا يحرمها الراغب فيها المختال فيها المتكبر فيها طولها

كما قال الله تعالى مخاطبا لموسى عليه السلام وقومه سأريكم دار الفاسقين سأصرف

عن آياتي الذين يتكبرون في الارض بغير الحق وكل من تكبر بشيء من الدنيا فقد تكبر بغير

الحق والمتكبر بها لا حظ له وقد احسن ابو العتاهية في قوله

، ما بال من اوله نطفة ، وجيفة اخره يفخر ،

، يصبح لا يملك تقديم ما ، يرجو ولا تأخير ما يحذر ،

، لا في الاخرى اعد التقي ، غدا اذا اظهر المحشر ،

الاسماء الحسنى لا تبتدر هو ونعمة مرشد قال وحدث بها ابن كان الله عنه وعن

موسى عليه السلام ان من اهان الدنيا اعطاه الله ومن اعظم الدنيا اهانه الله ومن اكرم

الدنيا اهانه الله ومن اهان الدنيا اكرمه الله وروى ابو الحسن بن جهضم في بهجة الاسرار

عن ابن عطاء قال مكتوب في التوراة يا ابن آدم ان اعطيتك الدنيا اشتغلت بحفظها

وان منعتكها اشتغلت بطلبها فمتى تتفرغ لي ولعبادتي فاي شيء كرهت الدنيا

لاهلها اعاذنا الله تعالى من شرها وحفظنا من مذمومها

تم الجزء الثالث من كتاب حسن التنبه لما ورد في التشبه

للفقير عفو ربه القدير نجم الدين محمد بن محمد بن محمد الغزي العامري

المعروف ... ضحوة يوم الجمعة ...

... الاولى ... والالف

احسن الله ختامها

والحمد لله

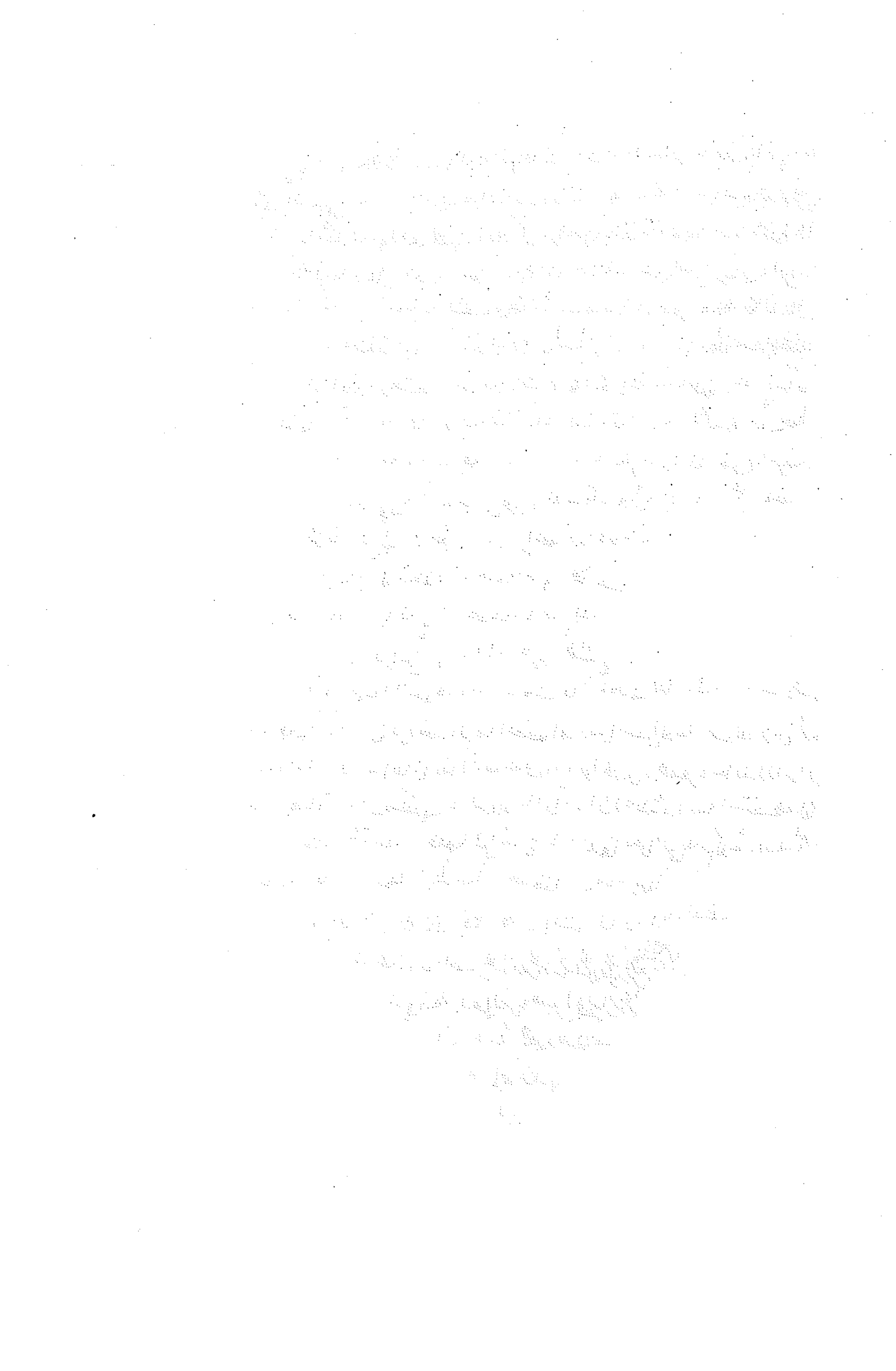


PLATE 29

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-JUNAINĪ

(*d.* 1108/1696)

Fol. 184b of a collectaneous volume containing two separate works, the first part being dated 21 Rajab 1105 (18 March 1694). The compiler of this volume was Ibrāhīm b. Sulaimān b. Muḥammad b. ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz al-Ḥanafī al-Junainī al-Dimashqī, a well-known Ḥanafī scholar and author who was born at Junain near Damascus in 1014/1605, studied in Cairo, and died at Damascus in 1108/1696: he was therefore 90 years old when he made this transcription. See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 432, with references.

وسبعين والف من هجرة سيد الانام عليه افضل الصلاة والسلام
هذا اخر ما وجد بنسخة المرحوم فضل الله افندي بن محب الله بن محب الدين
ومنها كتبت وكان الفراغ من اكمال هذه النسخة نهار الاربعا ثالث رجب الفرد
من شهور سنة الف ومائة وخمسة احسن الله ختامها ويسر خيرتمامها
على يد اضعف العباد واحوجهم الى رحمة ربه يوم التناد الفقير ابراهيم بن
سليمان بن محمد بن عبد العزيز الحنفي الجينيني الاصل الدمشقي
الدار والسكن وقد كنا نظن ان هذا التاريخ على غير هذه
هذه الصفة لان مولفه رجل مشهور بالفصاحة واللسن
ولكنه لم يسلك فيه طريقة المورخين من ذكر نسب
الرجل وذكر مشايخه ومن اخذ عنه العلم
بل اكثر من ذكر المثالب والماجريات التي وما مدح به هو
لا فايدة لاهل العلم والفضل فيها
وذكرها بعبارات سماجة
وتعقيبات باردة ولم يسلك
طريق العلماء من المورخين
فرحمه الله تعالى وعفا
عنه فليتدبر الجميع
هذه الجملة
وكفى شرح
هذه
الدلالة
والكتم
ا
علم
ا
ا

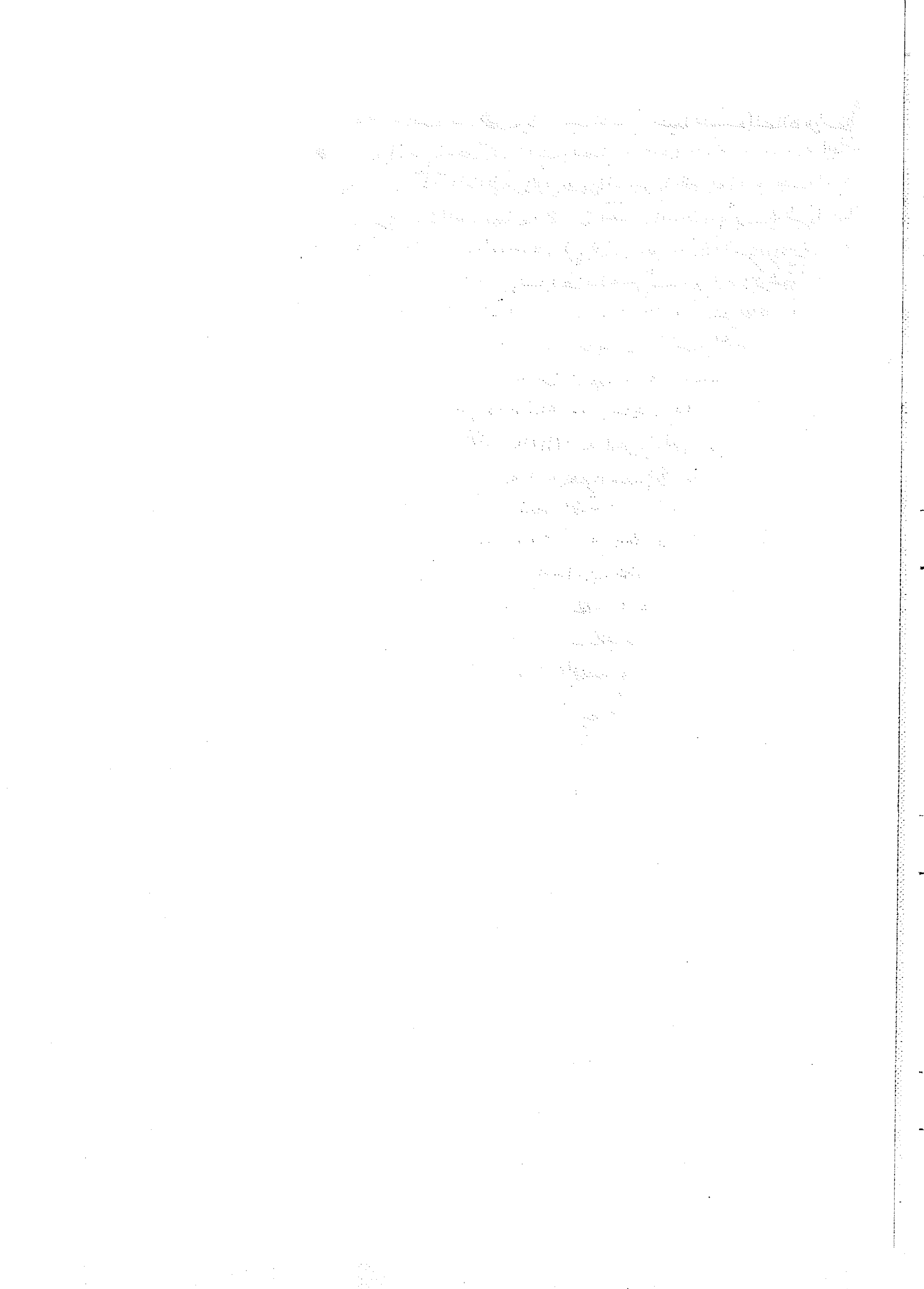


PLATE 30

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-MANĪNĪ

(d. 1172/1759)

3222

Fol. 36b of *Maṭla' al-naiyirain fī ithbāt al-najāt wa-rif'at al-darajāt li-wālidai Saiyid al-kaunain* by Abu 'l-Najāḥ Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-'Uthmānī al-Manīnī, being the author's undated holograph and unique copy. The author, who was a considerable poet, was born at Manin in 1089/1678 and became preacher at the Umaiyad Mosque in Damascus: he died on 19 Jumādā II 1172 (17 February 1759). See Brockelmann, ii. 282, Suppl. ii. 391–2.

وفي ذلك فليتنافس المتنافسون. قل بفضل الله وبرحمته فبذلك فليفرحوا هو خير مما يجمعون
وهذا ما قد تيسر لي به فسودت ما جمعته من رسالة وغيرها من الأمالي. رجاء أن تبيض
بما سودته صحف أعمالي. ويستقيم المنآد من أحوالي. وطمعا في أن يكون مقبولا عند ذلك
الجناب الرفيع والجيب المنيع. فإنه خدمة لحضرته الشريفة على قدر وسعي وطاقتي. مع ضيق
ذرعي ومزجاة بضاعتي. فإن تعظيم والديه مندرج في تعظيمه وراجع إليه. والله تعالى
هو المرغوب إليه أن يجعله خالصا لوجهه الكريم موجبا للفوز لديه. ~~والله تعالى هو المرغوب إليه~~
وأن يرينا الحق حقا ويلهمنا اتباعه ويرينا الباطل باطلا ويلهمنا اجتنابه واجتنابه. وأن
يجيرنا من موبقات المحن ومضلات الفتن. وأن يؤبد علينا دولة الملك المؤيد سلطان
الإسلام والمسلمين وناشر ألوية العدل فوق رؤوس الموحدين. قامع الكفرة والمشركين.
ورافع أعلام الشريعة والدين. من سارت آثار سطوته في الممالك مسير النيرين. وميزه الله
تعالى على ملوك العالم بخدمة الحرمين الشريفين. السلطان ابن السلطان ابن السلطان السلطان
الغازي المجاهد محمود خان بن مصطفى خان بن محمد خان. ثبت الله تعالى قواعد ملكه. ونظم جميع الممالك
الإسلامية في سلك ملكه وأبد دولته. ومكن في قلوب الأعداء سطوته وصولته. وألهمه أن ينظر
بعين الالتفات والاهتمام لمرقد والدي نبيه سيد الأنام وصاحب المقام المحمود والحوض المورود
يوم العطش الأكبر والزحام بالتعمير والترميم. والتبجيل والتعظيم. فإن تعظيمهما من تعظيمه
صلى الله عليه وسلم. واحترامهما من احترامه كما علم لدى كل مسلم. وذلك إن شاء الله تعالى يكون
سببا للتأييد والإمداد من خالق الخلق ورب العباد. وينال بذلك المزية على من تقدمه
من الملوك والسلاطين. والنصر العزيز والفتح المبين من رب العالمين. والحمد لله أولا وآخرا
باطنا وظاهرا. الذي رفع عن قلوبنا الشك والاشتباه. وهدانا للصواب وما كنا لنهتدي
لولا أن هدانا الله. وأفضل الصلاة وأكمل التسليم على المبعوث بالقرآن الكريم. والمنعوت
بالخلق العظيم. والموصوف بأنه بالمؤمنين رؤوف رحيم. وعلى آله وأصحابه وآبائه وأمهاته وذرياته

وورثته

PLATE 31

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-TUSTARĪ

(*fl.* 770/1369)

3225

Fol. 2a of *al-Kamāl fī maʿrifat al-rijāl* by Taqī al-Dīn ʿAbd al-Ghanī b. ʿAbd al-Wāḥid b. Surūr al-Jammāʿīlī al-Maqdisī (d. 600/1203). This page contains a library notice dated 21 Muḥarram 750 (11 April 1349) at Baghdad, and signed by Yaḥyā b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. ʿUmar b. ʿAlī b. Maḥmūd al-Jaʿfarī al-Ṭaiyārī al-Tustarī, a fine calligrapher and musician, who died after 770/1369. See Ibn Ḥajar, iv. 417–18.

الجزء الأول من الكمال

في معرفة الرجال تأليف الشيخ الإمام العالم الأوحد
الحافظ تقي الدين عبد الغني بن عبد الواحد بن علي المقدسي
الحنبلي رحمة الله عليه

هو
لخزانة المولى الشيخ الإمام الأعظم سلالة الإسلام طراز المشايخ قدوة
الأنام خلاصة أبناء نوع الإنسان جامع مقام الأخلاق على الإطلاق
العلم والعمل شرف الحق والدين صدر الإسلام والمسلمين كهف البرية والعالم
نسب كان عليه من شمس الضحى نورا ومن فلق الصباح عمودا
وأدام جلاله وهو الكمال بكماله لنوع مجلدات هذا الأول والثاني
وكتب العبد الفقير إلى الله الغني يحيى بن عبد الرحمن بن محمد بن محمود الجعبري
الشافعي في يوم السبت حادي عشري محرم الحرام سنة ثمان وتسعين وستمائة
وصلواته على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلامه وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل

لله
في نوبة الحمد لله ... سابع عشر
سنة ... الشيخ خليل الكتبي
عاد بعد ذهب ... المجد ... للإمام

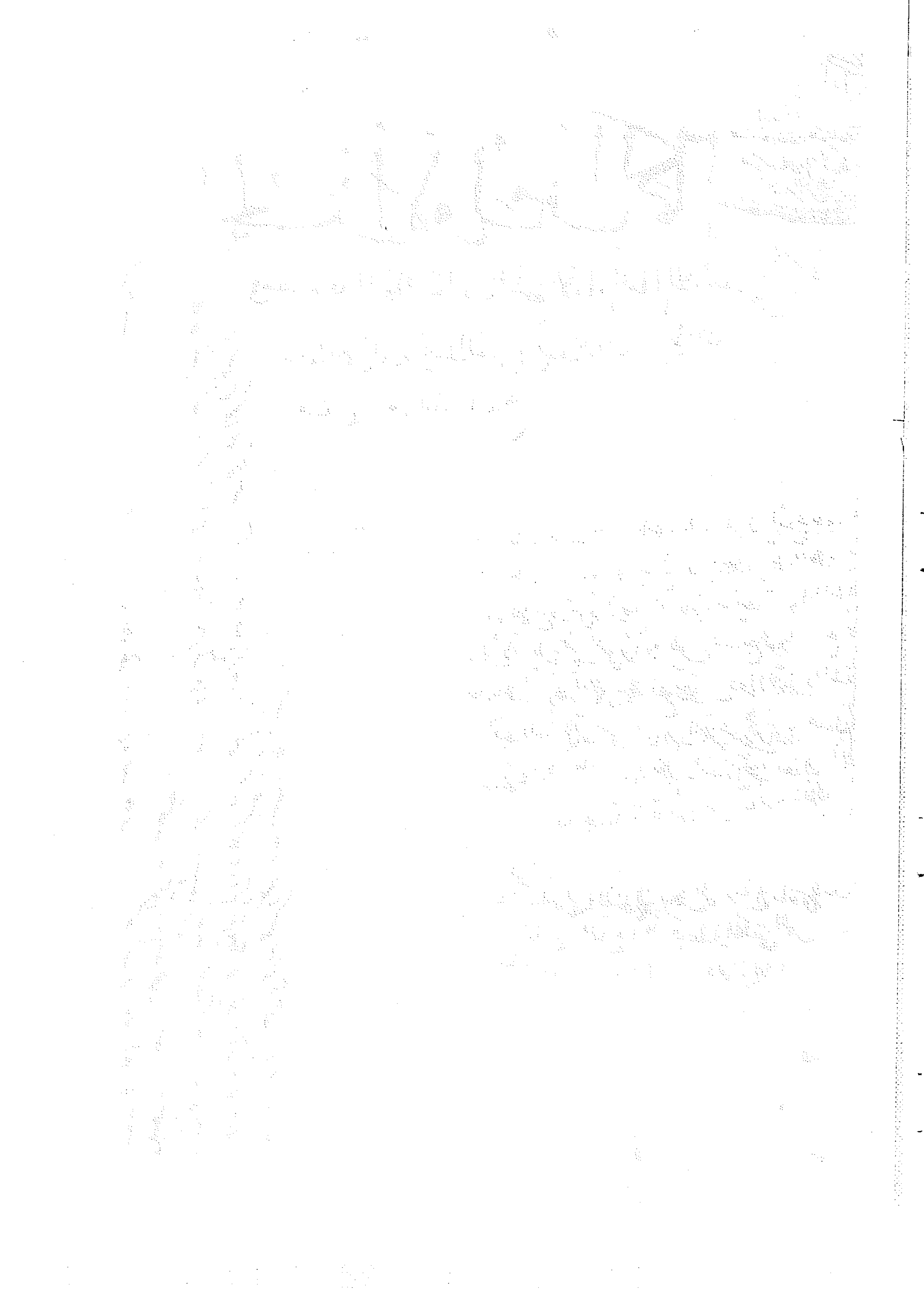


PLATE 32

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-ḤIṢNI

(*d.* 829/1426)

3226

Fol. 4b of *al-Qawā'id* by Taqī al-Dīn Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Mu'min al-Ḥiṣnī al-Shāfi'ī al-Dimashqī, being the author's holograph and unique undated brouillon. The author, one of the leading Shāfi'ī scholars of his time, was born in 752/1351, studied at Damascus, and wrote a number of books, largely anti-Ḥanbalī in content, which have survived: he died on 15 Jumādā II 829 (15 April 1426). See Brockelmann, ii. 95, Suppl. ii. 112–13, with references, to which add al-Sakhāwī, xi. 81–4.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم — اللهم صل على محمد وآله وصحبه

الحمد لله الفاتح أبواب المعارف لطالبها المانح أسباب العوارف لراغبها وأشهد أن لا إله إلا الله
شهادة ... تحجز قائلها من الكرب وتدفع عن قائلها أعباء النصب والوصب
وحده حقا يليق بجلاله وأشكره وهو من جملة آلائه وأصلي على سيد الأولين والآخرين والمرسل
من عند الله تعالى رحمة للعالمين

وبعد فإن العلم أشرف المطالب وأعلاها وأهم ما بذلت فيه النفوس وأولاها وقد بين الله تعالى
شرفه وفضله ونبه في الشهادة له بالوحدانية فقال وأعظم بها من شهادة شهد الله أنه لا إله إلا هو
والملائكة وأولوا العلم الآية والآيات في ذلك كثيرة وقال صلى الله عليه وسلم إن العالم ليستغفر
له من في السماوات ومن في الأرض حتى الحيتان في جوف الماء وفضل العالم على العابد كفضل
القمر على سائر الكواكب والأحاديث في ذلك كثيرة وقال أبو مسلم الخولاني رضي الله عنه مثل
العلماء في الأرض مثل النجوم في السماء إذا بدت للناس اهتدوا وإذا خفيت عليهم
تحيروا وقال أبو هريرة وأبو ذر رضي الله عنهما باب من العلم نتعلمه أحب إلينا من ألف
ركعة تطوع وقال عمر رضي الله عنه لموت ألف عابد قائم الليل صائم النهار أهون من موت
العالم البصير بحلال الله وحرامه والآثار في هذا كثيرة ثم أفضل العلوم بعد معرفة
الله تعالى معرفة تكاليفه وأحكامه وما يتعبد به المكلف في نفسه وإلزامه وهو علم الفقه
المستنبط من الكتاب والسنة لما فيه من النفع العام لجميع الأنام وفي الصحيحين أن رسول الله
صلى الله عليه وسلم قال من يرد الله به خيرا يفقهه في الدين وقال عليه الصلاة والسلام ما عبد الله
بشيء أفضل من فقه في الدين وقال ابن عيينة لم يعط أحد بعد النبوة شيئا أفضل من العلم
والفقه ولما كان الفقه بهذه المرتبة الشريفة والمزايا المنيفة كان الاهتمام به هو المقصد
الأعلى وبذل الهمة في معرفته هو الأولى ثم من أحسن ما يحتاج إليه الفقيه المتقن والنبيه
المحقق معرفة القواعد الكلية والمعاقد المرعية وما يتخرج من الفروع عليها ويرجع
من الشوارد المعزية إليها وهي لا توجد إلا مجتمعة ومع ذلك فليست بواضحة ولا مقنعة
فأردت جمعها بعد تشتيت شملها ثم الفقه هو العلم بالأحكام الشرعية عن أدلتها
التفصيلية وبيان هذا مقرر في موضعه وهذه الأحكام منحصرة في جلب المصالح ودرء المفاسد
لأن الشريعة كلها مبنية على ذلك ثم جلب المصالح إما أن يكون المقصود الأعظم منه تحصيلها
في الآخرة أو في الدنيا النوع الأول العبادات بأنواعها فمنها الصلوات بأنواعها ومنها
الزكاة والصيام والحج والجهاد والعتق بأنواعه وسائر أنواع البر
النوع الثاني ما يكون المقصود الأعظم منه في الدنيا هو المعاملات

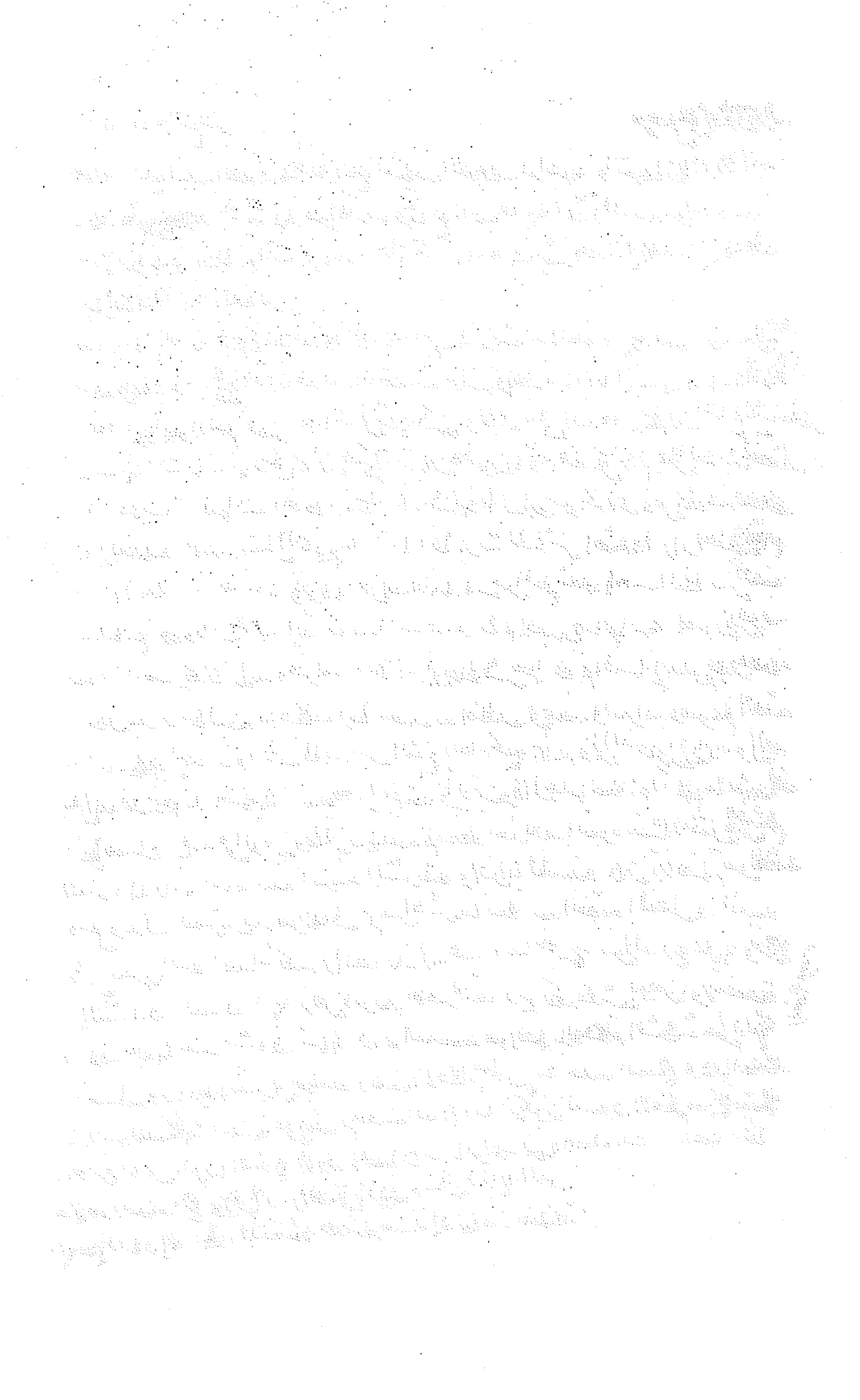


PLATE 33

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN SHUKR

(*d.* 753/1353)

3228

Fol. 183a of *al-Naẓā'ir wa'l-ashbāh* by Ṣadr al-Dīn Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. ʿAbd Allāh b. ʿUmar b. al-Wakīl b. al-Muraḥḥal al-Shāfiʿī al-ʿUthmānī (d. 716/1317 or 738/1338). This copy, which is dated 749/1348, was compiled by Muḥammad b. Shukr al-Shāfiʿī, a noted calligrapher and scholar, who died in Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 753 (February 1353). See Ibn Ḥajar, iii. 456.

مع الاجنبي ومنها اثبات [illegible] العبد من الحرية [illegible] في الصوت
حتى يضطرب [illegible] الحجاب [illegible] من الملك فيه [illegible]
[illegible] كاتب [illegible] وفي [illegible] احرار ومنها [illegible]
من جهة العبد [illegible] ومنها [illegible] الايمان
[illegible] العبد [illegible]
[illegible] القواطع والشافعية قلت
ومنها [illegible] الربا [illegible] العلل [illegible] عن [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] العقود [illegible] على [illegible]
[illegible] النظر [illegible]
الاصول [illegible] من [illegible] الاول [illegible]
[illegible] الملك [illegible] حصول له [illegible] ذلك
لو [illegible] على [illegible] العقود على [illegible] الملك
[illegible] الدفع [illegible]
[illegible] الشرط [illegible] على
الصور [illegible] لا [illegible] الجاهد [illegible]
من [illegible] اصلا [illegible] الملك [illegible] على [illegible] البد
[illegible] الصلاح [illegible]
[illegible] وكذلك [illegible]
من الصور [illegible] والله اعلم [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

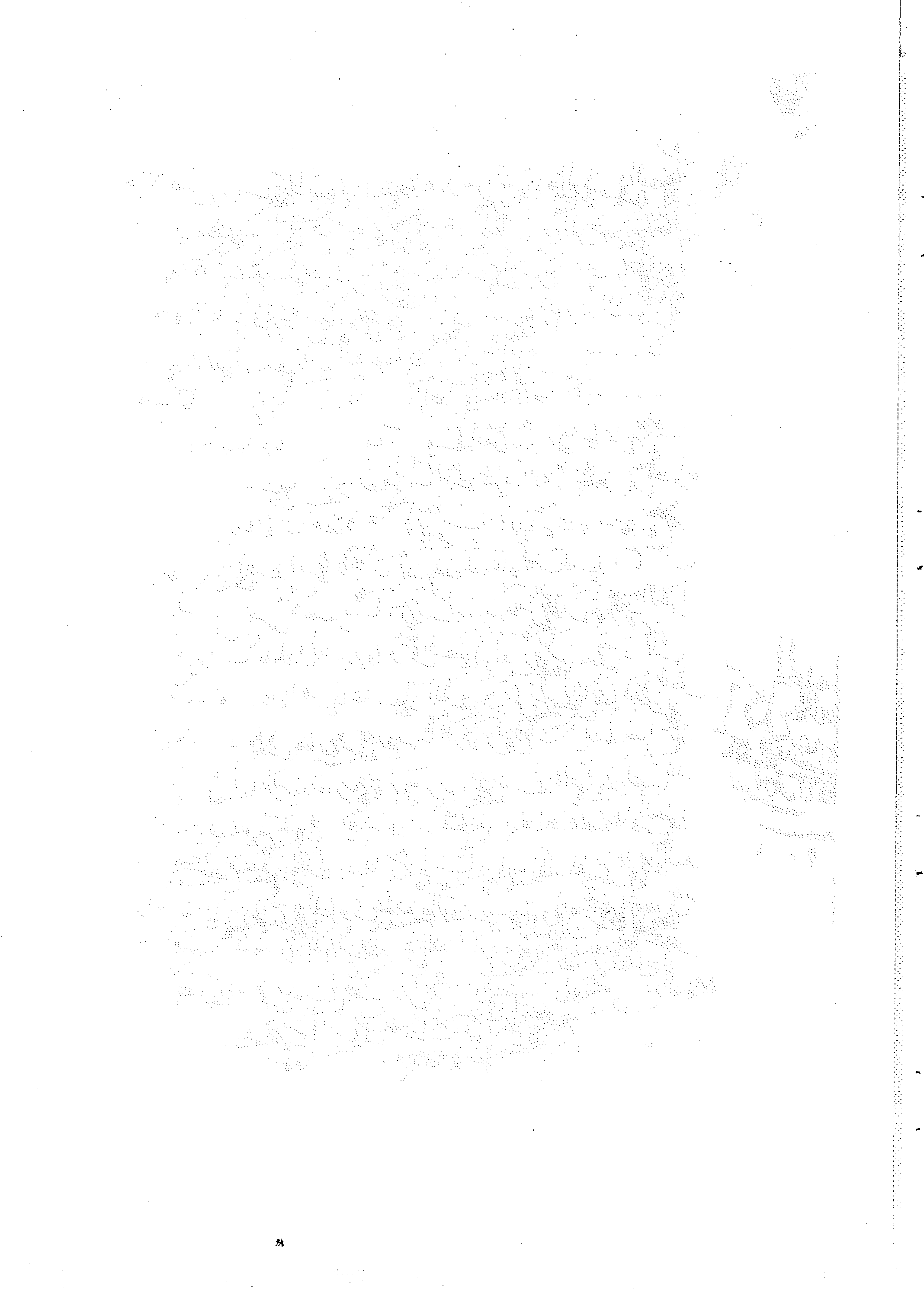


PLATE 34

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BIQĀ'Ī

(*d.* 885/1480)

Fol. 316b of *al-Qāmūs al-muḥīṭ* by Majd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṭāhir Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb al-Shīrāzī al-Fīrūzābādī (d. 817/1415). This page contains a note of collation dated 17 Ramaḍān 851 (26 November 1447) in the autograph of Burhān al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Biqā'ī al-Shāfi'ī, an eminent polymath, who was born at al-Biqā' in Syria in 809/1406, studied under famous teachers including Ibn Ḥajar, and wrote many books which have survived: he died at Damascus in 885/1480. See Brockelmann, ii. 142–3, Suppl. ii. 177–8, with references.

والندبة السادس والعشرون واو الحال [illegible] والتشبيه [illegible] السابع والعشرون [illegible] وأو القرب [illegible] والواو متطرفة على كلام [illegible]
مستقيم [illegible] على ما عطف عليها كقولك لا تنه عن خلق وتأتي مثله عار عليك إذا فعلت عظيم فإنه لا يجوز إعادة [illegible] إذا كان
معطوف [illegible] الذي فيها قبل **الها** من حروف المعجم وتأتي على خمسة أوجه ضمير للغائب وتستعمل في موضع [illegible] قال له صاحبه وهو
يحاوره الثاني أن تكون حرف للغيبة [illegible] الثالث هاء السكت وهي اللاحقة لبيان حركة أو حرف نحو ماهيه وهاهناه وأصلها أن يوقف
[illegible] الرابع المبدلة من همزة الاستفهام [illegible] فعل هذا الذي [illegible] الخامس [illegible]
[illegible] **وها** كلمة تنبيه وتدخل [illegible] تقول هذا وهذه [illegible] وذاك وذلك [illegible] البعد وهذا لما قرب [illegible] عن الواحد
[illegible] زجر للإبل [illegible] وكلمة إجابة [illegible] تكون اسم فعل [illegible] وتستعملان بكاف الخطاب [illegible] أن تستغني عن الكاف
[illegible] تصريف همزتها تصريف الكاف [illegible] للمذكر وهاء للمؤنث وهاؤما وهاؤن وهاؤم [illegible] أن يكون ضمير المؤنث فتستعمل مجرورة
[illegible] ومنصوبة [illegible] والثالث تكون للتنبيه فتدخل على أربعة أحدها الإشارة غير المختصة بالبعيد [illegible] الثاني ضمير الرفع المخبر
عنه باسم إشارة نحو ها أنتم أولاء الثالث نعت أي في النداء نحو يا أيها الرجل وهي في هذا واجبة للتنبيه على أنه المقصود بالنداء [illegible]
حذف [illegible] الرابع اسم الله في القسم عند حذف الحرف يقال ها الله
بقطع الهمزة ووصلها وكلاهما مع إثبات ألف ها وحذفها [illegible] **هلا** زجر للخيل وبالتشديد للتحضيض [illegible]
[illegible] **هنا** وهنا إذا أردت القرب وهنا وهاهنا وهناك وهاهناك مفتوحات مشددات إذا أردت البعد [illegible]
بكسر النون ساكنة [illegible] ومن معرفة اللهو [illegible] ويقال للحبيب هنا وهنا أي تقرب وادن وللبغيض هنا وهنا أي تنح بعيدا [illegible]
[illegible] والهني [illegible] الدقيق [illegible] في النداء خاصة يا هناه [illegible] **هيا** من حروف النداء وأصلها أيا **الياء** حرف هجاء
مهموسة [illegible] ومن المخفية [illegible] يقال بيت [illegible] كتبتها وتأتي على ثلاثة أوجه تكون ضميرا للمؤنثة
[illegible] **يا** حرف لنداء البعيد حقيقة أو حكما وقد ينادى بها القريب توكيدا وهي مشتركة بينها
وبينه وبين المتوسط وهي أكثر حروف النداء استعمالا ولهذا لا يقدر عند الحذف سواها نحو يوسف أعرض عن هذا ولا ينادى اسم الله تعالى والاسم
المستغاث وأيها وأيتها إلا بها ولا المندوب إلا بها أو بوا وإذا ولي يا ما ليس بمنادى كالفعل في ألا يا اسجدوا [illegible]
[illegible] والحرف في نحو يا ليتني كنت معهم يا رب كاسية في الدنيا عارية يوم القيامة والجملة الاسمية نحو يا لعنة الله والأقوام كلهم والصالحين على سمعان
من جار فهي للنداء والمنادى محذوف أو لمجرد التنبيه لئلا يلزم الإجحاف بحذف الجملة كلها أو إن وليها دعاء أو أمر فللنداء وإلا فللتنبيه
[illegible] تعرف بها [illegible] التأنيث كاضربي [illegible] وذكري [illegible] ويا التثنية ويا الجمع ويا الصلة في القوافي ويا المحولة كالميزان ويا الاستنكار
كقول مستنكر [illegible] للقائل مررت بالحسن [illegible] ويا التعايي [illegible] ويا مد المنادي [illegible] ويا الهمزة في الخط [illegible]
[illegible] من لام الفعل كالخامي والسادي [illegible] ويا الثعالي [illegible] الثعالب [illegible] على حالها في موضع الجزم
[illegible] وإن تحوز [illegible] ويا الجزم المرسل [illegible]
[illegible] قال مؤلفه الملتجئ إلى حرم الله تعالى محمد بن يعقوب بن محمد الفيروزابادي
رحمهم الله هذا آخر القاموس المحيط والقابوس الوسيط [illegible] وقد يسر الله تعالى إتمامه بمنزلي على الصفا المشرفة تجاه الكعبة المعظمة زادها الله تعالى تعظيما وشرفا وهيأ لقطانها [illegible]
[illegible] ونفع بهذا الكتاب المكتنز [illegible] القبول [illegible] للطالب المعاني [illegible]
[illegible] الحمد لله رب العالمين على فضله الموفور [illegible] والصلاة والسلام [illegible]
[illegible] محمد [illegible] الكريم [illegible]
[illegible] وأن يصلي على آله وصحبه [illegible] تسليما كثيرا [illegible]

[illegible]

فرغ من تعليقه [illegible]

[illegible]

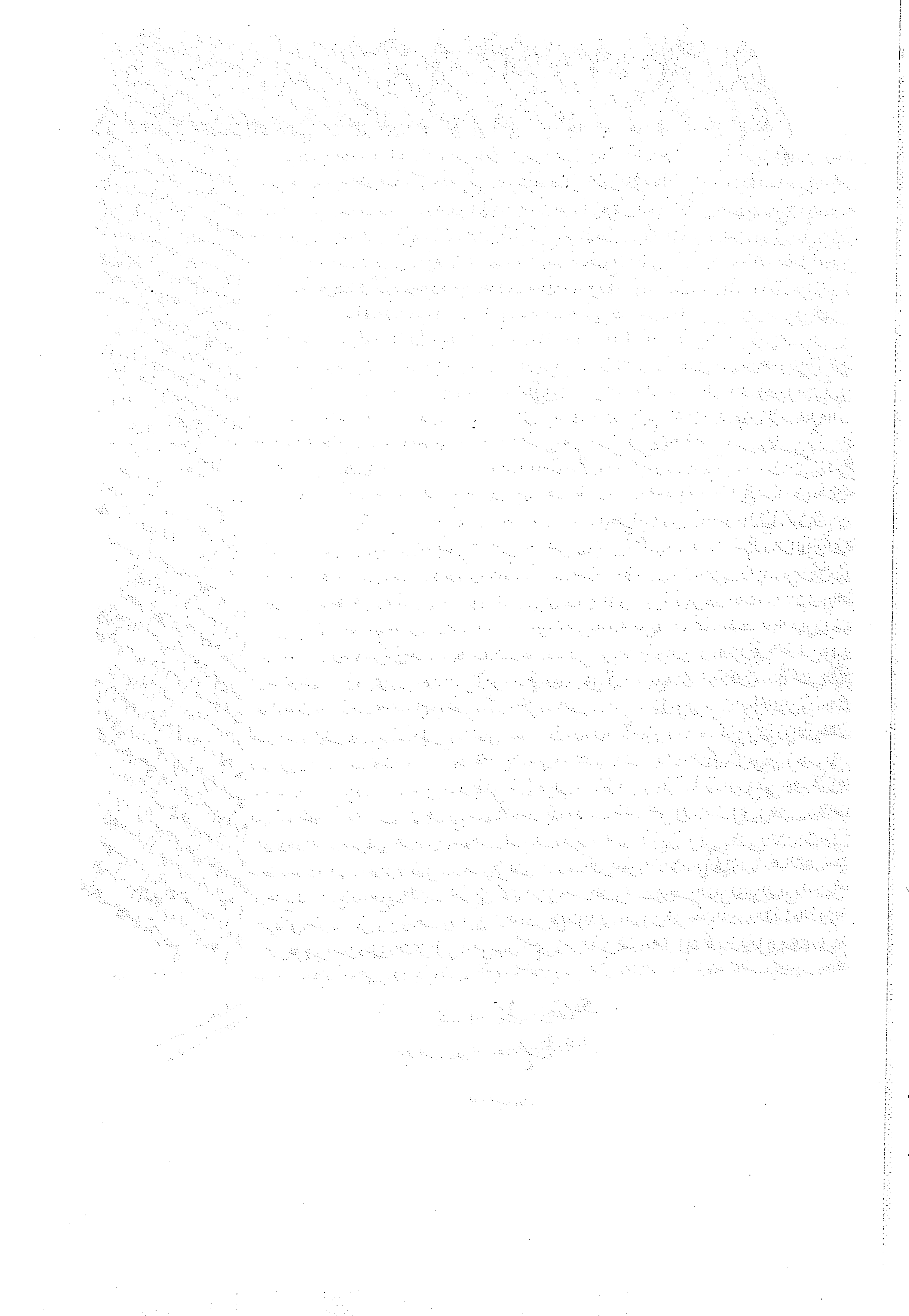


PLATE 35

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BŪRĪNĪ

(*d.* 1024/1615)

3242

Fol. 141a of a collectaneous volume containing three separate works, This page contains two poems in the autograph of Badr al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Būrīnī al-Dimashqī al-Ṣaffūrī, a well-known historian, poet, and commentator, who was born in 963/1556 at Ṣaffūrīya in Galilee and held various teaching appointments in Damascus: he died on 13 Jumādā I 1024 (11 June 1615). See Brockelmann, ii. 290, Suppl. ii. 401.

كتاب

كتاب المفتاح المنشا لحديقة الإنشاء

تأليف الصدر الكبير العالم الاوحد العلامة ضياء الدين نصر الله ابن الاثير الجزري رحمه الله وعفا عن كاتبه وقاريه وعن جميع المسلمين محمد واله وصحبه والملائكة اجمعين

وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل والحمد لله وحده

وصلواته على خير خلقه محمد وآله وصحبه وسلامه

قال كاتبه الفقير حسن البوريني مخمسا ارتجالا

أدوم وصلا واياي تعانقني · وارتجي القرب من خل يباعدني
من لي بطرف باغفاء يساعدني · يا نازح الطيف من نومي يعاودني
فقد بكيت لفقد النازحين دما

قد ترجم العين مني فيض مدمعها · لفرقة انا مشتاق لمرجعها
فيا حبيبا هو الدنيا باجمعها · او حبست علا عيني باد معها
وكيف وهي التي لم تبلغ الحلما

وقال ايضا مخمسا

لقد جدت بالعمر النفيس لحبكم · ولم تسمحوا بعد البعاد بقربكم
وما راق عيشي بعد راقي شرابكم · رعى الله ليلات مضت من ربكم
قصارا وحياها الحيا وسقاها

ليالي اقمات من بدور زواهر · وكاسات انس رعى رياض نواضر
تولت وابقت حسرتي وتزايدي · فاملك انه بعدها لمسامر
من الناس الا قال فلي اهـا

مركز الخدمات والابحاث الثقافية

صندوق البريد ١٤/٥٠٨٣

بيروت – لبنان

(٢٥/٦)

سلسلة فهارس المكتبات الخطية النادرة

قائمة المخطوطات العربية في مكتبة تشستربيتي

الجزء الاول

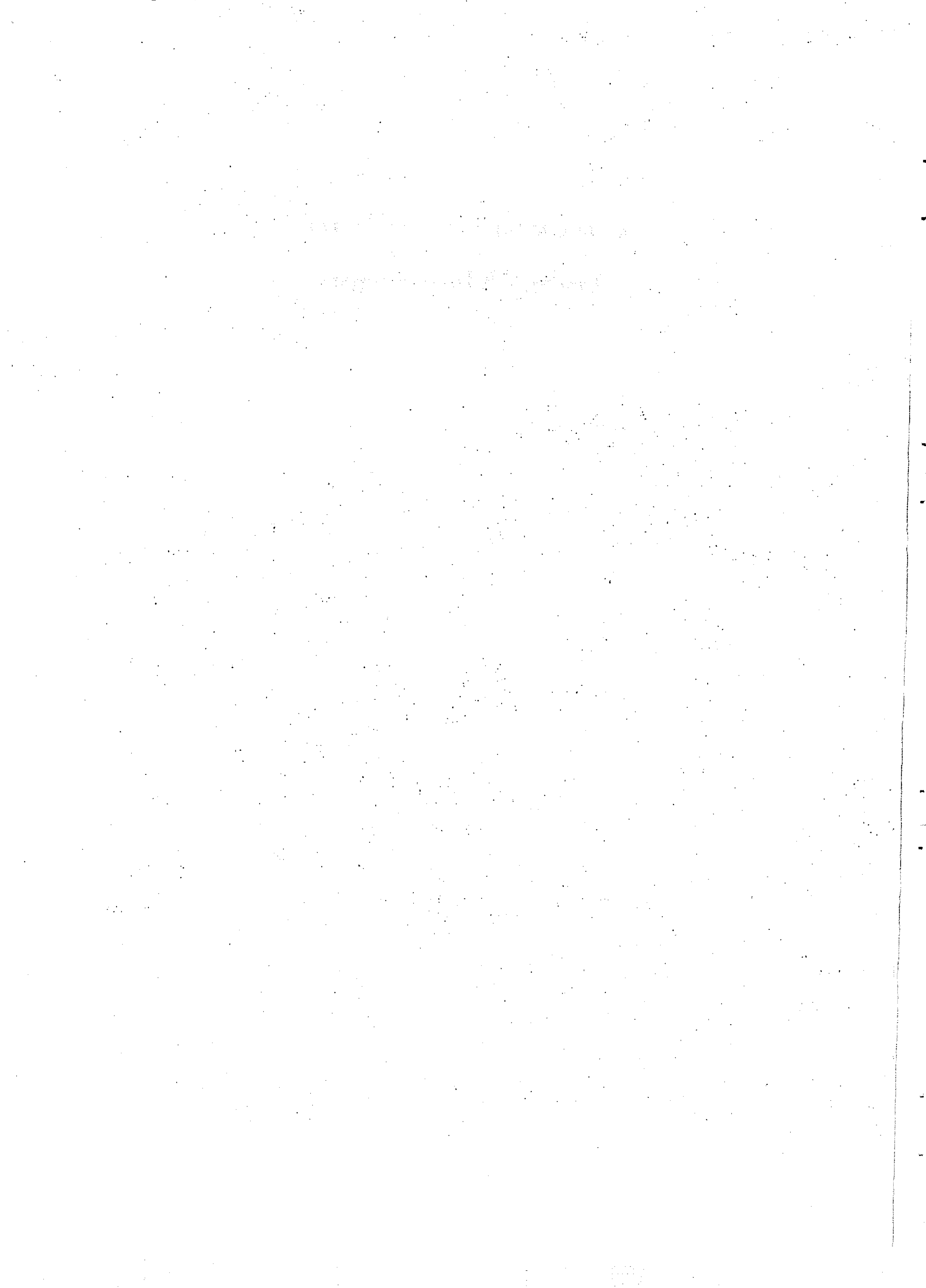
٣٠٠١ الى ٣٢٥٠

من عمـــل

أرثر آربري

دبلن ١٩٥٥

A HANDLIST OF THE
Arabic Manuscripts



THE CHESTER BEATTY LIBRARY

A HANDLIST OF THE
Arabic Manuscripts

Volume I. MSS. 3001 to 3250

BY

ARTHUR J. ARBERRY

LITT.D., F.B.A.

Sir Thomas Adams's Professor of Arabic
in the University of Cambridge

With 35 plates

DUBLIN

EMERY WALKER (IRELAND) LTD.

ST MARGARET'S, DONNYBROOK

1955

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN
TEXT BY
CHARLES BATEY, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY
UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD
PLATES BY
MESSRS. EMERY WALKER, LTD.
LONDON

DEDICATION

DEDICATED to the memory of Edward Edwards, late of the Department of Oriental Printed Books and Manuscripts at the British Museum, and in appreciation of the great assistance he rendered over many years in the formation of this Collection.

In the world of scholarship he will be remembered especially for his great *Catalogue of Persian Printed Books*, and to many friends for his charm and invariable courtesy.



FOREWORD

A GOOD many years ago, when I had for some time been collecting Oriental Manuscripts either containing miniatures, or of especial beauty or importance as illustrating the book arts, I became interested in the civilization that existed at the time of the Arab invasions of Asia, North Africa, and Spain. I was attracted by the culture then prevailing among Arab scholars as compared with that of contemporary Europe. I realized that, whereas there were very few opportunities of obtaining unknown European literary manuscripts of importance, the field of Arabic and other Oriental manuscripts was, in comparison, practically untouched. The more I thought the matter over, the more impressed I became with the great scope for collecting Arabic and Oriental manuscripts notable for their rarity and textual interest, with the information they contained about the knowledge and theory of the theology, medicine, law, geography, and science of the time of their composition. I thought that such a collection would be of varied interest to scholars, and I hope that they will have as much pleasure in studying the manuscripts in detail as I have had in collecting them over the years.

I have been greatly helped, especially in the cataloguing of what is now a very large collection, by the learning and brilliancy of Professor Arberry, Litt.D., F.B.A., now Sir Thomas Adams's Professor of Arabic in the University of Cambridge, who is responsible for the present and next succeeding volumes, as well as by that very distinguished scholar Professor Paul Kahle, D.D., D.Litt., F.B.A., who has been a resident of England for more than a decade, during which he has been busily engaged in the preparation of other sections. Each of these scholars will be responsible for about half of the total Catalogue. I am also greatly indebted to Mr. Wilfred Merton and his staff who have spared no pains in the preparation of the plates; these will be a feature of this and succeeding parts.

I wish to thank also the General Editor, Mr. J. V. S. Wilkinson, and the Oxford University Press for their care and patience.

A. CHESTER BEATTY

GENERAL EDITOR'S PREFACE

THE present volume contains the descriptions of 250 of the several thousand Arabic manuscripts in the possession of Mr. Chester Beatty. Other volumes are in preparation and will be published in due course. This collection, which forms a distinct section of Mr. Beatty's Oriental Library, was assembled over many years. His object was to gather together manuscripts of especial rarity, or of unusual interest or importance for one reason or another. This first part represents a cross-section of the whole material, and is by no means a mere selection of the greatest rarities, as will be seen from the parts to follow.

It was originally planned to have a detailed Catalogue containing full descriptions of all the manuscripts, but it was afterwards decided, owing to the great size of the Collection, to include only brief descriptions, and to supplement the main Catalogue with a series of monographs on manuscripts of outstanding rarity or importance. Some of these monographs are already in the press. The present work, meanwhile, has been designed so as to give all the necessary references to the indispensable Brockelmann; these will enable the reader to consult detailed descriptions where these are given in other catalogues.

No arrangement by subjects has been attempted. The thirty-five plates, which it is hoped will be of peculiar service to scholars, have been selected mainly on account of their palaeographical interest, and include a considerable number of autographs of authors. The fidelity of these plates can be vouched for.

Though all the manuscripts are of importance, it may be of assistance to mention some that are (1) exceptionally old, or (2) of unusual rarity and importance, or (3) those which are authors' autographs.

In the first category: No. 3001, dated 277 (890) is notable for its fine calligraphy; No. 3002 is by far the oldest known copy of this

very important text; No. 3051 is a unique copy of this most important text, in marvellous calligraphy, very ancient.

In the second category: No. 3007 is an excellent old copy of this famous geography, the maps being especially fine; No. 3030 is a unique copy of a very important historical work; No. 3120 is a unique copy, in very fine calligraphy, written by the author himself; Nos. 3121 and 3155 are unique copies in the autograph of the author.

In the third category (besides those last mentioned); No. 3016 is a unique autograph copy of a work upon a very unusual subject; No. 3023 is possibly in the autograph of the famous author Ibn al-Athīr; No. 3059 is apparently the autograph of the very famous author al-Nawawī; No. 3060 is the autograph of the famous author Ibn Qaiyim al-Shiblīya; the copy is unique; Nos. 3094 and 3112 are autographs of the famous authors al-Qasṭallānī, and the Shī'ite Muḥammad Bāqir; Nos. 3139 and 3151 are also celebrated authors' autographs, No. 3151 being unique; Nos. 3157, 3169, 3182, 3196, 3210, 3211, 3216, 3222, 3226, and 3227 are likewise all autographs, while among their writers, those of Nos. 3169, 3182, and 3196 were famous scholars and authors; Nos. 3120, 3226, and 3227 are unique.

J. V. S. WILKINSON